960

1

8

City of Austin Nov 15th A.D. 1881

The State of Texas } Be it remembered that on this, Tuesday Novem-
County of Travis } ber the fifteenth A.D. 1881, the Board of
Regents of the University of Texas consisting of the following
named members present to wit: Ashbel Smith, Thos J Devine
R.B. Hubbard Smith Ragsdale, T. D. Wooten, T. M. Harwood
and A.N. Edwards convened in the City of Austin at
4, O, Cl'k P.M. in obedience to the following Proclam-
-mation made by his Excellency O.M. Roberts Governor
of Texas, the same being a true Copy of Original
Proclamation to wit:

Proclamation

By the Governor of the State of Texas convening the
Board of Regents of the University of Texas;

Whereas the Official returns of the Election
held Sept 6th 1881, which said returns are now on file
in the Office of the Secretary of State, show that Austin
has been selected by the people as the location of the
University of Texas with the Medical Branch at Galveston,

Now therefore I, O.M. Roberts Governor of
Texas by virtue of the Authority vested in me by the laws of
this State do hereby call the Board of Regents of the Univer-
sity of Texas to convene at the City of Austin on Tuesday
the fifteenth day of November 1881 to Effect the perma-
nent organization of the Board and to take such action
as the law requires for the establishment and organization
of the University

(SS)

In testimony whereof I hereto sign my
name and cause the Seal of State to be
affixed at the city of Austin this 19th
day of October A.D. 1881

O.M. Roberts
Governor

By the Governor,
J.H. Bowman
Sec of State.

The permanent Organization of the Board was effected
by Electing Ashbel Smith President and
A.N. Edwards Sec.

November 15, 1881

Meetings private.

It was resolved by the Board that no persons other than members of the Board be present during their deliberations The results of said deliberation however may be given to the public by the Secretary,

Terms of Regents.

In compliance with Sec. 6. Subdivision of an act Entitled "An Act to Establish the University of Texas" aproved March 30th 1881. the members of the Board present drew for their respective Classes in the Board with the following result viz;

Class one" (1) Smith Raysdale and T. W. Woolen
" Two (2) Ashbel Smith and J. L. Camp,
" Three (3) T. M. Harwood and A. N. Edwards
" Four (4) R. B. Hubbard and Thos J Devine

Col J. L. Camp being absent the President drew for him in his Stead.

Comm. on rules & Regulations

On Motion the following named were appointed a Committee on "By Laws Rules and Regulations" to wit; R. B. Hubbard, Thos. J. Devine and T. M. Harwood,

Univers. Seal

On Motion the following named were constituted a committee to devise a University Seal to wit; Ashbel Smith Smith Raysdale and Thos J Devine,

Comm. to call on Comptroller.

On Motion the following named were constituted a Committee to call upon His Excellency the Governor and the Comptroller respectively to lay before the Board of Regents such information as they may deem necessary for the Board, &c, to wit; Ashbel Smith. T. M. Harwood and T. W. Woolen

Buy Minute Book

Be it remembered that the Secretary be and he is authorized to purchase a suitable Minute Record Book in which to record the proceedings of this Board. Also Stationary necessary for their use for which payment is provided to be paid out of the University Fund upon presentation and allowance of account for same,

employ porter.

Be it ordered by the Board that the Secretary be and he is authorized and instructed to employ a Porter to attend upon the Board during its present session.

On Motion the Board adjourned until to-morrow Morning at 9 O'clock

Wednesday Morning November 16th 1881

The Board convened pursuant to adjournment,
Present and presiding as on yesterday

The proceedings of yesterday were read and after correction adopted.

Seal. The Committee appointed on yesterday to prepare a design for a Seal, Made the following Report-

"To the Board of Regts of the University of Texas
The Committee appointed to report a suitable design for a seal to be used as the Common Seal of the Board have selected the following design viz;

" A "Texas Star" inscribed within a circle, a second circumference being circumscribed leaving a narrow space between the two Circumferences, on which shall be engraved the latin words. "Universitas Texana", the remaining space if any to be filled with some appropriate design - as a vine, or branch with leaves.

The Space between the points of the star to be filled with the latin Motto - Non sine pulvere palma -

All of which is respectfully submitted

Ashbel Smith
Thos J Devine } Committee
Smith Raysdale

On Motion the above report was adopted.

November 16, 1881

Information from Gov. & Comptroller.

The Committee appointed on yesterday to call upon his Excellency the Governor. also the Comptroller inviting them to furnish this Board certain information- Made the following report. to wit:

The Committee appointed to call upon his Excellency the Governor and also Comptroller inviting them Respectfully to lay before the Board of Regents such information as they may deem necessary for the Board on the financial means the moneys, lands, and other means if any, which have been appropriated for the organization and support of the University, Respectfully report that they have called on the above named gentlemen; And further that these gentlemen will in the course of the day lay before the board the information asked for

signed Ashbel Smith

Which report was on Motion adopted

Judge Hastings

Resolution inviting Judge Hastings to a seat.

Resolved that Judge Hastings of California be invited to be present at the meetings of the Board of Regents and give the Board the benefit of his experience and information on the subject of the organization and future operation of the University of Texas. Which resolution was adopted.

Finance Committee

Finance Committee

On Motion the following named gentlemen were constituted a Committee on Finance to wit: Thos. J. Devine T. N. Woodul and Smith Raysdale

Executive Committee

Executive Committee

On Motion the following named gentlemen were constituted Executive Committee to wit; Ashbel Smith. R. B. Hubbard and T. M. Harwood.

Comm. on Departments

On Committee on Departments of the University

On Motion the following named gentlemen were constituted a Committee on the Departments of the University to wit Ashbel Smith. Smith Raysdale and T. M. Harwood

Resolution

Resolved by the Board that the Finance Committee be authorized to Compile all the laws and Constitutional provisions touching upon appropriations and endowments of the State University together with Department reports, Showing the present amounts Constituting the permanent and available funds now to the credit of the University, as also the acts of the legislature authorizing the organization of the Board together with the proclamation of the Governor announcing the location of the University at the City of Austin, and convening the Board to meet at the City of Austin on the 15th day of November 1881, and that the same be printed in printable and Convenient form for the use of the Board which said Resolution was on Motion adopted.

Communication from the Governor,

A Communication was received from his Excellency the Governor O.M. Roberts relative to the lands and funds belonging to the University of Texas, which on Motion was referred to Finance Committee

On Motion the President of this Board was authorized and instructed to be present invite the Comptroller to be present with the Board to give information concerning his report when the same shall have been prepared and presented to this Board,

Report from Comptroller

The Comptroller in obedience with the request made of him by the Board, appeared before the Board, with a report of the Financial account of the University Fund which after being read and Explained by him before the Board was on Motion referred to Finance Committee.

Report from the Commissioner of Genl Land Office

The Commissioner from Genl Land Office sent in Report of University Lands which after being read by the Secretary was on Motion referred to Finance Committee

November 16, 1881

Treasurer's report

The Treasurer sent in Report of Financial account of University Funds which after having been ^ was on Motion referred to Finance Committee

On Motion the Board ~~adjourned~~ took recess at 5 P.M. until 8 P.M.

At 8 O.Clock P.M. the Board reassembled and were called to order by President, the members all being present,

Motion to Proceed &c.

To build and organize.

On Motion it was resolved by the Board that the Board do proceed in accordance with Sec. 15 of the act of the Legislature entitled "an act to Establish the University of Texas, approved March 20th 1881 viz:

First: To Establish the departments of the University.
Second: To define the general plans (?) ^ of the University Buildings,
Third: To advertise for plans and Specifications of same,
Fourth: To take such action as may be deemed advisable for the creation of Professorships and the Election of Professors
Fifth: To take such other action as may be deemed necessary for perfecting the organization of the University.

Plan of main building.

On Motion the Finance Committee were constituted a Committee on "general plan of the University Building and that they be requested to Report a General Plan to be adopted for Main University Building.

+ Department of the Univ.

The Committee on Departments of the University reported that the following Departments and branches of the same be adopted and established to wit:

Academic Department

1st English Language - English Literature & History. Chair not filled
with One Professor
2d Chemistry. One Professor.
3d Natural Philosophy - Astronomy - Mechanics and Meteorology One Professor.
4th Natural History and Botany. One Professor

Departments -

5th Mathematics and Practical Engeneering
One Professor

6th School of Mines - Geology and Mineralogy
One Professor

7th Moral Philosophy - Ethics + Political Economy
One Professor

8th Ancient Languages - Greek and Latin
One Professor

9th Modern Languages - Spanish - German - French.
One Professor,

Science of Government -
Department of Laws.
Law,
Embracing - Civil - Common - Constitutional and Statutes of Texas - Two Professors,

Department of Medicine

1st Anatomy - Clinical Diseases of the Eye and Ear,
One Professor,

2d Clinical Medicine and Diseases of Children
One Professor.

3d Physiology and Physical Diagnosis
One Professor.

4th Science and Practice of Medicine and Public Hygiene
One Professor

5th Obstetrics and Medical and surgical Diseases of women
One Professor,

6th Materia Med. Therapeutics - Med. Chem. and Diseases of Nervous System
One Professor

7th Surgery and Chemical Surgery
One Professor,

adopted

Report of Committee on Plans

University Building

The Committee on General Plans for University Building Reported the following plan to-wit;
Buildings to be 200 ft long by 76 ft wide with a hall running through 16 feet wide - The front divided into Six rooms 30 X 39 ft with hall 20 ft wide running

November 16, 1881

University building

through the center 130 ft with rooms on ground floor in rear of the 16 ft hall 2. Next to large hall 60 x 30 and outside of same 2, Rooms 30 x 30 x 2 rooms in rear on main building on each side of main 20 ft hall 30 x 30 with vestibule in front 40 x 20 ft with 1 room on each side for cloaks. room.
Second floor to contain hall 76 x 90 & balance of said floor devided into rooms as below 30 x 30. The third story to be a Mansard roof with rooms & halls as on first floor as large as the construction of the Mansard will allow. Front Porticos to be at end of each hall all to be drawn up & Regulation by the Architect in accordance with accoustics & Architecture which said report. Plans adopted. Drayton on appointed

Advertise for plans & Specifications

On Motion the following Resolution was adopted
Resolved that Finance Committee be authorized and required to advertise for plans and Specifications for the main University Building and Contract with Architect for same. subject to ratification by the Board,

Adjourn to meet next session of Legislature.

On Motion, the following Resolution was adopted Viz:
That when this Board adjourn from this session that it do adjourn to meet when the next ensueing Legislature convenes unless sooner convened by the President

Returns of money borrowed by the State from the University, &c

On Motion the following resolution was adopted.
Resolved that Ashbel Smith Thos. J. Devine & T. M. Harwood be and they are appointed a committee to memorialize the Legislature through the Governor setting forth the present status of the University funds and other property and urging upon the Legislature the importance of ~~proper~~ suitable to the end that all funds borrowed from the University by the State. May be restored with interest from the date of the transfer and such legislation as may be necessary for the speedy Erection of buildings and complete the organization of the University

On Motion the Board adjourned until to-Morrow Morning at 9, O Clock

Thursday Morning November 17th 1881 at 9 O'clock

The Board Convened pursuant to adjournment. Present and presiding as on Yesterday.

Pay the Secretary

Resolution. to pay Secretary.

Resolved by the Board that the Secretary be allowed five dollars ($5.00) per day for four days at present Meeting for clerical work. Resolution adopted and Secretary authorized to make out Voucher for same

Exp. of the Board

The following Bill of Expenses incurred by the members of the Board of Regents respectively at this Session of the Board of Regents, was allowed and it is ordered that the Secretary make out Vouchers for the Same, to wit;

Jo.	Smith Ragsdale	$52,10
"	T. W. Wooten	15,00
"	R. B. Hubbard	35,75
"	Thos. J. Devine	20,00
"	T. M. Harwood	30,00
"	Ashbel Smith	39,25
"	A. N. Edwards	48,75
	Total	$239,85

Exp. of the Board

Be it further ordered by the Board that the sum of $13.15 be allowed to pay itemized bill filed for Minute Record book. Stationary and ink. also the sum of $4.00 allowed to pay Porter. and that the Secretary be authorized to make out Vouchers for said several sums,

Enclose grounds

On motion - It was resolved that the Executive Committee be and they are authorized and required to enclose the University Ground with substantial Wire Rail enclosure (Fence)

Med. Dept building

On Motion the Committee on Finance be and they are authorized to confer with the authorities of Galveston in reference to the buildings for medical department of the University and if necessary to advertise for plans for a suitable building for said department.

November 17, 1881

By-laws. The Committee on by laws. made the following report. which on Motion was accepted and the report adopted.

To the Chairman of the Board of Regents for the University of Texas.

The undersigned a Committee appointed to draw up. and submit a system of by laws for the Government of this Board would respectfully report the following viz.

1st The meetings of the Board of Regents shall be held at the city of Austin. on the call of the President of the board, or on such day as may be named by the Board before each adjournment.

2. General Parliamentary Rules, subject to be modified by Rules & regulations of the Board shall be observed in Conducting business, and in all proceedings before the Board while in session

3. The Officers of the Board shall consist of the President of the Board and a secretary. who shall hold their offices for such terms as the Board shall by resolution direct.

4th The President shall preside at all meetings of the Board,- and shall have such other duties, as shall be conferred by resolution of the Board - and in his absence the Board may by resolution appoint a President pro. tem - who shall perform the duties of President -

5th The Secretary shall have the custody of all the books and papers of the Board Except such as shall be otherwise Specially provided for, He shall safely keep such books and papers and deliver them over to his successor subject always to the inspection of the Board and to any Committee or Member thereof. He shall properly file all such papers so that they can be readily found or referred to - He shall keep an accurate journal of all the proceedings of the Board - He shall sign all warrants on the treasurer. when Authorized by the Board or by regulations of

Bye-laws

the Board. He shall perform such other duties as pertain to his office & shall be required by resolution of the Board and in the his absence the Board may appoint a secretary pro tem

✓ 6th The order of business in the Board shall be- (After such Religious Exercises the President may see proper to introduce)

1st. The reading of the minutes of the last meeting for correction and approval.

2- Reports from Standing & Special Committees

3- Petitions, Memorials, Motions & resolutions and the consideration thereof.

4- Unfinished and miscellaneous business

7th There shall be the following standing committees of the Board.

1st Committee on Finance

2nd Executive Committee

3rd Such other standing committees & Special Committees as may be raised by resolution of the Board,

8th All standing committees shall consist of three Members each, and Special committees as shall be named by the resolutions creating them. And all shall exist during the pleasure of the Board,

x 9th The Executive Committee shall consist of the President of the Board and two Regents to be appointed by the Board whose duty shall be to have the general supervision of the buildings-grounds and other property belonging to the University. They shall have the charge of all the expenditures directed by the Board except when the same are otherwise specially provided for, They shall have authority to cause proceedings to instituted when necessary for the recovery or protection of the property belonging to the University.

10th The Finance Committee shall have the general supervision of the financial affairs of the University subject always to the general rules and regulations and control of the Board- They shall make to the

November 17, 1881

By Laws

Board annually, a report showing the financial condition of the University - its revenue & funds with estimates of probable available fund, and probable necessary Expenditures for the next ensuing year - accompanied with such recommendations as said committee shall deem proper to make, they shall also make report at any time, other than their annual reports when called upon by the Board.

Steward & duties.

11st The Board of Regents may by resolution appoint a Steward who all before entering upon the duties of his office Execute a Bond to the President in the penal sum of One thousand dollars with two good securities to be approved by the Board - conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties which bond shall be deposited with the Secretary for safe keeping - The Steward shall be ministerial officer and agent of the Executive Committee and of the other standing committees subject always to the direction and control of the Board and its general rules and regulations - He shall be in charge of the office for the use of the Board and Committees and shall devote himself faithfully to the performance of his duties - He shall have general supervision of the grounds and care and protection of the enclosures - buildings and all property belonging to the University to protect the same from depredations and distruction, and shall make an annual report of his doings to the Board.

12 These By-Laws may be altered or amended by a vote of two thirds of the Board

R.B. Hubbard
T.M. Harwood
Thos J. Devine
} Committee

Resolution Empowering the Governor to act for the Board

The A & M. and Prairie View

Resolved by the Board, that whereas; by Statute as well as by the Constitution the A & M College and the Prairie View School in Waller County Texas constitute branches of the State University, and are by Statutes put under the control of the Board of Regents of the Univers

of Texas. And that such being the case all Expenditures have been to be made by the order of the Board of Regents on vouchers approved by the President of the Board and countersigned whereas it is at this time inexpedient for this Board to pass upon the necessary Expenditures of said Institutions or that the President of this Board shall approve or for the Secretary of this Board to countersign said vouchers. It is therefore the desire of this Board that the appropriations made by the Legislature to cover the Expenditures for the current Scholastic year for said institutions be continued & be disbursed - under the supervision of the present Boards - and approved by the Governor.

On Motion the Board adjourned to convene on the first day of the ensuing session of the Legislature unless sooner convened by the President of the Board of Regents,

Attest

A. N. Edwards
Sec of the Board of Regents

Archd Smith
Pres: Board of Regents

April 5th 1882 (Meeting No. 2)

The State of Texas } Be it remembered that on this the 4th day of
County of Travis } April A.D. 1882 at 4 o'clock P.M. the Honorable Board of Regents
of the University of Texas convened pursuant to adjournment on
the City of Austin present and presiding the Hon Ashbel
Smith president T.M. Norwood. T.D. Wooten. Smith Ragsdale
and M.L. Crawford Regents. A quorum being present
the meeting was called to order by the president and the
following proceedings were had to wit;

Hubbard resigned. Crawford enrolled.

R.R. Hubbard former member of the Board of Regents
having resigned. M.L. Crawford was enrolled in his
stead and class.

The Board deliberated upon questions pertaining to
the University until the usual hour for adjournment
when it adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock

Wednesday morning April the 5th A.D. 1882 at 10 o'clock

The Board met pursuant to adjournment presiding as on
yesterday, and present as on yesterday. A.N. Edwards
Sec of the Board and member also being present.

The minutes of yesterday were read and adopted.

The committee of finance made verbal statement and on
motion further time was granted them to make and
submit a written report.

Crawford on finance Com.

On Motion M.L. Crawford was appointed to fill the
vacancy occasioned by the resignation of R.R. Hubbard
in the Committee on finance.

Resolution

At Address to the Legislature

The following Resolution introduced by T.D. Wooten
and seconded by Smith Ragsdale was adopted by unanimous
vote, to wit;

Resolved, that M.L. Crawford & T.M. Norwood be
appointed a committee to formulate an address
to the members of the Legislature to convene on the 6th inst

in the interest of the University.
On Motion of A.N. Edwards Smith Raysdale was added to the Committee,

Resolution

The following resolution introduced by T.D. Worden and seconded by T.M. Norwood was unanimously adopted by the Board, to wit

Resolved: That his Excellency the Governor, be respectfully invited to visit the Board of Regents in Session at any hours to suit his Convenience for the purpose of advising with the Board on Matters pertaining to the University.

Gov. Roberts visits the Board.

In response to the foregoing resolution, at 4, O, Clock P.M, Governor Roberts visited the Board, and Conferred with them on Matters pertaining to the University

Caesar Kennedy employed as porter.

On Motion, Seconded and carried by unanimous vote, Caesar Kennedy was employed as porter for the Board during its present session at $1.50 per day

No action on professorships

On Motion, Seconded and Carried by unanimous vote it was determined that no action be taken by the Board at its present session upon Corespondence relative to Professorships in the University

On Motion the Board adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 10, O, clock

Thursday Morning April 6th 1882 at 10, o'clock

The Board met, pursuant to adjournment, presiding as on previous days, with the following named Regents present to wit: T.M. Norwood T.D. Worden, Smith Raysdale, M.L. Crawford and A.N. Edwards,

Deliberate on plans for building.

The Board investigated "plans and specifications" for University Building, and deliberated upon other questions pertaining to the University without coming to final results, until the usual hour for adjournment when the Board adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 10, O, Clock

April 7, 1882

Friday Morning April 7th 1882 at 10, o'clock

The Board of Regents convened pursuant to adjournment Ashbel Smith Pres. in the chair. J.M. Harwood. Smith Raysdale J.D. Woolen and A.N. Edwards Regents present.

On Motion M.L. Crawford was Excused from labor on the Board for the day morning

Procure desk. On Motion, seconded, and carried by unanimous vote, the Secretary was authorized to secure a suitable desk in which to keep the papers, and records of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

$68.80 to Raysdale. An acc of $68.80 in favor of Smith Raysdale, the same being his Expense account during this session of the Board was by the Board allowed,

Resolution.

+ Improve the Campus. The following Resolution, Moved and seconded was adopted by the Unanimous Vote of the Board to wit: Resolved; That the Finance Committee be authorized to improve the University Grounds by having the trees trimmed and others set out, and the grounds set out in walks, drives &c, Also that they have a Topographical map made of the University Grounds, and that the fence enclosing the same be white washed or painted,

On Motion leave of absence was granted Smith Raysdale after to day.

On Motion recess was taken until 4. o'clock P.M.

Afternoon Session.
at 4. O. Clock P.M.

The Board convened with the members all present and was called to order by the President.

Archi- et Wah- enberger, James Wahrenberger Architect in answer to invitation by the Board, appeared before the Board and Explained the plan by him submitted for the University Building

Ruffini F. E. Ruffini Architect in response to invitation by the Board appeared before the Board and explained the plans for University building by him submitted

On Motion the Board adjourned until to Morrow morning at 10, o, clock

Saturday Morning April the 8th 1882 at 10. clock,

The Board Met Pursuant to adjournment, Ashbel Smith Pres. Pres, in the Chair.

O quorum not being present, no business was transacted the board, and it stood adjourned until Monday Morning at 10, O, clock

Monday Morning April 10th 1882 at 10. O, clock

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Ashbel Smith Pres, in the chair, T. W. Woolen T. M. Harwood, M. L. Crawford and A. N. Edwards Regents present,

The Board met from day to day in informal way. discussing various plans and measures awaiting some action upon the part of the Legislature upon the University Matters until. Thursday.

Expenses of the Board.

Thursday Morning the Board convened, and the following busines was transacted

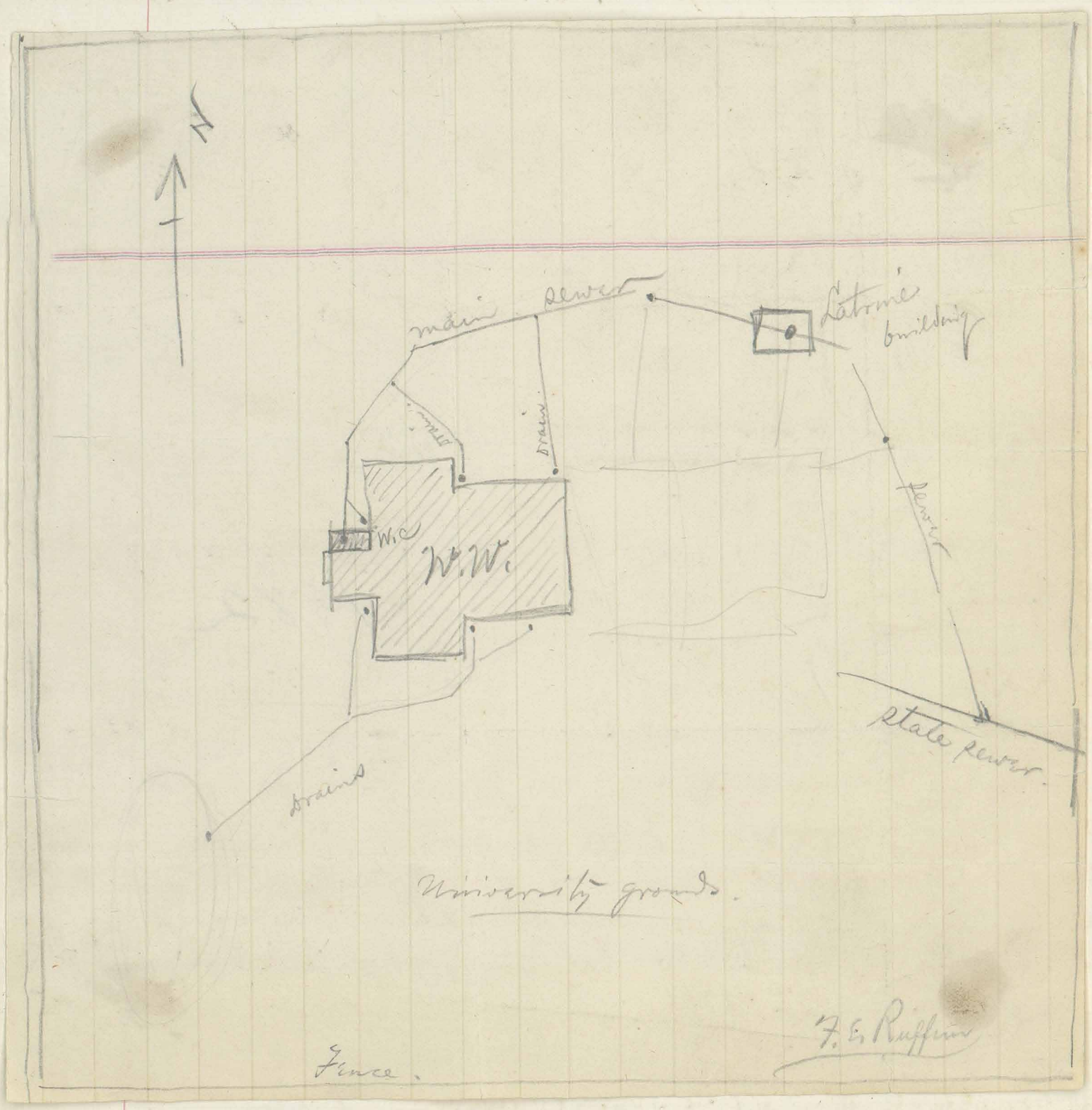
The Expense a/c of	M. L. Crawford.	$52,50	approve
" " " "	T. M. Harwood	$ 77,90	"
" " " "	A. N. Edwards	100,00	"
" " " "	Ashbel Smith	120,00	"
	including visit to Austin upon Call of the Governor		"
" " " "	T. W. Woolen	60,00	
" a/c of	Caesar Kennedy Porter	15,00	

April 13, 1882

The Board adjourned to meet again upon a call by the President of the Board.

Sorbel Smith
Pres: Board of Regents
Univ. of Texas

Attest
A. N. Edwards
Sec. B of R Univ of Texas



NOTE. The above sketch by F. E. Ruffini was supplied by Dr. H. Y. Benedict. The sketch was drawn in 1882. (Placed in the Regents' minutes, Vol. A, page 20, on January 26, 1928.

Austin Texas, May-10-1882
The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met this day pursuant to a call of the President of said Board.
Present,
Ashbel Smith Pres't. P. M. Hamwood, P.D. Wooten, and Smith Ragsdale, members of the Board,
On motion Smith Ragsdale was appointed Secretary Pro-tem.
Col. Lamp, a member of said Board of Regents having resigned, and four Regents being present, and such number being a majority of the whole number of the Board of Regents. It was determined that a majority of the Board was present and that it should proceed to business.
After discussing the plans and specifications of the University Building, the Board adjourned its session to the 11th inst at 9 o'clock, a. m.

Austin Texas - May 11-1882-
Board met pursuant to adjournment and appropriated this day to the examination of the plans and specifications of the University Building and adjourned without selection to 9 o'clock am. of the 12th May-1882-

Austin Texas. May-12.82
Board of Regents met pursuant to adjournment and after much comparison and discussion selected the plan of University design submitted by Mr. F. E. Ruffini architect of Austin Texas. as the first choice of the Board and the design of Mr. J. N. Preston as 2nd choice - and that of Mr. James Wahrenberg as 3rd choice -
On motion resolved that the Board of Regents of the University of Texas advertise-

May 12, 1882

Advertisement for contract or

for Propositions to Build the West Wing of the University Building, said Propositions to be submitted by the 15th day of June A.D. 1882.

On motion it was resolved that the Executive Committee of the Board of Regents be authorized to pass upon, and accept or reject any Proposition submitted, in response to the advertisement for Propositions to build said University Building.

Written on Executive Comm.

On motion Dr. F. D. Wooten was submitted on the executive committee in place of W. L. Crawford Esq.

Room tendered by Dr Wooten.

Resolved, on motion that the Board accept for temporary use the room tendered by Dr F. D. Wooten.

Resolved that the advertisement for Proposals to build the West wing of the University be advertised twice in each week in the daily Houston Post, the Dallas Herald, & the Austin Democratic Statesman.

Ruffini to Superintend Construction

Upon motion W. F. E. Ruffini Architect, was engaged by the Board to superintend the construction of the West Wing of the University Building.

Expense of Board

The following is a statement of the expenses charged by the dividual members of the Board of Regents for their attendance at the present session of the Board.

Ashbel Smith -	$47.60
J. W. Harwood,	44.20
F. D. Wooten -	15.00
Smith Ragsdale -	53.30
Peter Hoie -	9.00
	$169.10

$300.00 for Ruffini

The bill of F. E. Ruffini architect $300 first premium on the plan adapted by the Board for the entire University Building was approved.

$150 for Preston $50 for Wahrenberger

The bill of J. N. Preston - architect $150 for second premium was approved, and that of W. James Wahrenberger for $50 third premium was also approved. on mation Board adjourned to 15th inst

Woodridge made Secretary

Simpkins

McKinney

Contract for West Wing awarded to A. H. Cook at $59,000 with Bond at $59,000

Austin Texas - Aug - 17 1882.

Board of Regents of the University of Texas. met pursuant to adjournment

Present - Dr Ashbel Smith Pres. P. D. Woden, A. T. McKinney & E. J. Simkins Smith Ragsdale, and W. L. Crawford, and a groum was declared to be present.

Upon motion Mr. A. P. Woodridge of Austin was selected as Secretary of the Board.

On motion, the minutes of the meeting of the Regents of May 10 - 1882 were read, and being read and found correct, they were ordered approved and to be recorded.

Col. E. J. Simkins presented his credentials as a member of this Board vice A. N. Edwards January 1889. whose term of office expires - Col. A. T. McKinney likewise presented his Commission as a regent of the University of Texas vice - ~~~~~ with his term of office as such successor expiring ~~~~~ Dr Ashbel Smith reported verbally for the Executive Committee of the Board of Regents, that his Committee had advertised for bids to construct the West Wing of the University Building, and that such bids as were offered at the appointed time for presentment of the same being deficient in price, the time for offering bids was extended to July 15, 1882 That on July 15th five bids were offered and that after very fully canvassing the same in all respects, the contract of construction of the West Wing of the University of Texas was awarded to Col. A. H. Cook of Austin Texas at the price of $59000= the Building to be completed by June 1st 1883 - an ample Bond in the Penalty of 59000 - with solvent securities has been procured, and that the same with the contract of construction are now on file in the Secretary's office; that the work of construction is in progress, and is to be pushed

Terms of payment

for in monthly installments as the wrk progresses - less 10% to be reserved until the completion of the entire building, Payments are to be made only upon the Architects estimates of the amount of wrk done and its value.

Raysdal re-Appointed to Succeed himself

Prof. Ragsdale's position being declared vacant as a Regent by reason of his having accepted the superintendancy of the Summer Normal Institute at Thorp's Spring Texas - he was on this day reappointed a Regent of this Unsity, To succeed himself.

Action on report of Exec. Com. postponed.

On motion the action of this Board upon the Report of the executive committee respecting the contract for construction of the West Wing of the Building was postponed until the report of said committee shoned be made in writing and submitted to the Board.

Professorial organization

Upon motion, a committee of three members of this Board was appointed to draft a temporary form of Professorial organization for the University of Texas.

The chair appointed upon this committee Prof. Smith Ragsdale - Dr. T. D. Wooten and Gov. A. McKinney, and upon motion Mr. A.P. Wooldridge was added to the committee,

Upon motion the Board adjourned to 8. P.M. of this day.

At 8. P.M. of this day the Board of Regents met pursuant to adjournment. present the same as at the morning session of the Board - whereupon came on to be considered the report of the Committee appointed upon the temporary Professorial Organization of the University of Texas - which report was submitted in writing and is as follows.

Austin Texas - August 17. 1882

To Hon. Ashbel Smith
Pres. Board Regents
University of Texas
Sir;

Schools of the University and Salaries

Your Committee to whom was referred the matter of drafting a plan for the temporary organization of the University, and for its present conduct and operation - in view of the special present surroundings of said University - beg to recommend as follows -

We recommend as an ample present curriculum for the University of Texas - the organization of six schools - of the following subjects - and with one professor to be assigned to each school - with the compensation subjoined to the designation of each school.

I. The School of the English Language - English Literature and History - with an annual Salary of $3500 =

II. The School of Chemistry and Physics. Requiring for the present instruction to be imparted by the Professor of this School in Mineralogy and Geology. The annual salary of the Professor of this School shall be $3500 -

III. Mathematics - Pure, and applied - with an Annual Salary of - $3500 =

IV. The School of Meta-physics, Logic and Ethics - with a temporary assignment to the Professor of this School - of instruction in the Science of Political Economy - The annual Salary of the Professor of this School shall be $4000

V. The School of Latin and Greek, with an Annual Salary of $3500

VI. The School of Modern Languages - German, French and Spanish - with an Annual Salary of - $3500 =

First Session begin -

We recommend that the first session of the University of Texas - begin Sept - 15 - 1883 - and that it close - June 15, 1884 -

Respectfully Submitted -

Smith Ragsdale -
A.T. McKinney -
T. D. Wooten -
A.P. Wooldridge
} Committee -

August 17, 1882

Law School +

Upon motion the report of the special Committee was adopted.

It was moved, seconded, and after some debate carried, that we incorporate a law school with a present faculty of two professors with a salary of $3500 - per annum - for the leading professorship, and $2500 per annum - for the other - all present voting aye,

Tuition in Medical dept.

Moved, seconded, and carried that the Legislature of the State of Texas - at its next session - be memorialized to so change the law governing the organization of the University of Texas as to permit for the medical schools thereof a greater tuition fee than such as is by Statute at present prescribed, it being deemed by this board that the present rate of tuition for these schools - is not customary nor adequate for their sufficient and proper support.

Upon motion offered by Dr. T. D. Wooten & seconded by Prof. Smith Ragsdale - the following was adopted as a substitute for the next preceding resolution, viz:

Resolved that the Legislature of the State of Texas - be memorialized at its next session, to so modify the law governing the organization of the University of Texas as will permit the Regents of said University to prescribe such tuition fees for the professional schools of said University, as they may deem most in accordance with the practice governing in other professional schools - of a similar grade, and suited to the financial interests of this University.

Upon motion seconded and carried the following resolution was adopted - all present voting "aye"

Resolved - That the Legislature of the State of Texas - be memorialized to so modify the law governing the U.

A Presidt

Uiversity of Texas, as to permit the election of a President of said University, by the Regents of the same, if it deemed by them expedient to choose such an officer.

History of the University

Upon motion of Smith Ragsdale the Secretary of the Board of Regents was requested to collate and have printed in pamphlet form all important facts and events and statistics connected with the history progress and present condition of the University of Texas.

Chair of Philosophy tendered to

Moved, seconded and carried that the Regents of the Uiversity of Texas do now proceed to the election of a professor for the chair of Mental and Moral Science in the University of Texas.

W. T. Harris salary $4,000

Upon motion of Prof. Smith Ragsdale the Chair of Mental and Moral Philosophy in the Uiversity of Texas was tendered to Dr. W. T. Harris Uiversity of Concord Mass at a salary of $4000 per annum — Motion seconded and unanimously carried.

Moved seconded and carried that no other nominations to professorships in the Literary Department of the University be now made.

Chair of Law tendered to T. M. Cooley of Michigan.

Moved, seconded and carried that the Board of Regents do now proceed to the selection of a professor of the Law School of the Uiversity of Texas.

Upon Motion of M. L. Crawford the professorship of Law in the University of Texas was tendered Judge T. M. Cooley of Michigan at an annual salary of $3500 — unanimously carried.

Moved seconded & carried that it is the sense of the Board that no further nominations to professorships in the University of Texas.

August 17, 1882.

be made until Nov-14-1882.

Amount of permanent fund-

The following resolution was introduced by Prof Smith Ragsdale, seconded by Col. E.J. Simkins and carried.

" Whereas it appears from the Comptroller's Report, of the State of the Unversity Funds, that there is now lying in the Treasury of the State of Texas, the sum of $31509.66 belonging to the Permanent Unversity Fund, and that there is the sum of $34464.34 in interest bearing State Bonds belonging to the available fund of the Unversity, and whereas there is an immediate use and necessity for the employment of said available fund in the erection of the Unversity Building, and in the opinion of the Board of Regents it is advisable to sell said Bonds at the highest cash price that can be obtained for the same-

Sell the State bonds

Resolved that the President of the Board of Regents, be authorized to confer with the State Board of Education, with reference to the sale of said Bonds, and that he be authorized to make said sale if it can be done advantageously"-

Expenses of the Board

The following Expense Bills were presented, and ordered paid by draft on the State Treasury.

Regent	Ashbel Smith.	$35,66
"	J. D. Wooten.	7,50
"	W. L. Crawford.	28,00
"	Smith Ragsdale-	41,60
"	E. J. Simkins-	33,90
"	A.J. McKinney.	35,00
Caesar Kennedy (Porter),		7,50
Stationary		,75
		189,91

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet on Nov. 14-1882.

Approved
Ashbel Smith
President Bd. Regents

A.P. Woodridge
Secy. Bd - Regents.

Austin Texas
Nov 14, 1882

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met this day pursuant to adjournment — There were present. Ashbel Smith, President. Regents — Smith Ragsdale, - I L Wooten, A J. McKinney, and I McHarwood absent Regents M.L. Crawford E.J. Simkins and J.J. Jones - A quorum being present the Board proceeded to business. The minutes of previous meeting were read & on motion adopted.

Laying the Corner Stone

Upon motion duly seconded & put the ceremony of dedicating the University of Texas & the laying of the corner stone thereof announced by the Executive Committee of the Board of Regents to occur on the 16th of of Nov. was owing to the inclemency of the weather postponed to Nov. 17. 1883. (?)

Upon motion duly seconded it was resolved that the Regents do now proceed to fill such professorships in the Literary schools of the University of Texas as can now be filled to the advantage of the University of Texas

Waggener elected Professor

Upon motion nominations were now opened to the chair of English History, Language & Literature, all persons whose names have been heretofore brought before the consideration of the Board were considered in nomination and the election viva voce was ordered, with the following results. Prof Leslie Waggener Lld. Pres. Bethel, College, Ky. received the following votes:

Regents Ashbel Smith
" Smith Ragsdale
" A. J. McKenney
" J. M. Harwood
" I. L. Wooten

Salary of $3,500

Upon motion Prof. Waggener was declared the unanimous choice of the Board for the Professorship of History & Literature in the University of Texas at an annual salary of $3500.

over

November 14, 1882

J. W. Mallett Prom

Upon motion it was resolved to proceed to the selection of the Professor to the School of Physics & Chemistry all candidates were considered as before the Board & the following viva voce votes was had resulting in the selection of Prof. J. W. Mallett of the University of Va

Phys. & Chem.

Regents Ashbel Smith for J. W. Mallett
" J. McKarwood " "
" A. J. McKinney " "
" Smith Ragsdale " "
" I. D. Wooten " "

Whereupon Prof. J. W. Mallett LLd. Ph.D F.R.S.L.C. University of Va. was declared to be the unanimous choice of this Board for the Professorship of Chemistry in the University of Texas with temporary assignment to the Chair of ~~instruction~~ as Physics

Salary $4.000

Upon motion duly made it was resolved that Prof. Mallett receive an annual compensation of $4000.00 & that he be furnished with an assistant in laboratory work.

Upon motion the Board now resolved to proceed to the selection of a Professor for the School of Ancient Languages in the University. All candidates were considered as before the Board & upon viva voce vote the following selection was made; Prof. Milton W. Humphreys. The vote standing as follows -

Ancient Lang.

Humphreys

Regents Ashbel Smith for Prof Humphreys
" I. D. Wooten " " "
" J. M. Harwood " " "
" A. J. McKinney " " "
" Smith Ragsdale " " "

Upon motion Prof. Milton W. Humphreys LLD - Vanderbilt University was declared by acclamation the choice of the Board for the Prof. of Latin & Greek in the University of Texas.

Upon motion resolved that the Board do now select a Professor to the School of Modern Languages in this University. all candidates were considered as before the

Gallichet, Mod. Lang.

Board with the following result.

Regent Ashbel Smith for Prof. A. Gallichet
" I D. Woolen " " " "
" I M Hatwood " " " "
" Smith Ragsdale " " " "
" A. I McKinney " " " "

Whereupon by motion Prof. A. Gallichet late of Tulane University was declared by acclamation the choice of this Board for the Professorship of Modern Languages.

Upon motion the Board adjourned until 8 o'c P.M. of this day.

A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary.

Minutes of evening session Board of Regents Nov. 16–82. Present same as in the morning with the addition of Regent E. J. Simkins

Leroy Brown

Upon motion resolved that we do now proceed to the election by ballot of a Professor to the School of Pure & Applied Mathematics in the University of Texas. All candidates were considered as before the Board and an elaborate examination made of the testimonials & standing of each. And the following Ballots were had

Prof. of Math.

1st Ballot

Gen LeRoy Brown	1–
Prof. Bruce Halstead	1–
Gen Kirby Smith	2–
Prof. Alex Hogg	2–

No choice being made a second Ballot was had.

Gen Le Roy Brown	4–
" Kirby Smith	2–

Gen LeRoy Brown, Pres. Alabama Agricultural College receiving the majority of the votes cast was declared selected as Professor of Mathematics in the University of Texas.

Upon motion it was resolved to postpone the selection of a Professor to the

November 17, 1882

Prof. of Philos. of Mind post-poned.

chair of Mental & Moral Philosophy in the University to the next session of the Board.

Upon motion it was resolved to elect two Professors to the school of law in the University of Texas at an annual salary of $3000.00 each.

Two Prof. of Law at $3,000 each. Roberts

Gov. O.M. Roberts was placed in nomination for the first Professorship of law in the University of Texas & was unanimously elected.

Gould

Judge R.S. Gould was placed in nomination for the 2nd Professorship & was viva voce elected & declared the unanimous choice of the Board.

A.P. Wooldridge
Secretary.

Approved
Ashbel Smith
Pres. Bd. Regents
University of Texas

Austin, Texas, Nov. 17-1882

Dedication of University

At noon of this day the University of Texas was dedicated with appropriate ceremonies. An assemblage of about 3000 persons was on the grounds

The ceremonies were presided over by Hon Ashbel Smith, Pres. Board Regents assisted by the Masons & Odd Fellows & Knights of Pythias of this City.

The dedicatory oration was pronounced by Hon Ashbel Smith who also laid with the assistance of the Masonic Fraternity, and other societies the corner stone of the University of Texas.

Gov. O.M. Roberts was introduced & also delivered an excellent adress in behalf of the University of Texas.

Prof. Harris Professors elect

Afternoon session 17th inst. Dr. Ashbel Smith Pres of B.S. Regents was requested to communicate with the Professors elected informing them of their choice as members of the faculty of instruction of the University.

Upon motion the President was

Statistical and other addresses for distribution

requested to prepare a statistical account of the present condition of the University of Texas to outline its wants & prepare the same for general distribution throughout the limits of the State of Texas. The Secty. of the Board was directed to have printed 2500 - copies of said address & distribute the same with the addresses of Hon Ashbel Smith, Gov. Roberts & Hon A J McLeary delivered on the occasion of the dedication of the University of Texas, added as a supplement to said addresses.

Memorial to Legislature

Resolved that Regent T M Harwood be appointed a committee of one to draft a suitable memorial for the Board, to the Legislature of the State of Texas setting out briefly the actual present condition of the University of Texas & ask such legislative aid in the way of moneyed endowment as the State of the University requires for its establishment upon a firm basis.

Assisson for Assistant in Chem. Lab.

Upon motion following resolutions passed, That it is the sense of this Board that D. D. Addisson Esq - of Gonzales Texas - is qualified to perform the duties of assistant in Laboratory work, and is such is commended to the incumbent of the chair of Chemistry in the Uresity of Texas.

Upon motion the Board adjourned - "sine die."

A. D. Wooldridge
Secretary.

Approved
Ashbel Smith
Pres. Bd. Regents
Univ. Texas.

(Meeting No. 6)

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held March 15th 1883.
Present Regents, Ashbel Smith. T. D. Wooton E. J. Simkins. M. W. Garrett and B. Hadra.
The minutes of the meetings of Nov. 16 & 17 1882 were read and adopted.
Upon ~~resolution~~ motion duly ~~offered~~ seconded and carried the Executive Committee of the Regents of the University of Texas - and such other members of the Board as may be present at the Capital during the present session of the Legislature are appointed a special Committee to present to the legislature of the State of Texas such proper measures as will in their judgment promote the best interests of the University of Texas, and are especially are enjoined to use their best efforts to procure a liberal land grant in aid of said University.
Upon motion the Board adjourned "sine die"

A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary

Approved
Ashbel Smith
Pres. Bd. Regents Univ. Texas

(Meeting No. 7)

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held at the office of the Board in Austin Texas April 30. 1883.
Present Regents, Ashbel Smith President of the Board - E. J. Simkins, M. W. Garrett, Dr B. Hadra James B. Clarke and T. D. Wooton.
It was moved seconded and carried that a Committee of three Regents be appointed by the President of the Board to examine into the wisdom of that investment heretofore made by this Board in which the Board sold about $24000 of the available bonds of the University to its permanent fund and that this said Committee be empowered and requested to consult with the Comptroller of the state of Texas for the purpose of obtaining full light upon the subject, and the further duty is devolved upon this Committee of conferring with the Comptroller of the State of Texas, as to the best mode of investing the money now on hand and coming from late legis-

lative grants to the University of Texas and by and by these grants under the Constitution of the State made a part of its permanent fund.
The chair appointed Regents E. J. Simkins, M. T. Garnett and James P. Clarke this Committee.
The minutes of the last meeting were read and adopted.

$500 Commutation House rent.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried all regents present voting "aye" the annual sum of $500. is allowed the professors of the University of Texas, as a commutation for house-rent.

Comm. on University Lands - Simkins, Garnett, Clarke.

Upon motion duly seconded and carried, Regents E. J. Simkins, M. T. Garnett and James P. Clarke were appointed by the President of the Board, as a special Committee to confer and co-operate with the State land Board in ascertaining the exact status of the University Lands, as to title, location and value and to aid said board in advertising and leasing said lands.

Upon motion the Board adjourned to 10 a. m. of May 1st.

A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary

Approved
Isobel Smith
Pres. Bd. Regents Univ. Texas

Board met this May 1st at 10 o'clock A. M. present same as on yesterday with the addition of Regent T. M. Harwood.

Sale of $24,000 bonds.

Minutes of last meeting were read and adopted.
The Committee appointed to look into the ~~judicious~~-ness of the sale heretofore made by the authority of this Board of about $24,000 of its available Bonds to the permanent fund of the University of Texas. reported through Regent Garnett a member thereof, to the effect that said sale of bonds was the best that could then have been done and in the opinion of the Committee should not be disturbed.

How to invest funds.

The committee made no report as to the best mode of investing our recently acquired and uninvested funds and upon motion was continued in the performance of this duty - with the addition to its membership of Regent T. D. Wooton.

77

Much debate was had, as to the best mode of investing our ~~un~~employed funds - but the conclusion

May 1, 1883

How to invest funds.

arrived at was that it was impracticable to determine this important matter until after the election to be had at which certain constitutional amendments are to be voted upon and which if adopted will enlarge the list of securities in which we can invest our permanent funds. At present we are by Constitutional provisions restricted to investment in either State or United States Bonds, The low rate of interest and the high premiums upon which said securities render them more or less undesirable,

Upon motion the Board adjourned to 3 P.M. of this day.

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy

Approved
Ashbel Smith
Pres. Regents Univ Texas

Board met pursuant to adjournment, present same as in the morning.

Admission fee.

After some discussion as to the charge for admission of students to the University of Texas, Regent T. S. Wooton moved and motion was seconded That an annual charge of $30 for tuition be made against the Students of the University who enter the professional schools, Upon motion of Regent Garrett this resolution of Regent Wooton was tabled,

Regent Garnett introduced the following resolution which was duly seconded and carried.

Designate and map University lands by Land Comr

Resolved: That the Honl Commissioner of the General Land Office of the State of Texas be and he is hereby requested at his earliest convenience to designate and set apart, out of the 2,000,000 acres of land heretofore donated by the Legislature of the State of Texas to the University and Common schools of this state, the 1,000,000 acres thereof belonging to the University of Texas and to furnish this Board with maps and plats of this 1,111,111 acres so to be designated by him, And the said Honl Commissioner is also hereby requested to furnish this Board with maps and plats of the 1,000,000 acres of land heretofore by the Constitution of 1876 and the acts of the legislature made in pursuance thereof, divis-

ted to the University of Texas. The Secretary of this Board is directed to furnish the Honorable Commissioner of the General Land Office with a copy of this resolution.

Hon'l W. C. Walsh Commissioner General Land Office State of Texas and Hon'l A. W. Terrell a member of the State Senate of Texas and a warm and active promoter of the interests of the University of Texas were by invitation present at this sitting of the Board of Regents and each furnished the Board with much valuable statistical information, as to the lands likely to be designated and set apart to the University of Texas - under authority of the recent Legislative grants made in its behalf. The effect and general result of this information was, that the 1,000,000 acres secured to us by the acts of the last legislature is in the main excellent grazing lands and while there is not much surface water upon it, by digging, abundant wholesome water can be readily procured at a few feet below the surface. This section of Texas is at this time almost unknown to our people as its actual condition and character, but all who have visited it concur in pronouncing it admirable for sheep and cattle and prospectively valuable.

Upon motion the Board adjourned to 9=30 a.m. of May 2d, 1883.

Approved
Isobel Smith
Pres. Bd. Regents Univ. Texas

A. J. Wooldridge
Secretary

May 2d, 1883, 9=30 a.m.

Board met pursuant to adjournment, present same as yesterday afternoon. Minutes of last meeting read and adopted.

Col A. H. Cook the Contractor building the West wing of the University of Texas was present at this meeting of the Board and requested permission to substitute wooden for iron lathes to the ceilings in the University rooms, giving as a reason therefor that iron lathes or the iron wire upon which the plastering is put will sag. The architect of the Building Mr F. E. Ruffini expressed contrary

views to those of Col Cook whereupon the following resolution was introduced by Regent Garnett. Seconded and carried. Resolved that the request of Contractor Cook to change the specifications of the contract for the University Building so as to authorize ordinary lath instead of wire netting upon which to place the plastering be declined and that he be instructed to proceed in accordance with the contract to complete the building.

Upon motion it was resolved that the Board do now proceed to the election of a professor to the chair of Mental and moral Philosophy in the University of Texas. with an annual salary of $3500 and $500. commutation for House rent.

Dr R. L. Dabney of Virginia and Dr T. G. Jones of Tennessee were placed in nomination before the Board with the following result by Ballot,

R. L. Dabney 4 votes
T. G. Jones 3 votes Dr. Dabney having received a majority of the votes cast was declared elected and the President of the Board was requested to notify him of the fact by telegraph.

The following resolution was presented by Regent Garnett - seconded and carried Resolved that the sum of $10,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary out of the available University fund, is hereby permitted and authorized to be used by the President of this Board - for the purchase supplying and arranging of apparatus furniture and equipments for the departments of Physics and chemistry in the University of Texas.

The following resolution of Regent Garnett was seconded and carried. Resolved that the President of this Board communicate as early as practicable with the professors who have been elected to the faculty of our University and arrange with them for a meeting at such time and place as may be agreed upon for the purpose of arranging for

the organization of the University of Texas and establishing a curriculum of studies and for the issuance of a prospectus for the information of the public and for the purpose of conferring upon other matters of interest appertaining to the University of Texas.

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at the Capital on June 4th next.

A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary.

Approved
Ashbel Smith
Pres: Bd Regents
Univ. Texas

(Meeting No. 8)

June 4, 1883.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held at the Capital beginning June 4. 1883.

Board met pursuant to adjournment present Regents Ashbel Smith, T. D. Wooton, E. J. Simkins, W. W. Garrett and P. Hadra.

Dr Dabney presents

Dr R. L. Dabney the Professor elect of Mental & Moral Philosophy was also present by invitation. Dr. Dabney gave in brief his reasons for visiting Texas - at this time - the substance of which was that he might not only see the country and meet the people with whom his future life was probably to be spent, but the Regents might in turn see him and have an opportunity to consider from personal knowledge with him the propriety of their choice in electing him to the faculty of our University.

accepts the Chair

After listening attentively to Prof Dabney's remarks - the Board expressed itself as satisfied with their selection of Dr. Dabney and put to him by resolution the express question whether or not he would accept the Professorship of Mental and Moral Philosophy in our University. Dr. Dabney thereupon declared that he would promptly respond to the proffer of the Board and retired from the Regents room.

Phil.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and by resolution approved.

Wooten's report on

Regent T. D. Wooton for the Special Land Committee reported that he had called upon the Commissioner of the Land Office in the interest of securing a speedy designation of the lands set apart to the University by the last

June 4, 1883

designation and mapping of lands.

Legislature. That the Commissioner informed him that owing to the inadequacy of the clerical force in his department especially of competent draftsmen it had been impossible to date to set apart our lands, but that he had conferred with Governor Ireland, and they two had deemed it best to employ an additional draftsman and assign to him this especial work of designating and mapping and platting our recently acquired lands, the expense of which would be defrayed out of the available University fund. The Commissioner promised to give all information in his power that would facilitate our leasing our lands and would upon request furnish field notes and sketches of same. The Commissioner considered Newspaper advertisement as more economical and more effectual than pamphlet advertisement for bringing our lands to the notice of the public.

By resolution the Commissioner of the General Land Office was invited to meet with the Board during its present session for the purpose of conference upon the Land interests of the State University.

L

Asked Smith's report on the meeting of Professors elect.

Regent Ashbel Smith reported verbally for the Committee delegated to meet and confer with the professors elect upon methods touching the general interests of the University especially its organization - course of instruction, qualifications for students as to admission &c to the effect that he had by agreement met the faculty at Nashville May 19th that all were present and had after much consultation adopted the preliminary announcement &c which now here next follows.

June 4, 1883

Preliminary announcement.

June 4, 1883.

University of Texas.
Austin Texas.

First Session.
1883-4

Preliminary Announcement.

Board of Regents.

1 Ashbel Smith — Harris Co
President of the Board.

2 — T. M. Harwood — Gonzales Co.
3 — T. D. Wooten — Travis "
4 — B. Hadra — Bexar "
5 — E. J. Simkins — Navarro "
6 — W. W. Garnett — Harris "
7 — James B. Clarke — Fannin "
8 — M. L. Crawford — Dallas "
A. P. Wooldridge, Secretary. — Travis "

— Faculty —

Chm of Fac. Chairman of the Faculty (To be elected)

— Literary Department —

Professors.

Chem & Phys. J. W. Mallet Ph. D. (Göttingen) M. D: L. L. D: F. R. S.
Professor of Chemistry (and temporarily in charge of Department of Physics)

Latin & Greek Milton W. Humphreys, M. A: L. L. D: Ph. D. (Leipsig)
Professor of Ancient Languages

Math Wm Leroy Brown M. A: L. L. D.
Professor of Mathematics

Philosophy R. L. Dabney D. D: L. L. D.
Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

English Lang. Hist. Lang. & Lit. Leslie Waggoner M. A. L. L. D.
Professor of the English Language History and Literature —

June 4, 1883

Mod. Lang

A. Tallichet B. S. (Lausanne) D. Lit.
Professor of Modern Languages.

Law Department.

Law

O. M. Roberts L. L. D. Ex Governor and Ex chief Justice of Texas)
Professor of Law.

Law

Robert S. Gould L. L. D. (Ex chief Justice of Texas)
Professor of Law.

(Additional professors and assistants instructors and necessary other officers will hereafter be appointed)

1st session begins.

The session will begin on the 15th of September, 1883 and extend to the 15th of June 1884.

The following are the courses of instruction as at present established.

B. A.

1° A course of general education, extending over four years, and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

B. Lt.

2° A modified course of education with literary learning, of the same duration and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Letters.

B. S.

3° A modified course of education with scientific learning, of the same duration and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

M. A.

4° Four special courses of advanced education in the main departments of human study each course based upon the previous attainment of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, demanding usually about two years of special study and leading to the degree of Master of Arts respectively in,

1° Mathematical Studies
2° Classical Studies,
3° Modern Languages and Belle Letters.
4° Metaphysical and Political Science
5° Sciences of observation and Political Science

5° Purely special courses of instruction in individual Academic schools, with demand for time varying in accordance with the nature of each subject, and leading to the title of School graduate in these several subjects.

School grad. note.

6° A course of professional education in Law, extending over two years, and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Law.
7° Medical Department located at Galveston not yet organized.
No merely honorary degrees will be conferred by the University of Texas.

B. Law
Med Dep. not organized
No honorary degrees.

Admission qualifications
16 and 17 yrs

Entrance Exam.

Applicants for admission should be of good moral character, not less than sixteen years of age in the case of young men, or seventeen years in the case of young women, and capable of standing creditably the following,

— Examinations for Entrance —

1° Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, entering at the commencement of the course:
In classics Latin Grammar, Elementary exercises in translation from English into Latin, any two books of Caesar's Commentaries, any three Orations of Cicero, and the first two books of Virgil's Aeneid
Greek Grammar Elementary exercises in translation from English into Greek, any two books of Xenophon's Anabasis and any two books of Xenophon's Memorabilia, A knowledge of accents is desirable, and will in future be required
In Mathematics, Arithmetic, including Proportion, Decimals, Interest, Discount, Denominate Numbers and the Metric System; Algebra including Theory of Exponents, Simple and Quadratic Equations: and the Elements of Plane Geometry.
In English, English Grammar, as tested by a practical exercise in composition including elementary analysis, due attention being given to correct spelling, punctuation, &c; elementary History of the United States: and Political Geography.
2° Candidates, for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

All of the above requirements, except that in the case of the degree of Bachelor of Science there may be substituted for elementary Latin and Greek as above specified, a corresponding elementary knowledge of French and German.
3° Applicants for specially selected courses of

June 4, 1883

Entrance Exams.

instruction in individual accademic schools will be required to satisfy the professors, under whom they propose to study, of their adequate preparation for what they desire.

Law

4° Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Law — A fair English education, embracing a reasonable familiarity with the Histories of the United States and of England, will alone be required, Although a classical or collegiate Education is not exacted, it is recommended as highly desirable.

Weight to work in in other Colleges

In examining the question of admission due consideration will be given to the fact of graduation or previous study in other chartered Universities or Colleges.

Method of Instruction

The general method of instruction will be ~~highly~~ by lectures, aided by text-books with frequent class-room examinations.

Detailed Statements of the courses in the several schools, with the text-books to be used, and the distribution of hours, will be published hereafter.

Matr. fee $20 in Law + $10 in Acad. See p. 46 post.

The Constitution of the State of Texas provides that no charges whatever shall be made for tuition but a Matriculation fee is authorized and $20.00 per term in the Law Department and $10.00 per term in the Literary Department is by order of the Board of Regents imposed.

Text-books can be procured from the booksellers of Austin at moderate prices.

Discipline

There are no detailed rules of discipline but full confidence is felt in the upright principles and honorable feeling of the young men and young women of Texas, for whose benefit the University has been founded. It is however the reserved right as it is the duty of the Faculty to exclude from this benefit any students who either by misconduct or by persistent neglect of their studies prove that they are doing harm to themselves or others. Offences against State or municipal law will be remitted altogether to the civil authorities to be dealt with.

It should be understood that a University is

for Students capable of self control, and not requiring Constant restraint by parents or teachers. It is most unwise to send to such an institution those who are too young to be safely Trusted to their own government in morals and habits, although they may be aided by judicious advice from their Teachers and good influence from home, they incur grave risk of injury if sent out into the world before they are themselves prepared to resist such influence for evil as is of necessity every where to be met in some degree.

Boarding

There are no dormitory rooms connected with the University, and all Students, young men and young women, must arrange for boarding in private families in the city of Austin - In each case the special sanction of the Faculty must be obtained before any such individual arrangement can be permitted. Parents and Guardians are warned against serious dangers connected with extravagance in the supply of money to Students, and are strongly advised to deposit the funds of their children and wards, either in the hands of a discreet friend, or with the Proctor of the University.

Deposit funds with a friend or with the Proctor

$6,000 more asked for Physics & Chem.

Also pray for Mallets time selecting apparatus.

Regent Smith further reported that Dr. Mallet deemed the sum of $1,0000 heretofore appropriated to the purpose of furnishing apparatus to the chemical and Physical Schools of his department as entirely insufficient and asked $6,000 more for immediate uses. Prof Mallet also considered it proper that inasmuch as a large proportion of his time would be from this time on devoted to the business of selecting and purchasing apparatus for the uses of the University he should be compensated at the rate of his regular annual Salary from May 15, 1883 to Sept 15, 1883.

Prof Mallet was the choice of the Literary Faculty assembled at Nashville for the chairmanship of the faculty - but as he was reluctant to accept, the matter of selecting a chairman

June 4, 1883

was by the faculty for the time postponed.

The above report especially the request of Prof Mallet asking for an appropriation of more money to equip his schools giving rise to inquiry and solicitude as to the ability of the Board to meet his demands, It was resolved that in request of the State Comptroller an exact report of our present financial status and Dr Regent Wooton was asked to procure the same from the Comptroller, by the afternoon sitting of this Board.

Upon Motion the Board adjourned to 3 P.M. of this day.

Approved
Sorbel Smith
Pres. Bd. Regents Univ. Texas

A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary

Minutes of a Meeting of the Board of Regents held at 3 P.M. of June 4. 1883 pursuant to adjournment.

Present same Regents as in the morning with the addition of Regent James B. Clarke.

After considerable discussion it was resolved by the Board that an admission fee of $10, per session be charged against students of the literary schools of the University and $20. per session be charged against Students of the Law Department and that the prospectus as prepared by the faculty at Nashville be amended in this respect accordingly.

The following motion was made seconded and carried, That the course of Studies in each department as prescribed in the Curriculum furnished by the professor in charge shall be published along with with and in the same Pamphlet with the prospectus of the University provided for at this meeting. And resolved further that Regents Simkins and Clarke and the Secretary A. P. Wooldridge be and they are hereby appointed a committee to examine said Curriculums and select from them such portions thereof as relate to the course of Studies to be pursued and have the same published in said Pamphlet, And the

published in the preliminary announcement

Secretary is instructed to communicate as early as practicable with such of the Professors as have not yet furnished to the Board their suggestions as to the course of study in their respective departments and request them to furnish such outlines and course of study and text-books as early as possible, so that the same may be published in said Pamphlet.

$6.000 more for Chem. & Phys. apparatus

It was moved seconded and carried that $6.000 additional to the sum heretofore set a part for that purpose, be and the same is hereby appropriated to the purchase of apparatus and equipment of the departments of Physics and chemistry in the University of Texas.

$1.333 1/3 to Mallet for his work & exp. in buying apparatus

It was moved, seconded and carried that the sum of $1,333 1/3 shall be paid to Prof J. W. Mallet as a specific compensation for services heretofore rendered and hereafter to be rendered to and expenses incurred for and on account of the University of Texas during the months of June, July and August 1883 in the matter of selecting ordering and purchasing apparatus for the departments of Chemistry and Physics in the University.

Chem. Lab. to be erected as soon as possible

The following motion was offered. Resolved that the Board of Regents will proceed to the Erection of a Chemical Laboratory at the Earliest practicable moment.

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at 10 a.m. of Tuesday 5th June.

Attested
Asbel Smith
Pres. Bd. Regents Univ. Texas

A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary

Austin June 5th 10 a.m. Board met pursuant to adjournment, present same as yesterday afternoon and present also Dr R. L. Dabney and Judges Roberts and Gould.

Dabney outline of study & text books in Phil

Prof Dabney read an outline of the course of study and text books to be used in the School of Moral Philosophy and as a supplement to his scheme of study recommended the purchase by the Board of such essential books as his department as students would most promptly and immediately need.

The course of Law and text-books

Course of Study in the 300 copies

to be used in this department was read and approved by the Board and 300 copies thereof were ordered printed for the immediate use of the professors in this School.

The morning of this day was principally devoted to hearing read the Preliminary announcement for the University organization - the course of study ~~authorized~~ outlined by Prof Dabney for his School and the scheme of study in the Law Department in the University.

Board adjourned to meet at 3-30 P. M of this day.

A. P. Wooldridge Secy

Minutes of an adjourned meeting held at 3-30 P.M of this June 5, 1883. Present same as before.

+ Walsh on designation & mapping of lands.

Commissioner Walsh was present in the Board by invitation and stated substantially the same reasons why the 1,000,000 acres of land recently granted as had not been designated - that had been given by Regent Worden in his report upon the subject. The Commissioner in response to an offer by the Board to pay a clerk to do the work of designating these lands under his supervision - declined the offer - saying no other clerical aid than that of an expert draftsman would avail in this matter and this he had already arranged to procure.

Some located in the Panhandle.

The Commissioner also informed that no part of the 1,000,000 acres recently granted us would probably be located in the Panhandle of Texas - but they would mostly lie in the Counties of Tom Green Pecos - Crockett and Presidio.

It was adopted by resolution that the sittings of this Board in future be from 9-30 to 1 P M and from 4 P.M. to 6-30 P.M.

+ The following resolution was upon motion duly adopted.

5 Students Board

Whereas, The University of Texas will be opened at Austin on the 15th of September 1883 and there is a good prospect for a large attendance of students at such opening: and

Whereas, The successful inauguration of the institution will be dependent in a great measure on the facilities afforded to students for comfortable and cheap boarding and lodgings and

Student Board

whereas, There is at present no adequate provision for the accommodation of such students in the neighborhood of the University, and such provision cannot be made without the active aid and assistance of the citizens of Austin, and immediate action in the premises being necessary; therefore be it Resolved by the Board of Regents that the following named citizens of Austin to wit, Ed Christian, C. F. Millett, A. W. Terrell, George W. Sampson, J. J. Tobin, Dr A. M. Swearingen, Gen S. G. Sneed, Walter Tipps, N. G. Shelley, Frank Hamilton, A. J. Peeler, J. N. Preston, Wm Brueggerhoff, Eugene Bremond, J. P. Brackenridge, W. A. Taylor, S. Loomis, be and they are hereby appointed and respectfully requested to act as a Committee to set on foot and perfect, by private enterprise and exertion, adequate and timely arrangements, as in their judgement may be necessary for affording to the students who may attend the University, convenient, comfortable, and cheap boarding and lodging.

Comm. of Citizens.

Board adjourned to meet at 9:30 a. m. of June 6. 1883.

A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary

Approved
Ashbel Smith
Pres: Bd. Regents
Univ. Texas

June 6. 1883

Board met pursuant to adjournment, present same as yesterday, except Regent Hadra.

5,000 copies of Prelim. Announcement.

The following resolution of Regent Garnett was unanimously adopted. That two copies of the prospectus of the University as agreed upon at Nashville and as amended at this meeting be published in pamphlet form, as early as practicable and that the same be distributed by the Secretary throughout the State, and to such persons as may apply for the same.

Advt opening University

And it is further resolved that a short advertisement of the opening of the University on Sept 15. 1883 be published in the Galveston News and Austin Statesman from this time until August 1. 1883. The advertisement will be published in the Daily Galveston News in three succive issues, and after that in the weekly News until August 1st 1883. and said advertisement will be published in the weekly

June 6, 1883

Austin Statesman from now until August 1, 1883
— Notice to be as follows —

Advertisement of Opening.

The University of Texas will be opened for the admission of Students, at Austin, Texas, on September 15th 1883. The session will begin on that date and end on the 15th of June 1884.
For full information as to the curriculum and other particulars concerning the institution, persons interested are referred to A. P. Wooldridge Esq. Secretary of the Board of Regents at Austin who will on application furnish prospectus and all information that may be desired.
The Faculty of the University is as follows.
(See pages 41 & 42)

Terms of Office of Profs.

It was moved seconded and carried that the engagements of the professors composing the faculty of the University of Texas shall be for and during the satisfactory performance of their duties.

Letter to A. H. Cook and Sureties

Considerable complaint having been made owing to the progress of Col Cook, the Contractor of the University Building, the following official Communication was upon resolution ordered to be addressed to him and the sureties on his Bond

To A. H. Cook Esq
his Sureties
E Christian Esq
S. Loomis

Under the Contract between the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, and Mr A. H. Cook for the erection and completion of the West Wing of the University Building at Austin, said West Wing is required to be completed and delivered to the Board of Regents on or before June 1. 1883 and under the contract said Cook is bound and obliged to pay to said Board the sum of 60$ for each and every day after June 1, 1883 that said Building remains uncompleted. There is now due to the Board of Regents by Mr Cook and his sureties for his compliance with this contract the sum

of $150. The same bring $50 per day for the 2d - 3d & 4th days of June - and payment of said sum is hereby demanded of you,

We further notify you that a rigid compliance with said contract will be exacted by the Board and for each and every day from this time forward that said building remains unfinished and incomplete you will be required to pay 50f in accordance with the contract.

Furniture

The Secretary was directed by resolution to furnish the professors elect with sketches of the University Building, showing location sizes of rooms &c and to ask of them suggestions as to the proper sort of furniture for the equipment of the rooms which needed furniture of a durable but not costly kind The Executive Committee was directed to procure the matter being principally referred to Agent Bowden.

Sewers

The Sewer intended to connect ~~with~~ with the State University - as well as other State Buildings not reaching the building under the contract heretofore made with the builders thereof by about two feet - the Executive Committee was by resolution empowered to contract for the proper extension thereof.

Books for the several Schools, Sec to buy,

The Secretary was by resolution directed to communicate with the professors Elect and procure from each a list of such most valuable books as are most required in their several departments and to purchase the same at their request for the use and as a part of the Library of the University of Texas.

Lease the 1,000,000 acres granted by Const. of 1876.

The President of the Board of Regents was by resolution empowered and directed to advertise in form and manner as he deemed best for the leasing of the 1,000,000 acres of land heretofore granted to the University of Texas under the Constitution of 1876 and the acts made in pursuance thereof.

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at 12 M of August 8. 1883

A. P. Wroldridge.
Secretary.

Approved
Robert Smith
Pres: Bd of Regents Univ Texas

Office of Comptroller
Austin Nov 14th 1881.

Meeting No. 9

Gov O. M. Roberts.
Austin Texas.

Comptrollers financial Statement Nov. 14, 1881

Sir.

In compliance with your request of the 7th inst: the following relating to the University Fund is furnished, accompanied by transcripts in detail of the University fund account and the University Land sales account.

Feb. 28, 1860 Cr. to University.

For the quarter ending Febry 28. 1860 there appears to have been in the Treasury to the credit of the University the sum of $130.684.26 This had been derived from the following sources:-

1, From Principal on U.S. Bonds donated by the State to University Fund	$100.000.00
2d. Accrued interest on said bonds	9.422.76
3d. Proceeds of sales of University Lands	21.261.50
Total	$130.684.20

Transferred to Rev. by acts of Leg.-

The Books of the Comptroller's office show that the State University fund has been disposed of as follows:- By authority of an act approved January 31st 1860 there was transferred from the University fund to State Revenue account as follows:-

To 5% United States Bonds	$100.000.00
" interest on same	9.472.26
Total	$109.472.26

This transfer was made on the books of the Comptroller on February 29th 1860.

By authority of acts approved January 29th and February 8. 1861 there was an additional transfer from the University fund - viz:

Act of Jan 29. 1861	9.768.62
" " Feb 8. 1861	25.000.00
Total	$34.768.62

This transfer was made Febry 28. 1861.

Transfer to General fund.

On January 9th 1862 another act was approved by which an additional Transfer was made to the General Fund amounting to $1520.40 making total transfers from the University fund to State Revenue account as follows:-

Under act of Jany 31. 1860 -	$109,472.26
" " " " 29. 1861 -	9.768.62
" " " Febry 8. 1861 -	25.000.00
" " " Jany 9. 1862 -	1520.40
Total Transfers	$145.761.28

The last Transfer - viz - under act of Jany 9. 1862 consumed the entire University fund except

Specie	67¢
Confederate notes	$3.952.74
Warrants	4.638.97
10 Interest Warrants	12.065.80

Subsequent to that date and up to June 1865 there were further receipts to the University fund in Warrants $10.300.41 and in interest bearing Warrants $12.730.39.

It appears that by an oversight the 67¢ in Specie was dropped from the account.

On June 8th 1865 the Warrants ($10.300.41) were cancelled and a certificate of indebtedness issued to the University fund by W.L. Robards then Comptroller. The books of this Department show that on the 31st day of July 1867 under the 3d Section of an ordinance of the Convention the above interest bearing warrants ($12,230.39) were dropped from the books.

These warrants were paid into the University Fund 1859 to 1863 inclusive - received for sale of lands.

There was then left to the credit of the University Fund only $10.300.41 represented by the Comptrollers certificate of indebtedness.

This amount is still to the credit of that account as will be seen by reference to reports from this Office.

The several acts referred to appropriating the University fund to general purposes provided that the amount appropriated should be returned to that account.

Reimbursement.

The books of this Department show that on August 1. 1867 under act approved Novr 12. 1866. there was issued and placed to the credit of the University Fund in 6 p/c State Bonds $134.472.26.

The records show no further reimbursement of that fund and the only amount appearing on the books of this Department to the credit of the University fund is $134.472.26.

An examination of the records disclose no reason why the remainder of the amount borrowed from the University fund was not also returned.

Receipts from land sales

There has been received for University Land Sales account from April 1874 the date of the act under which collections are made to Sept 30. 1881 as follows

On principal on Land notes	$255.903.00
Interest on Land notes	110.745.87
Interest on bonds to credit of that fund	70.219.90

The above funds were invested as they accrued in State Bonds.

The University account had to their credit Sept 1881 as follows:

University Fund account.

6 p/c State Bonds	$134.472.26

University Land Sales Account.

6 p/c State Bonds	$ 77.400.00
4½ p/c " "	175.500.00
7 p/c " "	114.000.00
Comptroller's Certificate of indebtedness	10.300.41
Cash	206.69

The Bonds to the credit of University Fund account are 12 year bonds from January 1st 1867, Matured January 1st 1879.

Permanent and available funds not now separated

The University Land Sales account as at present carried on the books of this Office does not separate the Permanent and available University funds as now distinguished under the Constitution of 1876 and the laws in force.

According to my construction of the Constitution of 1876 all monies, bonds, or other funds to the credit of what was known as the University fund were by the terms of the Constitution

dedicated as a Permanent University fund.
and all proceeds of Sales of University lands,
were dedicated as permanent fund.
The lands were to be sold under such Regulations as might be directed by the Legislature.
That body authorized the payments of the Principal debt to be made in installments with annual interest.
The "proceeds" of the sales under the system now existing under present legislation include principal of notes taken for University lands and interest thereon.
This principal and interest on the notes taken as purchase money for lands should be in my opinion all set aside and Transferred to the Permanent University Fund account.
This principal and interest has been from time to time invested in State Bonds.
Under the Constitution the interest on these bonds constitutes the Available University Fund and is alone subject to appropriation and disbursement.
As stated the University Land Sales account as shown on the Records of this Department has not separated the Permanent and Available funds arising from the same,
Transfer will be made and the account separated. This separation will show on Sept 1st 1881 as belonging to the Available University fund arising from interest on bonds Total Credit to the amount of —— $70,219.90
This sum represents interest that accrued on bonds purchased with the "proceeds" of Sales of University lands and accrued interest on the Bonds,
As stated heretofore this amount was not retained in the Treasury as Cash to the credit of Available University fund, but as it accrued from time to time it was invested in State Bonds and the general amount of bonds now held to the credit of the University Land Sales account represents both Permanent and available Funds. An investigation of the various investments of this interest determines the proper proportion

Principal and interest of land notes considered as permanent fund.

Int. on bonds Sept. 1881. $70.219.90

of each of the classes of Bonds bearing 6 & 7 per cent interest to be designated as belonging to the available fund.

While the Transfers have not been actually made the following is a summary of the condition of the account covering the $70.219.90 received as available fund to Sept 1. 1881 arising from interest on bonds which will show the Status when the transfer is effected.

1. Available University Fund account will be credited with Total receipts from interest on bonds to Sept 1. 1881 — $ 70.219.97

2. To account for this amount the following items appear.

Dr Treasury to credit of Available fund 7 per cent Bonds	$26.166.67
Dr 6 per cent bonds	8.308.37.
Premium and cost of Purchase of above bonds	4.277.31
Disbursements of Available University fund on appropriation	31.477.15
	70.219.90

This shows a balance to the credit of the available fund in bonds that are in manuscript and Consolidated with the Permanent fund the amount of $34.446.04.

Avail. fund Jan. 1, 1883

The actual and prospective available fund from date to Janu 1. 1883 may be estimated to approximate as follows.

1. Sale of 7 per cent bonds.
   $26.166.67 at 1,40

Principal	26.166.67
Premium	10.466.60

2. Sale of 6% bonds
   8.308.37 at 1.15

Principal	8.308.37
Premium	1,246.25

3. Interest on all Bonds to January 1. 1882	11.190.00
4. Interest on Permanent fund bonds to July 1. 1882	10.066.80.
5. Interest on Permanent fund Bonds to Janu 1883	10.066.80

Available fund

January 1. 1883 Total available $77,497.49

Against available fund there remains out standing unpaid appropriations for Incidental & Extraordinary accounts payable from the University fund to Febry 28. 1883 the sum of $30.492.38,

When these appropriations are satisfied there will be from this date to Jan 1. 1883 for requisition of the Board of Regents of the State University the sum of $47,025.11.

It is deemed proper to add that the appropriation of $150.000 made by the last Legislature for the support of the University has not been considered in summing disbursements actual or prospective, Of course this appropriation as an entirety has full standing to draw at any time any available fund that may be in the Treasury.

$150.000 Appro. by last legislature

No provision, as stated has been made for retirement of the principal or interest of the $134,497.26 bonds issued in 1866 and which matured in January 1879.

Permanent fund.

By the Constitution of 1876 the principal of these bonds and any interest due on them on April 17. 1876 became Permanent University fund.

From April 17, 1879 to January 1879, the date when the bonds matured in some no may consider that the interest due on these bonds is available University fund.

The interest on the bonds from this date to the date when the bonds matured Jany 1879, amounts to $18.209.77.

Should the Legislature make appropriation of this interest the total amount that will be subject to requisition by the Honorable Board of Regents of the State University will be.

1. By Sale of Bonds, interest Premium & as shown hereinfore $47,025.11
2. Contingent interest as above stated 18.209.77

Total 65 234.88

There will be an annual increase to Available fund of not exceeding Two Thousand Dollars from the continuing sale of lands.

The Extraordinary view assumed generally as to the large amount of the Available University fund have arisen from several errors in amounts considered as belonging to this fund.

1. The interest ~~taken~~ on notes taken as purchase money for university lands has been considered as available fund.

This amounts to date to $110.746.82

2° The entire interest on the $134.492.26 Bonds from 1866 to 1879 has been considered as a certain factor.

This amounts to $80.683.35

Total 191.429.17

As heretofore stated in this communication the interest on the notes by the terms of the constitution must be placed to the credit of the Permanent University fund; and further if the Legislature makes appropriation for interest on the $134.492.26 from date of issue to maturity the entire interest due to April 17. 1876, when the Constitution went into effect amounting to $62.493.58 must be placed to the credit of the Permanent University fund.

In my opinion the $191.429.17 actual and contingent funds heretofore considered in estimates as belonging to the Available University funds belongs without doubt to the Permanent fund and will be treated as such in the records of this Department, except $18.209.77 interest on the $134.492.26 bonds that accrued after April 17th 1876.

Respectfully

W. M. Brown

Comptroller.

August 10, 1883 Meeting No. 9.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held in the city of Austin Aug 9-1883 pursuant to adjournment

Present Regents - Ashbel Smith - P D Wooten - B Hadra and Geo Todd and the same (Regent Garnett resigned) were declared to be a quorum for the transaction of business.

Garnett resigned.

The Committee upon preliminary Announcement and the prospectus of Courses of Study of the University reported through Mr A P Wooldridge a member thereof that 10,000 copies of the same had been printed and over 8000 distributed as effectually as possible over the state of Texas.

10,000 copies of Prelim. report printed.

The report of the committee was received and the Committee was continued.

The committee upon advertising the lands of the University reported through the Secretary of the Board that advertisement was made offering these lands to the public for lease at fair terms but the responses thereto were few and unsatisfactory.

Unsatisfactory responses to advt. for lease of lands.

The committee was upon motion continued with instructions to advertise said lands for lease in the Stock Journal an influential paper published at Ft Worth Texas & devoted to the cattle and sheep interests of Texas.

Further advt ordered in the Stock Journal.

The Committee upon providing Boarding facilities for the students expected to attend the University reported through Mr S. G. Sneed a citizen of Austin Texas that no person or persons in this city had exhibited an inclination to build mess halls or domitories for the accommodation of students and that such cheap conveniences would not likely be provided for the students at present.

Boarding for Students.

He reported that board could be readily provided for a large number of

Board for Students.

students at an average of $20.00 per month and that this amount would likely become the ruling rate for board.

For the present the report of the committee was received & the committee discharged

Furniture

The committe on selection of furniture for the University Building reported through Regent T. D. Wooten the chairman the fact that he had examined a number of catalagues of furniture and samples of furniture but had not to date selected any design or class of furniture and asked further time which was upon motion granted.

Connection with City Sewer

The committe appointed to see to the connection of the University building with City sewer reported through Regent T. D. Wooten that the proper connection had been made whereupon committee was on motion discharged.

Push the work on the building

It was moved by Regent Todd and motion upon second duly carried that the contracts for building the West Wing of the University and the sureties on his bond be directed to push said building to completion with the utmost diligence & dispatch

Proctor made

It was moved seconded and carried that the office of Proctor of the University be now established and that the duties of his office be by resolution defined.

Sec'y faculty an Lib'n for present year

It was moved seconded and carried that for the present year the duties of Secretary to the faculty and librarian of the University be consolidated with those of the proctor upon one man

Proctor's duties.

Moved seconded and carried that Regent Todd draft a resolution defining & establishing the powers & duties of proctor of the University and report the same to this Board at its afternoon session

Adopted that the secretary of this Board communicate officialy with the Govnor of the State and the Commis-

Use of the Temporary Capitol.

sioner of statistics and History (who as custodian of the Building have the disposal thereof) ask the use of such apartments as could be spared in the Temporary Capital for the accommodation of professors and students until the University building was ready for occupancy.

Amend + the Preliminary Announcement.

Moved by Regent Hadra to strike out last line p 14 and the top three lines p 15 of the University prospectus which reads as follows "To enter the lower University classes a thorough knowledge of elementary grammar including irregular verbs and easy reading in French and German is requisite," for the reason that the same is inconsistant with the general provisions of the preliminary announcement. On motion adjourned to 3 P M. Afternoon session present same as in the morning.

Duties of the Proctor.

Regent Todd as a special committee of one appointed to draft a resolution setting forth the powers and duties of the proctor reported the following which was upon motion adopted.

Receive fees &c

Resolved, That it shall be the duty of the Proctor to receive and collect all Matriculation and other fees and monies due from or deposited by students for account of the University of Texas; to keep a list of the boarding houses and the prices of the same and to assign on their application both male and female students to said houses in such way as shall most conduce to their interest and convenience.

Keep an account

To keep an accurate account of all receipts and disburaments made by him for account of the University of Texas.

Custody of buildings &c

He shall have custody and supervision of the Building grounds and locate property of the University and shall report any injury or damage thereto to the Faculty.

He shall perform the duties assigned to the Steward by Bylaw No. 11. of the By Laws

adopted for the University of Texas.

He shall keep his Office in the Office of the Board of Regents in the City, until otherwise ordered.

Ex-Officio Sec of Faculty & Librarian

He shall be "ex officio" Secretary of the Faculty and Librarian, of the University and shall perform such other duties as may be required by the Board of Regents or the Faculty of the University.

Bond

He shall be of good moral character and social standing and shall give a bond in the sum of $10.000 to be approved by the President of the Board of Regents and Chairman of the Faculty, conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties.

Salary

He shall receive for his services $1800 per annum.

Ragsdale elected Proctor

On motion resolved to go into the election of a proctor. Prof Smith Ragsdale & Col A. J. Dorn, were put in nomination. with following result: Ragsdale received 3 votes, Dorn 1 whereupon Prof Ragsdale was declared the choice of the Board for the office of proctor, and requested to enter enlist upon the performances of his duties at the earliest practicable date.

Minutes of meeting of August 11 – pleasant same as before.

Ex. Chancellor Christian takes control of work on building.

At this meeting Capt Ed. Christian principal surety on Contractor Cook's bond. was present, and stated to the Board that he had taken control of the University Building and was pushing same to completion with all possible dispatch, and that he believed he could have ready for occupancy the East three rooms on second floor of the building by Sept 15, 1883.

Commit Walsh on designation of 1,000,000 acres.

Moved, seconded and carried, that the Secretary for the Board communicate with Capt W. C. Walsh Comm. Genl. Land office and ask information as to the progress making in the designation of the 1,000,000 acres granted the University in the Legislature of Texas at the last session.

In response thereto the following communication

August 10, 1883

Letter of Walsh on 1,000,000 acres.

was received,

General Land Office,

Austin Aug 11-1883

Hon Asbel Smith
President Bd Regents

Dear Sir

Replying to your note of this date I will inform you that for the past six weeks I have had an extra draftsman employed tracing and platting the lands on the Maps and giving him all the assistance I could from my regular force.

From present indications I think it will be sixty days before the work is completed

I will hurry it, all that is possible consistent with accuracy,

I have the honor to be
Yrs. Respect.
W. C. Walsh
Comm.

Classification of lands.

Upon motion duly seconded and carried Regent Wooten was empowered & directed to employ a competent man to superintend the classification of the 1,000,000 acres University lands granted the University of Texas by the Const. of 1876 and the acts of the Legislature in pursuance thereof.

Circular about opening University Sep. 15.

Upon motion Regent Asbel Smith was appointed a committee of one to prepare and have distributed a circular announcing the selection of a proctor to the University and the certainty of the opening of the Institution on the 15 of September next.

On motion Board adjourned to ~~Sept 11~~ 1883

Approved
Asbel Smith
Pres: Bd. Regents
Univ. Texas

A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary.

Austin Texas Sept. 14-1883.

On this day pursuant to adjournment Ashbel Smith - Seth Shepard, Geo Todd & A D Wooten Regents of the University, were present and ordered the following things to be done.

Gov. Ireland invited to meet the Board.

Upon suggestion of Regent Todd the Secretary of the University was directed to call officially upon his Excellency John Ireland Governor of the State of Texas, and announce that the Regents of the University would be in formal session on the next day, and to state for the Board that it would be much gratified to receive any communication he might see fit to address to the Board, and that the Board would be pleased if his convenience allowed, to have him personally visit the Board and lay before it, any measures he deemed the public interest required should be considered by the Board.

And be present a opening on the 15th inst

The Secretary was farther directed to invite the Governor to be present at the formal opening of the University on the 15th inst (to morrow) and address the public on this occasion.

The Secretary was further instructed to invite the Heads of the executive Departments of the State Government, to attend at the opening of the State University on the 15th inst.

Saturday September 15th 1883

Opening Exercises

At 10 o'clock A.M. of this day the Regents of the University of Texas the Governor and Heads of the departments and the faculty of the University repaired to the University, on the University Hill and while the West wing remains still uncompleted the North East room on the second floor, was adapted for the reception of an audiance and the day being propitious, a large number of our best citizens were present, whereupon Regent Ashbel Smith President of the Board of Regents delivered the opening announcements and made an address generally congratulating the people of the state the faculty & students upon the auspicious opening of the University.

Speech by Ashbell Smith

Reply by Mallett

To this address J W Mallett chairman of the faculty responded and after him

September 14, 1883

Ireland spoke

the Governor of the state of Texas John Ireland spoke.

Dudley Woo Pre present Miss Ney's bust of Gov. Roberts

Upon the conclusion of Gov. Ireland's speech Mr Dudley G Wooten an atty. of the Austin Bar in behalf of the donor Mrs Elizabeth Ney (Montgomery) of Walker County Texas, and grand daughter of Marshal Ney of the Army of Napoleon presented in an eloquent address to the University of Texas a bust of Ex. Gov. O. M. Roberts of the law faculty of the University.

The bust was by competant judges pronounced a work of real art.

Received by Shepard

Regent Seth Shepard for the University received the generous gift of Madam Ney and Gov Roberts acknowledged the compliment paid him in a few befitting remarks.

The following letter has since been received by Madam Ney as expressive of her motives in making the above donation

Austin September 14 – 1883
Hempsted Texas

Letter from Miss Ney.

To the
President of the Board of Regents of the University
Col Ashbel Smith.

Sir — Permit me to submit to you a work of art which to execute I have been prompted by the impartial high esteem with which the original of the bust inspired me.

In asking of you the great favor to present at the opening day this bust to the Texas University as a gift from the artist.

I must confess to be stimulated to this by by the thoughts that the image might not be thought unwelcome of a man whose great impulse and endeavor of life has been the desire of raising the youths of this State to a high standard of education and life.

The image of a man whose chief energy of the latter years has been given with all sincerity to the grand aim which with the 15th of Sept we may regard as entering upon fulfillment

To me it will be greatest reward if

the bust will be granted a place in the halls which for the future shall be open to the striving youths of this State in the hopes that many of them may become inspired with as pure an aim for life as the man whose bust I have the honor to present.

In expressing these my feelings to the assembly of whom you are the President you will greatly oblige

Yours very truly
Elizabeth Skye.

At 3.30 P.M. of this day the Regents met to resume attention to business Present Regents Ashbel Smith Geo Todd T D Wooten and Seth Shepard

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and upon motion adopted

Classifying lands

Regent Wooten reported as a special committee of one to act for this Board in conjunction with the State Land Board in the matter of classifying the University lands he had conferred with said Board, that said Board had engaged the services of Mr Dennis Cormin a surveyor of large experience and superior skill and reliability to visit in person the University lands to classify them as arable, pasture, & mineral lands and as watered & unwatered lands and that immediately upon his report to the Land Board it would act thereon as occasion and duty required and promptly offer our lands for lease.

by Dennis Cormin

Regent Wooten reported further that Mr Cormin owing to sickness had not yet left for the frontier in the interest of this work but that he would leave immediately upon his recovery Regent Wooten further reported that Mr Cormin would in a large measure represent in the selection and the classification of the 1,000,000 acres granted to the University by the Legislature at its last session

The report of the committee was received and the Committee continued and the thanks of the Regents returned to the Land Board for its courtesy and cooperation in the

matter of selecting & classifying our lands.

Opening of the University

The committee appointed to prepare and disseminate a supplemental circular setting for the selection of a Proctor for to the University and announce the prompt opening of the University of Texas reported that it had prepared and distributed a large number of those circulars in their judgment with good affect Report of committee received committe discharged

Chairman of Fac. present at meetings of the Board

Dr J W Mallet Chairman of the faculty was present in regular attendance upon the Board of Regents

Scholastic year.

Upon motion it was resolved that the scholastic session of the University of Texas upon each year upon the 3rd Wednesday of Sept. and close upon the 3rd Wednesday of June of the year next succeeding thereto.

Annual meeting of B'd of Regts

Upon motion resolved that the Regents of the University of Texas meet each year on the Saturday preceding the 3rd Wednesday of June & that this meeting be the annual meeting of the Board.

Annual report of the faculty to Regents.

Upon motion resolved that the faculty of the University each year make an annual report to the Board of Regents.

Faculty, powers of

Resolved that in intervals between the meeting of the Board of Regents the faculty of the University of Texas shall have authority to make such by-laws rules & regulations for the government of the Institution as to them may seem necessary. which by-laws rules & regulations not to conflict with the general laws of the State of Texas nor with the regulation of the Board & such rules & regulations as may be so adopted by the Faculty shall be reported to the Regents at their annual meeting for action thereon

Chairm of Faculty executive control

Resolved that to the Chairman of faculty of the University of Texas as representing the faculty itself is given general executive control of the affairs of the University of Texas that all other officers report to him &

through him to the Board of Regents.

Moved seconded carried that a resolution which reads as follows be referred to the faculty of the University for its further consideration thereof.

Resolved that the Board of Regents will not receive consider or act upon any private suggestions, propositions, representations from any individual members of the Faculty or from other Officers of the University, but that all suggestions representations &c shall come through the official channel of the faculty as a whole & be communicated by its Chairman.

Communicate with the Board through the faculty

Resolved that it is the settled policy of the Board of Regents that it will not take action upon any suggestions, propositions & from outside the university without giving to the faculty an opportunity of respectfully expressing their opinion thereon.

The following resolution relative to expenditures of money for gas fuel & contingent expenses was introduced by Regent Shepard upon motion seconded was passed.

Resolved The funds that have been or may be appropriated by this Board for the purchase of stoves & fuel for providing gas & for contingent expenses of the University shall be expended by the Proctor upon the requisition of the Faculty through its Chairman & a careful account thereof with all necessary vouchers shall be kept by the Proctor who shall make a full report of his action to each meeting of the Board & at such other times as he may be called on by the executive committee of the President of this Board.

Proctor To disburse on requisition by the faculty and report to the Board

Regent Todd was upon motion appointed a committee of one to examine

Invest-ment of funds

into report to this Board as to the best mode of investing the present unimvested funds belonging to the University.

Upon motion Board adjourned to meet at 8 PM of this day

At 8 PM Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present same as in the morning. Regent Todd made the following report concerning the investment of the unimvested funds belonging to the University of Texas.

To the President & Board of Regents,

Gents. Having been requested to report upon the constitutionality of investing the cash permanent University fund in US Bonds at a premium & thereby nominally diminishing the principal I beg to report that under the plain import of art 13 the fund can be so invested whether at a premium or a discount & can only be so invested with the single addition of State Bonds therefore I suggest the adoption of the following resolution

Whereas the report of the Honorable Comptroller of date 15th Sept 1883 shows $166,872.58 Cash in the Treasury belonging to the permanent University fund at this date whereas it is not practicable to invest the said funds in State Bonds therefore Resolved that the Board respectfully request the Board of Education through its head, the Governor of Texas, to invest said funds at the earliest time possible in US Bonds upon such terms as shall be in their opinion the most advantageous to the University

(signed) Todd.
Regent

Upon motion carried

System of Accounts

The executive committee of the University was directed to devise such necessary proper & simple system of University accounts with provision for annually auditing the same, as are requisite for exhibiting at all times the correct financial condition of the University funds.

Holidays

Resolved that the matter of designating holidays & allowing vacations to the Students of the University be referred to the Faculty for determination.

Leave of absence

Resolved that any Professor desiring leave of absence from the University for a longer period than 10 days shall procure such leave from the Board of Regents or the executive committee.

Pay of Assistant Teachers

Resolved that the sum of $7750 or as much thereof as may be necessary be & the same is hereby appropriated for the compensation of the assistants in the University of Texas to be paid at the rate of $750 each per Scholastic Session

$2500 for furniture

Resolved that the sum of $2500 or so much thereof as may be necessary be & is hereby appropriated for the purchase of furniture for the Equipment of the Rooms in the University of Texas

1250 for Stoves, fuel & gas.

Resolved that the sum of 1250 or as much thereof as may be necessary be & the same is hereby appropriated to the purchase of Stoves & the supplying of fuel & gas for the use of the University of Texas for the Scholastic year A.D. 1883 & 84

$1500 + for Campus and

Resolved that the sum of $1500 or is appropriated in the year 1883-84 to the improvement & of the Grounds of the University of Texas & resolved further as follows. That the Proctor be & is hereby authorized to maintain

September 14, 1883

a plan for the improvement of the University Grounds. He shall first designate the location of the several buildings to be erected thereon & shall for the first year pay special attention to the planting of trees.

He shall consult with the Faculty executive committee before final adoption of a plan or system & shall not incur any expenditures therein without the approval of the executive committee.

He may consult with experts in such matters but in no case shall he make contracts or incur expenditures beyond the sum appropriated for that purpose

Resolved that the sum of $750.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is appropriated to pay the General Expenses of the Board of Regents for the Scholastic year 1883 & 1884

Resolved that the sum of $600.00 per year be & the same is hereby appropriated for the Salary of a Janitor for the University building & $300.00 for the pay of a janitor for the building & Grounds

Resolved that the sum of $600.00 per year appropriated to the Chairman of the faculty of the University as compensation for his services as such

Resolved that the sum of $1500.00 be appropriated to the purpose of defraying the Contingent expenses of the University for the year 1883-84 to be disbursed by the proctor upon the requisition of the Chairman of the faculty

1.000 for books in General Library.

Resolved that the sum of $1000 be appropriated for the year of 1883, 1884 to the purchase of Books for the General Library of the University of Texas

$1500 for equipment of Schools

Resolved that the sum of $1500 be appropriated to the special equipments of the schools of History & Literature Mental & Moral science Mathematics Latin & Greek Modern Languages & the department of Law in the University of Texas

2.000 for freight and insurance.

Resolved that the sum of $2000 or so much thereof as may be necessary be & the same is hereby appropriated for the payment of packing and freight and insurance upon the apparatus purchased for the department of Physics & Chemistry in the University of Texas

$1500 for suitable accommodations

Resolved that $1500 or so much thereof as may be required be and same is hereby appropriated to the purpose of penaing suitable accomodations mark

diploma plates

Resolved that the sum of $300 or so much thereof as may be required be and same is hereby appropriated to the purchase of procuring suitable engraved plates for printing the diplomas to be issued by the University of Texas The design of said Diplomas to be selected by the Faculty of the University and the price of the work not to exceed the $300 as afore said to be paid out of this appropriation by the Proctor upon the requisition of the Chairman of the Faculty of the University

Salaries of Profs to remain

Resolved that the Salaries of the professors of the University be paid in 3 equal instalments. The 1st on Dec 15th of each year the 2nd on Mar 15th of each year & the 3rd instalment upon June 15th of each year.

Resolved that the Executive Committee

September 14, 1883

Heating by Steam & Lighting by Electricity

of the University be & they are hereby empowered to enquire into the practicability of heating the University Building by Steam & in connection therewith the Committee is also requested to consider the expediency of lighting the Building by means of Electricity & to take such steps in the premises hereof as to them may seem best & in the event they conclude to light the building by Electricity or heat it by steam the unexpended parts of any of the appropriations for such lights & gas is set apart to the purposes of this resolution

Telephone

By resolution the Trustees of the University was authorized to secure & have established a Telephone connection between the University Building & the City & to pay the monthly rental for use of same

$25.00 for cases for Phys. Apparatus

Resolved that the sum of $25.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary be the same is hereby appropriated to pay for the purchase of proper cases for the storage & safe keeping of the apparatus of the department of Physics in the University & the matter of having such cases selected ordered & put up is hereby referred to the Professor in charge of this department.

16 yrs as exception to rule

Resolved that the age of sixteen years be strictly enforced as the age for the admission of Students to the University save in cases where the faculty shall form meritorious consideration recommend an exception to the rule & then recommendation shall have been first formally acted upon by the Board of Regents when in session

Daniel Walters.

Moved seconded & carried that Daniel Walters of Galveston Texas although under the age of 16 be admited to the University

Students not from Texas - fees of -

Resolved that non residents of the State of Texas who desire to enter the University as students shall be permited to do so upon payment in advance of a tuition fee of $90 in addition to the usual matriculation fee

+ Two non resident Students

Resolved that in the event two non resident students who have matriculated in the University this session decline to pay the additional tuition fee provided for in the proceedings resolution that the Proctor shall in that event refund to them the matriculation fee heretofore paid by them and that they be declared no longer students of the University of Texas

Board adjourned to meet at 3. PM this day present same as above with the addition Regents Harwood & Clark who having heard the resolutions of the Board passed at this meeting had expressly concured in them

Commit- nication to the Board

The faculty reported to the Board its desire to have further time granted for the consideration of the matter of communication coming from members of the faculty to members of the Board other than in the usual way by its chairman the time asked was granted

Law Students may attend academic dept, &c

Resolved that any student who matriculates in the law department and paid the matriculation fee of $90 therefor if he desires be permitted to enter any of the academic schools and attend the session thereof without extra charges and any student matriculating regularly in the academic schools may take the law department or any of the schools thereof by paying the balance of fee necessary after deducting the matriculation fee already paid in the literary schools for attendance

$1.000 for fire insurance

Resolve that the sum of $1000 be appropriated to the purpose of procuring fire insurance risks upon the University building & its contents and that the details of procuring such insurances be left entirely with the Executive Committee of the University

Salary of Proctor 2,300

Upon motion of Regent Todd duly seconded it was resolved that the annual salary of the Proctor of the University shall be the sum of $2000 and that in addition hereto the sum of $300 be allowed to him as a commutation for House Rent

Thanks to Woolbridge Salary of Sec of the Board.

Resolved that the thanks of this Board are hereby tendered to the Hon A D Woolbridge our Secy for his great services heretofore rendered without fee or charge and that hereafter the compensation of Sec of the Board shall be the sum of $300 per annum

Whereas only $24178cc of the $59000 appropriated to complete the West wing of the University Building now remains in the State Treasury and the Supervising Architect estimates that $28500cc will be required to complete said wing

Pay Contractor only 4/5 of estimates

Therefore it is ordered by the Board that of the work don and materials supplied in the construction of said West wing only 4/5 of the estimates shall be paid with the view of preventing any deficit of funds should it become necessary for the contract to cancel said West wing of the University with contractor Cook to be cancelled and a new contract with other parties to be entered into

Chemical Laboratory design by Ruffini

Architect Rufini was present and submitted several designs for the contemplated Laboratory building to be constructed as an adjunct to the University work said building being deemed necessary in the interest of more efficient & high scientific work and after considerable debate & examination of plans and consideration of

figures it was deemed that the design submitted by architect Rufini and marked No 2 was the preferable one Thereupon Regent Harwood moved and motion was carried that the sum of $25000 be appropriated out of the available University funds to the purpose of erecting a Chemical Laboratory Building for use by the University of Texas provided that upon more carful examination into the expense of building it shaned be satisfactory ascertained that the main building & the two wings as observed in design No 2 cayed be erected for that price

The minutes of a meeting of the Faculty held Sept 10 were read & the Rules & Regulations therein purposed to be adopted were by the Board of Regents approved

Medical Dept

Regent Shepard introduced the following resolution which after some discussion discussion was adopted

Resolved that a committee of two of the Board be appointed to take into consideration the necessary steps to organize the Medical Department of this University who shall report their action to the next meeting of the Board

Resolved that the sum of $15000 be and is hereby set apart for the available funds to and for the Medical Department

The Chairman appointed Regent Shepard & Wooten and upon vote the Chairman was added to the committee

Upon motion the Board adjourned subject to the call of the President

Approved
Ashbel Smith
Pres: Bd Regents Univ. Texas

A. P. Woodridge
Secretary

Communications to the Board - How Made

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University held in the Regents Room in the University Building May 16th 1884.

Present Regents Ashbel Smith T D Maddox Jas B Clarke Seth Shipard E J Simkins & G M Harwood & also Prof J. M. Mallett Chairman of the Faculty of the University. The minutes of the previous meeting were read & after amendments made were ordered adopted & the Special report of the committee of the faculty reading as follows:- Whereas the Chairman of the faculty in his personal capacity submitted to the Board of Regents for their adoption the following regulation, namely

That the Board of Regents will not receive consider or act upon any private suggestion proposition or representation from individual members of the faculty or from other officers of the University but that all suggestions representations &c must come through the official channel of the Faculty as a whole & be regularly communicated by its Chairman

Which being objected to by Governor O M Roberts was returned by them to the faculty for their consideration & action thereon & the same now being under consideration the following resolutions by the faculty have been passed in response to the request of the Board of Regents to wit:-

Resolved. 1st That the faculty respectfully ask to be excused from passing upon said regulation as it pertains to Government of the Board of Regents

2nd That for the purpose of Regulating the conduct of the members of the

Faculty with respect to each other when any one of them shall desire to present seperately any proposition to the Board of Regents for their action upon any matter pertaining to the University he shall before so presenting it file a copy of it in writing in the office of the Proctor who shall immediately give notice thereof to the other members of the faculty so as to enable them to take such action thereon as they may deem proper,

The above extract from the minutes of the faculty proceedings is respectfully reported to the Board of Regents on behalf of by order of the Faculty

J. M. Mallett
Chairman of the Faculty

June 1884 was received & ordered filed & upon motion of Regent Shepard the following resolution was unanimously adopted

Resolved that the Board of Regents will not receive or act upon any private suggestion proposition or representation from individual members of the Faculty or from other officers of the University but that all suggestions representations etc must come through the official Channel of the faculty as a whole & be communicated by its Chairman & the resolution as thus adopted was ordered incorporated into the minutes of the last meeting

Ireland invited to meet the Board, and make Suggestions.

Regent Dimkins moved & seconded & carried that his Excellency Gov Jno Ireland be invited to meet with the Board at its present session & make such suggestions in the premises as he might deem of interest & advantage to the university. The President of the Board appointed Regent Clark to communicate this said resolution of

May 16, 1884

Incidental from the Regents to the Governor Resolution reads as follows. Resolved that a Committee of one be appointed to wait upon the Governor & inform him that the Regents are assembled in session & invite him to appear before the Board & make such suggestions as may seem to him best & as conducing to the best interest of the University upon motion the Board Adjourned to meet at 4 PM of this day

4 PM of Thursday May 15. Present same as before with the addition of Regent Todd.

First annual report of the Faculty.

Dr J W Mallett Chairman of the Faculty in behalf of the Faculty being personally invited so to do read the 1st annual report of the Faculty to the Board of Regents. The report contained a full & interesting report of the condition & progress of the University from its organization of teaching in Sept last up to the present date & outlined some plans for the expansion & development of the University.

Report of the Proctor

In connection with the Faculty Report the annual Report of the Proctor showing the receipts & disbursements of money by him for account of the University for the Session of 1883-84 was read ordered filed & the Secretary by resolution directed to have printed for the use of the Board of Regents-say 75 copies of the said annual report of the faculty

The following resolution introduced by Regent Todd was upon motion duly seconded adopted.

referred

Resolved that the Proctors & all expenditures of money on account of the

to Clark and Simkins,

University building.

Faculty to Co-operate in filling vacancies

Mallett

Classification of Officers of Instruction

Terms of office Asso. Prof.

Term of Assist. Instruct. ons

Physics and Chem. separated

University Building & all other expenditures of University money be referred to the Committee on Finance, Miss Clarke & Simkins) & they are empowered to employ an expert & to report at next meeting of this Board.

Upon motion of Regent Clarke the thanks of the Board were tendered to the Faculty for the able & comprehensive report just read.

Upon motion a committee consisting of Regents T D Wooten Seth Shepard & Geo T Todd was appointed to examine & report the condition of the University Building & to state in their report whether or not the contract for construction had been complied with.

The action of the executive committee requesting the Cooperation of the Faculty to aid in selecting Assistant Instructors & a Professor or Professors to fill the vacancy to be created by the retirement of Prof Mallett was by resolution endorsed.

Upon motion of Regent Harwood the recommendation of the Faculty that the offices of Instruction of the University of Texas be classed into Professors Associate Professors & assistant Instructors was unanimously adopted.

Upon motion duly seconded the tenure of office of Associate Professors was fixed for five years with eligibility to election to a full Professorship thereafter Regent Todd voted no to this resolution

Upon motion the tenure of office of Assistant Instructors was fixed for the term of one year or less

Upon motion of Regent Todd the Department of Physics & Chemistry was ordered to be separated with one Professor to be placed in charge of each department.

Austin May 17th 1884
Board met pursuant to adjournment.

May 17, 1884

present same as on yesterday

Gov Jno Ireland & Judge George Clark of Mass were also present

The resolution inviting Governor Ireland to attend the present Session of the Board was amended so as to include Hon B M Baker State Supt of Education

Gov Ireland was upon invitation of the Chairman requested to make any to suggestions he might deem of importance or advantage to the University

The Governor briefly responded saying that he was present more to hear than to teach but that he held himself in readiness to answer any questions which might be addressed to him upon University matters where the information desired was within his knowledge.

Judge George Clark representing the State of Texas in the prosecution of certain suits for the perfection of the title to lands of the University in McLennan being present was invited to state to the Board the condition of this litigation & in response thereto said

That the lands, concerning a part of which the controversy had risen are a part of a body of about 32000 acres of land all of which lie in McLennan County Tex. These lands were sectionized as early as 1856 & put upon the market for sale In 1870 a Spanish title to about 14000 acres of said land was filed for record in McLennan County. For some while no especial attention was paid to this title & the lands were bought & sold irrespective of it but as the matter began to assume a more serious aspect some while after in 1875 a statute

Ireland out Geo. blank present.

B. M. Baker.

Ireland ready to answer questions.

Geo. blank on McLennan Univ. Lands.

was passed by the Legislature of the State of Tex as suspending the collection of payments due & to become due from sales of this land. Things remained about so until 1879 or 1880 when the Attorney General of the State was directed by law to sue & test the title to these lands. In 1881 I was requested by Attorney General McCormick to bring the matter to an issue I had the land surveyed & all the settlers thereon interviewed all but two held under title of the State the two who did not were sued by me for the State. My connexion with these cases ceased after that thing. Late in the year 1881 I was requested by Gov O M Roberts for the State to continue in charge of these Suits. I then suggested a change of policy upon the part of the State in regard to these suits. I recommended that the State issue patents to the lands in question with a special warranty of title to purchasers so that if litigation subsequently arose the State would be defendant instead of Plaintiff. The Legislature declined to adopt this line of action.

Jno Barrett & Jennie Lewis were the defendants in the two suits above referred to as instituted by me for the State & in these suits in 1881 & 82 two men named Rios intervened as claimants, alleging themselves to be British subjects & made application in the Lewis Case for a removal on the ground of Citizenship to the US Circuit Court at Waco Tex I opposed the application on the grounds that as the State had sued in this case in her Sovereign Capacity as a State the US Circuit Court could not entertain Jurisdiction of the case, that only two tribunals could entertain Jurisdiction in such causes the U S Supreme Court &

Mc Lennan Co. lands continued.

the Courts of the State in which the Suit was instituted & in either case the State had Chosen the forum of her own Courts. The State Courts sustained my motion & refused to permit a removal of the cause but the intervenor notwithstanding filed a transcript of the record in the U S Circuit Court at Waco & removed before that Court this right to trial there I presented here a motion to dismiss & remand to the State Court but the Circuit Court acting by Judge Mc Cormick associate Judge presiding refused my motion & sustained the Jurisdiction of the Circuit Court of this Cause. At a succeeding term of the Circuit Court Judge Pardee removed my motion to dismiss this Suit from the Docket of the U S Circuit Court but he to refused to dismiss, at the next term of this Court we had to say were ready but the death of Jennie Lewis & one of the Rio's was suggested & the Cause was continued. to make parties the Barnett Case is where in reserve for us no plea of intervention in this case has been filed by the Rio's. The land is valuable, is worth say $4.00 per acre & if the Legislature will do something definite in the way of Securing to purchasers a considerable income would begin to accrue from this source to the University.

Upon the conclusion of Judge Clark's remarks the following resolution introduced by Regent Shepard was adopted

Resolved first that the thanks of this Board be extended to Judge George Clark for the information he has given in regard to the University

McLennan Co. Lands continued

lands in McLennan County Texas

2nd That Judge Clark be requested to furnish to the Board a Statement in writing in regard to said lands together with such suggestions as he may deem proper & expedient

The next order of business being reports from Standing & Special Committees the following report of the Committee upon the Condition of the University Building was received & read by Regent Todd & was upon motion adopted

Proctor's Accounts

Resolved that the Proctors accounts & all expenditures on the Building & all other expenditures be referred to the Committee on Finance, Miss Clarke & Jenkins & they are empowered & authorized to employ an expert to examine said accounts & report at next meeting of this Board.

Claim for Water Mains $1871.00

May J. T. Brackenridge of Austin & Regent of 1st National Bank of this City being present & having a personal interest in the action of the Board upon a bill of $1871.00 for water pipes & connections supplied to the University Building by the City water Company was invited by the Chairman of the Board to state his case to the Board of Regents, they were briefly that the City water Company had under what they deemed competent authority supplied the University with water mains & had a cost of material & labor expended of about $1871 that he had advanced the money for the Company & wanted to be reimbursed.

Governor Ireland stated that the water Company had contracted with the water Board to have the work for which this Bill is presented done that the Regent of the Board of Regents is a member of the water Board & was a party to the contract for water Supply with the Company

May 17, 1884

Water Mains Continued

He further thought the work in question was done by authority of the President of the Board of Regents & Dr Wooten for the Executive Committee & that in his judgement if the work was properly done & received by the Board it should be paid for by the University out of its available funds.

Regent Wooten of the Executive Committee disowned any responsibility upon his part for ordering the work in question to be done - stating that when applied to by the Secretary of the Water Company for authority to proceed with work he referred him to the Water Board & that the Secty afterward reported to him that he had begun the work under authority of Governor Ireland President of that Board.

Prof Mallett upon request gave it as his opinion that the Water Company had not, he believed, furnished sufficient large mains to supply the quantity of water at any one given time called for in their contract with the Water Board for the University & suggested that a test of this inability be made. His main objection to the alleged Contract was the exorbitant price charged annually ($500.00) for fire protection. He suggested that a water meter of proper dimensions be used by the water Company & that thus they would get fire pay for all water used & the University would pay for no more than they had used - water for fire or other purposes.

Regent Wooten moved that the entire matter of the liability of the University on this Contract both as to the material charged for & the annual water rent to be paid

Water Mains continued

be referred to a committee of three to be appointed by the Chairman with the request that that the committee report to the next meeting of this Board Motion adopted & Regents Harwood Dimkins & Todd were appointed upon the Committee to which by special motion the name of Regent Shepard was added. Upon motion the Board adjourned to 3.30 PM of this day

3 30 PM May 17. Board met pursuant to adjournment present same as in the morning.

Architect's bill

The architects bill of balance due to him for services rendered was presented & on motion referred to the Executive Committee, moved by Regent Dimkins that the President of this Board confer with the Board of Education in the interest of investing the present uninvested portion of the permanent University Fund. Motion adopted.

Investment of permanent funds

The following resolution was offered by Regent Todd, & adopted

+ Resolved that the Matriculation fee paid by any Student of the University shall be for the current session only

Matr. fee for current session only.

+ Upon recomendation of Dr Mallett for the faculty the Suggestion made by the faculty reading as follows was on motion adopted.

Use of University building.

It is suggested that an order be passed by the Board prohibiting the use of the University Building or official Sanction in any form by the University in connection with lectures or entertainments of any sort for payment & permitting in the Building or under the Sanction of the university any such lectures or other entertainments without payment

May 17, 1884

by persons not officially connected with the University only on the voluntary invitation of the Board of Regents or the faculty

The following resolution by Regent Shepard was duly seconded & adopted.

Drawing of University buildings, gas pipes &c.

Resolved That the Proctor shall procure from the architect the original drawing of the University Building or if this be not practicable accurate tracings therefrom & also tracings showing the actual location of all gas sewer, gas & water pipes in the University Building & the same when so procured shall be kept by him at his office provided he shall incur no expense in this matter without authority from the Executive Committee.

Student Board.

The following resolution by Regent Shepard was duly seconded & adopted

Resolved that the Proctor be & is hereby instructed to confer with the Keepers of Boarding houses in this City with a view to the reduction of the Board of Students for the next session & to make a report of his proceedings to the next meeting of this Board

The following resolution was introduced by Regent Smith & amended by the suggestion of Shepard was adopted

Asst. Instr. 2 Instructors

Resolved that 4 assistant Instructors one for the Department of Ancient Languages & one for the Department of Modern Languages one for the department of English & History & one for the department of mathematics Civil engineering & drawing be appointed by this Board & that the Salary of the 1st three be fixed at $1000.00 per annum & that of the last at $1500.00 per annum. amended to be $1200 per session for the 1st three assistants & $2000.00 for the

Assistant in Mathematics & Graphics

Moved by Regent Wooten & adopted, as follows.

Salary of Prof. of Mod. Lang

That the Compensation of the Professors of Modern Languages of the University of Texas be & is hereby made the same as that of the other Professors in the Literary department of the University.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Harwood was on motion adopted

Lady Assistant

That the appointment of a lady asst at the University be authorized — She to act as a guardian & adviser of the young lady Students & to aid them in their Studies in the interval between the regular lectures. That the Salary attached to this office be $750.00 for the Scholastic year

that the appointment for the next year be left to the executive committee that the Faculty are hereby requested to aid the executive committee in finding a suitable person for this office.

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd was adopted

$4500 for Library.

Resolved that the sum of $4500.00 be appropriated out of the available University funds for the expenditure upon the Library of the Scholastic Session of A.D. 1884-85 & that same be appointed as follows, to wit:-

for the law department	$500.00
for " Dept of Classics	1000.00
for " General Library having an especial reference to the Dept of English & History	3000.00
	4500.00

& 2nd. that said sum of money as appropriated above be expended with the direction of the faculty

The following resolution was introduced by Regent Wooten & was unanimously adopted.

May 17, 1884

Thanks to Hancock and Mayes.

Resolved that the Board of Regents through their Chairman tender suitable thanks to the Honorable Jno Hancock & A B Mayes for the donation of books & maps & valuable property procured by them to be donated by the U S Govmt to the University of Tex

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at 8 30 pm at this day

8.30 pm May 17-84. Board met pursuant to adjournment. present same as in the morning & afternoon of this day.

Board visit the Rusk and Athenaeum.

The Board upon invitation of the Rusk & Athaenaeum Literary Societies visited each of the Societies this evening & were much interested in the exercises of the two Societies the Board Returned to the Regents Room & resumed the consideration of business. upon motion the sum of $260 00 or so much thereof as may be necessary was appropriated for the finishing additional Lecture Rooms in the University Building next year if occasion should so require

$260 00 + to furnish lecture rooms

+

$76 00 for library room.

Upon motion duly put & carried the sum of $76 00 or so much thereof as may be required was appropriated out of the available university fund for the further finishing of the Library Room in the University Building

$150 for gas fixtures & fitting

Upon resolution of Regent Harwood the sum of $150 00 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated out of the available University fund to be expended by the Executive Committee as occasion should require for additional gas fixtures & fittings for the University Building

Mules, Wagons and Janitor's house referred to Exec. Comm.

The items of mules, wagons ranks, Janitors house enumerated in the annual report of the faculty & to which the attention of the Board was directed was by resolution referred to the Executive Committee for consideration & report.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Shepard was adopted

No money to be expended unless appro by the Board

Resolved that the appropriation of money made by the Bd of Regents be the limit of expenditure no money shall be drawn from the Treasury or expended for any purpose unless the same shall have been appropriated at a session of the Board of Regents.

Lightning rods.

The matter of providing security to the University Building by lightning Rods was by motion referred to the executive committee with the request that they report thereon to the next meeting of this Board.

Salaries of Asso. Profs.

Upon motion of Regent Simkins duly seconded it was resolved that the salaries of associate professors be the same and hereby fixed at the annual sum of $1500.00 together with $500.00 per scholastic session as a compensation for house Rent

To this resolution Regent Todd voted no.

Upon motion of Regent Shepard the matter of making appropriations for the next annual session was postponed to the regular annual session of the Board June next

The following resolution introduced by Regent Simkins was adopted.

$25 for Seal.

Resolved that the sum of $75.00 (or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated the purchase of a seal for the University as per the design agreed upon & the same to be

May 17, 1884

ordered by the Executive Committee

The following resolution introduced by Regent Simkins was adopted

Fiscal year begin June 1.

Resolved that hereafter the 1st day of June shall be the beginning of the fiscal year of the University of Texas.

The following resolution by Regent Shepard was adopted

Assist. Instructors to be recommended by the Profs.

Resolved that the Professor of each School to which an assistant Instructor has been provided is hereby requested to recommend to this Board at its meeting in June next the names of suitable persons for such positions accompanied by such information with regard to such candidates as they may have acquired

The following resolution introduced by Regent Simkins & amended by Regent Smith was adopted as amended.

Next Meeting of Board 9 a m. June 9.

Resolved that the next meeting of this Board shall begin on Tuesday the 10th day of June at 9 oclock Am & shall continue under the Saturday Succeeding

Amended so as to order the meeting to begin at 9 oclock Am on Monday June 9th 1884.

Medical Dept.

Regent Shepard for the Committee upon the Medical department of the University reported no progress whereupon

Views of Regent Smith.

Regent Smith was asked his views in the premises & he stated that in his judgement gleaned from Communications from the leading medical men of Texas especially those assembled at the State Medical Convention convened at Belton Tex & at which convention he had attended The medical department could now be advantageously established & would be self sustaining provided that we had legal power to impose the usual tuition fees charged at

Med dept continued

Medical Schools. After some general discussion upon this subject the Reading of the communication from the State Homoopathic Medical Convention lately assembled in Austin.

Regent Shepard introduced the following resolution which was adopted

Resolved 1st that a committee consisting of Regents Shepard, Mootee, Hadra & Smith be & they are hereby appointed to enquire into & report upon the practicability of organizing the Medical department of the University of Texas to which Committee all communications on the Subject are hereby referred

2nd that said Committee shall as far as practicable & convenient confer with Physicians throughout the State upon this Subject & report to this Board as soon as may be practicable whatever action it may recommend in the premises.

On Motion the Board adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock am on Monday May 19th 1884

Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the Board of Regents Monday May 19th

Present same as on Saturday except Regents Shepard & Harwood

The minutes of the meeting of the previous Saturday being read Regent Simkins introduced the following resolutions all of which were adopted

Resolutions to be in writing.

namely. 1st that hereafter no resolution shall be offered or considered by this Board unless the same shall have been first reduced to writing by the mover

Minutes to be recorded from day to day.

2nd that hereafter it shall be the duty of the Secretary of this Board to record the minutes from day to day & the same shall not be considered or adopted until so recorded

May 19, 1884

Minutes signed by the President.

3rd Resolved that the written minutes of each meeting shall be examined considered & signed by the President of this Board before the adjournment

4th It shall be the duty of the President of this Board to see that the several matters referred to the various Committees shall be called by the Secretary to their attention & there shall be placed before the Board at each Committees to be reminded of matters referred to them.

meeting a list of all subjects & matters that have been so referred & that the Board shall proceed to the consideration of each subject as placed on said list

Proceedings of the Executive Committee.

5th That at the meeting of this Board after the reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting, the minutes of the proceedings of the Executive committee showing their acts done since the last regular meeting of the Board shall be read before the Board for its information & action

The following resolutions introduced by Regent Clarke were upon motion each adopted

Faculty to arrange programme for Commencement.

1st Resolved that the faculty of the University are requested to arrange a programme for the next commencement exercises which said programme when approved by the Executive Committee shall be printed & distributed by the Proctor

$250 for Commencement exercises.

2nd Resolved that the sum of $250 or so much thereof as may be necessary be & the same is hereby appropriated for the expense of the commencement exercises, said sum to be disbursed by the Proctor under & by authority of the Executive committee

3rd Resolved that the Executive committee be requested to make diligent & careful inquiry looking to the employment of Professors

Ex Ed Comm inquire for Profs &c

an associate professors to fill the chairs provided for, now or prospectively vacant & in performing this duty they are authorized to expend the sum of Ten Dollars or so much thereof as may be necessary for such purposes & they are requested to report the result of the action by this Board at its next meeting

Annual Catalogue

4th That it shall hereafter be the duty of the Faculty to prepare for publication an annual catalogue of this University containing such matter as they may deem proper to insert therein said Catalogue to be published not later than the 1st day of April of each year after being examined & approved by the Executive Committee

Lady Assistant not to instruct

5th Resolved that so much of the resolution providing for the appointment of a lady assistant as required her to assist in the instruction of the young ladies in their studies be stricken out.

Com Pres Johnston

6th That a committee consisting of Regent Smith & two citizens of Austin be appointed to receive & provide for the entertainment of Col Wm Preston Johnston while in this city. The chair appointed Citizens A. M. Terrell & Eugene Bremond to act with the committee in this behalf.

Commencement exercises in Hall of House of Rep.

In response to the request of this Board asking for permission to have the commencement exercises in the Hall of the House of Representatives Col Darden the custodian of the Public Buildings & Grounds cordially granted that permission.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Todd was adopted.

Resolved That the executive committee be requested to report in writing to the Board at its next meeting their action as such

May 19, 1884

since Sept last up to this daty

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd was adopted

That Regents E J Simkins & Jas B Clark be appointed the Standing finance Committee of this Board. that the finance & Executive Committees of this Board be printed in the annual Catalogue of the University.

The Chair appointed Regent Geo T Todd also upon this committee.

The following Resolution by Regent Wooten was adopted.

Resolved that all accounts relating to the University be audited by the auditing Committee

The following Resolution offered by Regent Todd was adopted

Resolved that the executive Committee in case it be deemed necessary by them & in view of the fact that Gen R L Wacker is disqualified from acting be authorized to employ any other expert they may choose in order to carry out the Resolution heretofore passed at this meeting providing for an examination into the condition of the University Building & $50.00 or so much thereof may be necessary is appropriated to pay the expense of employing such expert.

The following Resolution introduced by Regent Todd was adopted.

Resolved that the sum of $550.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby appropriated to pay for additional furniture required in the University Building.

The following resolution offered by Regent Simkins was adopted

Resolved that inside the front action of this Board the Room in the

Proctor's room and Regents room

North West Corner of the Basement of this Building be set apart for the use of the proctor & that the present Regents Room be used only for meetings of the faculty & Board of Regents & as a reception room for visitors

Chairs for Rusk Society

A Request having been received from the Rusk Society asking for 75 additional chairs to furnish their room the proctor was upon motion of Regent Maddox authorized to procure said Chairs.

On motion the Board adjourned to June 9th 1884 A. P. Wooldridge Secretary

Approved
Ashbel Smith
Pres: Bd. Regents University Texas.

Meeting No. 12

Austin Texas. June 9-1884

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held at the office of Regent Wooten in the City of Austin Texas - June 9th 1884 - at 9 O' clock A.M. Present Regents Ashbel Smith - P. D. Wooten, B. Hadra, Seth Shepard and D. M. Harwood.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted.

Supplemental report of the faculty.

Prof. G. W. Walleth Chairman of the Faculty being in official attendance upon the Board upon the request of the Chairman thereof, read the Supplemental Report of the Faculty, which Supplemental Report was ordered filed.

Appropriations for 1884-85

Regent Shepard moved (and motion was seconded and adopted) that the Board do now proceed to consider the annual appropriations for the ensuing the annual appropriations of the Board for the session of A.D. 1884-'85, and thereupon the Secretary of the Board of Regents, read the appropriations suggested to be made by the faculty, in their annual report, in the order in which they are therein named.

$33.000 for Prof's & Asso. & Adj. Prof. for Scholastic Years.

+ Hadra moved, seconded & carried that, the sum of $33000, be and the same is hereby appropriated by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas out of its available fund. To pay the salaries and commutations for house-rent, to the Professors and associate Professors of the University for the Scholastic session of A.D. 1884.'85

$5.600 for assistant Instructors

Resolved that the sum of $5600 - be and the same is hereby appropriated out of the available University fund to pay the salaries of assistant instructors in the University of Texas - for the year A.D. 1884-'85.

Moved by Regent Shepard and seconded - that the salary of the Proctor, (with the added duties of Librarian and Secretary of the Faculty) be fixed at the annual sum of $2000 - Regent Harwood moved to amend by inserting $2300 - (the present sal-

Proctor $2.300

any / in lieu of $2000- the amendment was seconded and upon motion such adopted. Regents Shepard, and Hadra voting "No." and thereupon it was resolved that the sum of $2300 be appropriated out of the available Mnesity Fund as compensation to the Proctor for his services to be rendered, under the law and the regulations of this Board - determining & defining his duties as such - for the year A.D. 1884-'85-

Assist Lib $180.00

Upon motion it was resolved that the sum of $180- be appropriated for the Salary of an Assistant Librarian for the year A.D. 1884-'85- such assistant Librarian to be appointed by the Proctor with the approval of the Faculty.

Chmn of Fac. $600

Resolved, that the sum of $600 be and the same is hereby appropriated for the salary of Chairman of the Faculty of the Mnesity for the session of A.D. 1884-'85-

Lady Assistant $1.000

Resolved, That the salary of Lady Assistant in the Mnesity be fixed at the annual Compensation of $1000- and that the sum of $1000- be appropriated for the payment of the Salary of such Lady Assistant for the year A.D. 1884-'85- To this resolution Regents Shepard and Hadra voted "No."

Contingent $250

Resolved that the sum of $250= or so much thereof as may be necessary be and the same is hereby appropriated for the Improvement of the Grounds of the Mnesity for the session of A.D. 1884-'85; said sum of money to be expended by the Proctor of the Mnesity under the supervision of the Executive Committee -

Repair of Building $100.00

Resolved that the sum of $100 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for Repairs upon the Mnesity Building - for the Scholastic session of A.D. 1884-'85-

Fuel $250

Resolved that the sum of $250 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for supplying the necessary fuel to the Mnesity for the session of A.D. 1884-'85-

June 9, 1884

Gas $300

Resolved that the sum of Three Hundred Dollars or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for paying for the Gas to be used and consumed in the University Building for the session of A.D. 1884. 85-

Bd Regents $1100

Resolved that the sum of $1100 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for the expenses of the University Board of Regents for the Scholastic year June 1st 1884, to June 1, 1885

+ Resolved that the sum of $500 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for the maintenance of equipment of chairs of certain schools in the University - especially the Schools of Chemistry - Physics & Mathematics: as follows -

Chem. $250 Physics 200 Mp's Math 50

$250 - for the Department of Chemistry -
200 - for the Department of Physics -
50 - for the Department of Applied Mathematics

Bd Regents $250

Resolved that the sum of $250 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated to the expenses of the present sitting of the Board of Regents.

Dip. & Cert + $100

Resolved that the sum of $100 - or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for the payment of Diplomas and certificates to be issued by the University of Texas - during the session of A.D. 1884 '85-

Catalogue + $225

Resolved that the sum of $225 = or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for the expense of printing the annual catalogue of the University of Texas - for the session of A.D. 1884 - '85-

Appendix to Cat. $50

Resolved that the sum of $50 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for printing as an appendix

to the Catalogue of this session the addresses delivered upon the occasion of the dedication of the Mrsity Building, and those delivered upon the occasion of its formal opening in Sept. last.

Printing & Advertising $250

+ Resolved that the sum of $250 be appropriated for the expense of general printing and advertising by the Mrsity of Texas for the session of A.D. 1884-'85

Sta. & Postage $150

+ Resolved that the sum of $150 - or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for Stationary and postage for use by the Mrsity for the session of A.D. 1884-'85

Telephone $60

Resolved that the sum of $60 be appropriated for paying for the telephone subscription by the Mrsity for the session of A.D. 1884-'85

Contingent Expense $500

Resolved that the sum of $500 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for the Contingent expenses of the Mrsity for the session of A.D. 1884-'85

Wagon & Mules

Upon motion the appropriation suggested for a wagon and mules for use at the Mrsity was laid upon the table.

Iron Roller for grounds $75.00

Upon motion the sum of $75.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary was appropriated for the purchase of an Iron Roller for use, in work upon the Mrsity Grounds.

Lightning-Rods $400.00

Upon motion the sum of $400 or so much thereof as may be necessary was appropriated to provide proper security to the Mrsity Building by means of lightning rods.

Diploma Plates $300.00

Resolved that the sum of $300 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for the purchase and engraving of Diploma Plates for use by the Mrsity of Texas.

Clocks & gongs $125.00

Upon motion the sum of $125.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary was appropriated

June 10, 1884

for the purchase and putting into working order of Bells and an electric Clock to be used in making uniform time throughout the University Building

Moving shelving from Chem Lab to Basement $25.00

Upon motion the sum of $25 - or so much thereof as may be necessary was appropriated for removing the shelving from the present store-room of the chemical department of the University to the South East Corner of the Basement Story of the Building -

Drawing Room Equipment $200.00

Resolved that the sum of $200 or so much thereof as may be necessary be and the same is hereby appropriated for furnishing and equipping a drawing-room for the Department of Engineering -

Cistern $300.00

Resolved that the sum of $300 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for the Building of a cistern for the use of the University for establishing a proper connection of the down-fall pipes therewith.

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at 10 o'clock A.M. to-morrow -

June 10 - 1884 - Board met pursuant to adjournment - present same as on yesterday.

Report of Board of Regents to Board of Education

Upon motion reading of the minutes of yesterdays meeting was dispensed with.

The entire time of this sitting of the Board was occupied in hearing read a portion of the Annual report of the Board of Regents to the Board of Education. and at 10-45 A.M. the Board adjourned to meet at 4 P.M. of same day.

at 4 P.M. of June 10. the Board met pursuant to adjournment. but as the President of the Board Regent Ashbel Smith was sick and absent the Board adjourned to meet at 9.30 A.M. of Thursday the 11th inst.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held at the office of Regent Wooten in the City of Austin Tex- June 11- 1884- Present Regents Smith, Wooten- Hadra- Todd & Harwood- The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted.

Reports of Committees being declared in order - Regent Todd for the special Committee upon the alleged Water Contract between the Univsity of Texas, and the City- Water Company of Austin, reported in writing and at some length- The purport & effect of his report was that there was no valid subsisting contract at all between the Univsity and the city- water Company and that this Board is recommended to reject the allowance of the claim of $1871- made against the Univsity for material supplied under said alleged Contract- The report of the Committee was upon motion ordered to be received filed & adopted - and the Secy- of this Board was directed to furnish the Water- Company with a copy of the Report of the Special Committee & a copy of this resolution adopting the same- It was also moved- seconded and carried that a copy of said report - with a copy of this resolution thereon- be transmitted to the Honorable Water Board of the State of Texas.

City Water Works Claim of $1871

Upon motion of Regent Todd duly seconded- it was resolved that the sum of $150 & so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated to paying for the use of Water to be supplied to the Univsity Grounds & Buildings during the year A.D. 1884-'85

Water for 1884-85 $150.00

Upon motion of Regent Todd the following resolution was introduced & adopted.

Resolved - That the sum of $500 - & so much thereof as may be necessary be & the same is hereby appropriated out of the available Univsity Fund to be used by the Executive Committee - for the purchase of Hose and Hydrants - either & both - for use at the Univsity-

Hose & Hydrants $500.00

The special Committee appointed to inspect & report upon the condition of the Univsity Building filed their report in writing - The purport of which was

June 11, 1884

that in their judgment and in that of an expert - a Mr. Geo. McDonald - whom they had had to inspect it, finished according to the contract with the Contractor, and was substantially and well built, and that the defects are few and unimportant, and the Building with one by several thousands of dollars, than it's actual cost to the State. They therefore recommend that the Building be received, and that the balance due to the Contractor be paid by the Regents - The report was on motion received & filed - and thereupon the following resolution was introduced by Regent Todd.

University Building inspected & Received

"Resolved that the Report of the Committee to inspect the Mineral-Building be adopted, and that the Building be received subject to the refitting with new and better material of the tiled floor of the Building, and subject also to the repairing of the Portico at the Western Entrance of the Building - and subject to the further condition and charge - that the balance of $2030 now remaining unpaid of the Contract price be deed in the State Treasury - until the meeting of the next Legislature - with the recommendation that the Contract be settled after said repairs are made by paying the full contract price in full settlement."

$2030.00 balance be held in Treasury Recommended to be paid

To this motion Regent Hadra offered the following substitute -

"Resolved that the $2030 owing to the Contractor as balance due on the West Wing of the Mineral-Building be retained in the Treasury of the State, to be paid to the Contractor upon the order of the Executive Committee, when the present defects in the laying of the tiling of the Halls, and the necessary repairs in the Western Portico are made according to the direction & satisfaction of the Executive Committee." Upon motion duly seconded the substitute of Regent Hadra was adopted - Regent Todd voting No -

Substitute by Regent Hadra

The following Resolution was at the instance of Regent Hadra presented by Regent Wooster.

Committee on Entrance Exams

"Resolved that a Committee of three of the Regents be appointed by the Chair to confer with the Board of Education - with regard to the adoption of measures to secure the better preparation of Students for entrance upon the Course of Study prescribed in the University of Texas." Resolution was adopted and the Chair appointed Regents Hadra Harwood & Todd the Committee.

Assistant Instructors.

It was upon motion resolved that we do now proceed to the selection of assistant instructors for the Schools of Modern Languages, Ancient Languages, English and History and Mathematics.

The Chair ordered the selection of assistant instructors in the order as above named.

Several candidates were placed in nomination for the position of assistant in ~~Mathematics~~ Modern Languages. A letter of recommendation was also filed, from the Professor in charge of the Department - Prof. Gallichet commending Prof. Gompertz late of the University of California. The testimonials of all the applicants were carefully considered and it appearing to the Board that Prof. Gompertz possessed in the highest degree the qualifications needed for the position - especially in his knowledge of the Spanish Language, he was upon motion selected assistant instructor of Modern Languages for the session of A.D. 1883-~~88~~84 - at the Salary of $1200 - and the Secy. of this Board was directed to notify Prof. Gompertz of his election.

Prof. Gompertz Elected

Prof. Garrison Elected

Upon motion Prof. G.P. Garrison of Henderson Texas - and a graduate of the University of Edinburgh was elected assistant instructor in the Department of English and History in the University of Texas at the annual compensation of $1200 and the Secy was directed to notify him of his election.

Time was when other highly accomplished gentlemen whose names are before the Board as candidates for this position -

It was now moved and adopted that the -

June 11, 1884.

Board proceed to the election of an Assistant instructor in the Department of Latin & Greek. The credentials of several gentlemen of high scholarship were read, as also a letter of recommendation from the Professor in charge of the Department Prof. Mr. Humphreys - commending Prof E. E. Bramlette the present assistant, and upon motion Prof. Bramlette was elected assistant instructor of Ancient Languages in the Univ. of Texas, for the session of A.D. 1884-85 at the Annual Compensation of $1200.

E. E. Bramlette, asst Instructor in Latin

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at 9 P.M. of this day.

Board met at the office of Regent Wooten at 9 P.M. of this June 11-1884 present same as in the morning.

Upon motion of Regent Wooten the Board resolved to proceed to the election of An assistant instructor in the Department of Mathematics including engineering and graphics.

Asst. Instructor in Mathe

The testimonials of a number of very accomplished gentlemen were read - and carefully considered by the Board, whereupon Regent Wooten nominated Prof. A.V. Lane, of Fayetteville Arkansas - and Regent Todd nominated Prof R. K. Bohannan of the Univ. of Virginia, and a ballot was had which resulted in the selection of Prof. Lane by a vote of 4 to one. And upon motion duly seconded and put Prof. A.V. Lane was elected assistant instructor in Mathematics, Engineering & Graphics, for the session of A.D. 1884-'85 - at the Annual Compensation of $2000

Prof Lane elected $2000.00 salary

The Board next proceeded to read the testimonials of applicants for the professorships of Physics & Chemistry - but not completing the reading of these documents at-

journed at 12 P.M. To meet at 10 o'Clock a.m. of the next day at the Regents' Room in the University Building

Regents' Room University Building June 12-1884— Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present same as on yesterday.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Hadra was upon motion adopted.

Preparation Required of Law Students same as AC.

Resolved that after the session of A.D. 1884-85 the same requirements as to a General English Education, exacted of the Students of the Literary Departments of the University — shall be exacted of the Students of the Law Department

Preparatory Schools

Regent Hadra reported orally for the Committee upon the establishment of Preparatory Schools to the University — the effect of which was that he had consulted the Governor who formed the project of establishing such intermediate Schools. — but he deemed it advisable to have the Board of Regents refer the matter to a committee for mature consideration, & to have such committee outline some definite plan to meet the required wants of the State — and thereupon the following resolution introduced by Regent Todd was upon motion duly seconded adopted.

Affiliated Schools

"Resolved that this Board make to the Board of Education the following suggestion in regard to Shaping the Common School Course for students to Preparatory for the admission of Students to the University of Texas —

We would suggest such action by the Board of Education and through its advocacy such legislation, if necessary, as would secure the existence in every senatorial District if practicable in every County in the State — and situate if preferred in the County rather than in town — a graded high free school to be preparatory in its course for admission to an University.

Resolved that a Committee of three Regents be appointed to present to the Board of Education this resolu-

June 12, 1884

tion, and suggest to said Board such legislation as may be necessary, & proper, and that the sum of $100 - or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and the same is hereby appropriated to the purposes of carrying out this resolution. The chair appointed upon this Committee Regents Hadra, Todd & Harwood.

$100.00 for affiliating Schools

Upon motion the Board resolved to proceed to the election of an associate Professor in the School of Physics in the University of Texas, a number of distinguished scholars were considered in connection with this position notably amongst them were Professor Alexander McFarlane of the University of Edinburgh, and their testimonials carefully considered - whereupon Regent Todd moved that as one doubt was expressed that one of these distinguished men would come if elected - now they fully appreciated of the situation then - that therefore the Board make a first and second choice for this Professorship - as also in the case of filling the Professorship of the Chair of Chemistry. Upon motion this resolution was laid upon the table - and the election of an Associate Professor in the School of Physics being made a ballot was had with the following result. Viz=

Prof. H. M. Eaton - received one vote.
Prof J. D. Harris " three "
Prof. Alex McFarlane " one "

Whereupon - the Chairman declared that Prof. Harris had been elected associate Professor in the University of Texas and the Secy - was directed so to inform him

Prof. Harris Elected Prof of Physics

Upon motion the Board proceeded to the election of an Associate Professor in the department of Chemistry - and with the following result.

Associate Prof of Chem. Dr Everhart

Prof. Edward Everhart received four (4) votes -
Prof. Germiac received one vote -

Whereupon Prof. Everhart was declared elected associate professor of Chemistry in the University of Texas — and the Secy was directed to inform him of the fact.

Upon motion the Board adjourned.

Board met pursuant to adjournment present Regents Smith, Simkins, Shepard — Todd & Wooten —

Back pay refused instructors

The petition of the Assistant Instructors for Back Pay was read, and refused.

The following resolution introduced by Regent George Todd was upon motion duly seconded — unanimously adopted.

Resolved that we are forced to accept the resignation of Dr. J.W. Mallett the Chairman of the Faculty of the University of Texas, with the greatest reluctance and regret.

Resignation of Dr. Mallett accepted

Feeling as we do the deepest obligation to him for the invaluable services already rendered by him in the successful inauguration and conduct up to this time of the University we are the more sensible of the magnitude of the loss we sustain in not having his wise & experienced aid in the future. Resolved that we shall rely still on his encouragement hereafter and that we tender to him our heart felt respect and affection on his departure from us, and sincerely hope that many years may yet be granted him to labor for the advancement of science in the Universities of America. Resolved that a copy of this resolution be handed to Dr Mallett.

"Memorial" to Dr. Mallett

The report of the Finance Committee was received, read — adopted and ordered filed by the Secy of this Board.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Shepard was adopted. "Resolved that the Executive Committee be & they are hereby authorized to have published the proceedings of the Commencement of the University in pamphlet form for distribution — The matter to be published shall be the addresses of Hon. A.M. Terrell. the address of Dr Mallett — Gov. Hon. Roberts Col. Hobdy Smith &

Address of Terrell Mallett &c. Published

June 12, 1884

that of Col. William Preston Johnston. and
resolved that the sum of $[redacted] or so much
thereof as may be necessary. be & the same is
hereby appropriated for the purpose of print-
ing the aforesaid proceedings.

$200.00 for publishing same

The following resolution by Regent Shepard was
also upon motion adopted.

Resolved that the Com-
mittee on Preparatory High Schools, shall report
their action to this Board before making any report
to the Board of Education. and that the ap-
propriation of $150 for the use of that Com-
mittee be and the same is hereby rescinded.
and that a copy of this resolution be sent to
each member of said Committee.

$150.00 Com. on affiliated Schools

The following resolution
likewise introduced by Regent Shepard was
also upon motion duly adopted.

Resolved that the Reso-
lution authorizing settlement with the Contrac-
tor of the University Building, and all matters
connected therewith. be & the same is hereby sus-
pended to the next meeting of this Board.
& that no money be paid to the Contractor
until the further order of this Board.

Contractor for University Building

On motion it was Resolved. that the thanks
of this Board be extended to the Hons. Wm.
Preston Johnston & Asst. Ferrell for the ad-
dresses delivered by them upon the occa-
sion of this the first Annual Commence-
ment of the University of Texas. and that the
President of this Board be requested to com-
municate on behalf of this Board. such thanks
to these gentlemen.

Thanks to Johnson & Ferrell for addresses

Upon motion the Board
adjourned subject to the call of the chair-
man.

Respectfully
A. Fredericks
Secretary

Approved
Nobel Smith
Pres Bd Regents
Univ. Texas

Aug. 8, 1884.

Meeting No. 13

Minutes of last meeting read + approved

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held at the office of the Regents in University Building, August 8 AD 1884 at 5 o' clock P.M. Present Regents Ashbel Smith, P. D. Wooten, E. J. Simkins, George P. Todd, Seth Shepard, B. Hadra + W. M. Harwood.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved, with the direction to the Secretary to insert the name of Governor John Ireland in the resolution ordering the Commencement addresses to be printed.

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd was adopted.

"Resolved that his Excellency the Governor be informed that the Board of Regents of the University is now in session at the room in University Building, and that the members of the Board would be glad to have his presence with them at such time as may suit his convenience, or to receive any communication he may desire to present to them.

Inform Governor of Meeting &c

The following resolution was introduced by Regent Todd.

"Resolved that the President and Secretary of the Board be requested to prepare an advertisement, to contain a brief statement of the facilities advantages, &c. of our University, and insert the same for three months in the Christian Advocate of Galveston, in the Texas Baptist Herald published at Austin and in the Texas Baptist published at Dallas.

Advertising University

Regent Harwood moved to amend said resolution by adding thereto, "And insert also in a leading paper published in the Republic of Mexico, provided that the cost of such advertisement shall not exceed for each paper the sum of $25 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

advertising in Mexico not to exceed $25.00 each paper

Regent Shepard moved to lay the amendment of Regent Harwood upon the table, motion to table adopted, whereupon the motion to adopt

Aug. 8, 1884.

the original resolution of Regent Todd was put and same was adopted- four regents voting "aye" and three voting "no."

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd was upon motion put & adopted.

Resolved that the following appropriations be made for the scholastic session of A.D. 1884-'85-

Janitors $600
asst Janitor $360
Lab. Servant 370
1330

For pay of Janitor $600-
" " " asst- " 360
" laboratory Servant 270
Total $1230

The following resolution introduced by Regent Hamood was adopted.

Resolved that the sum of $15.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary be and the same is hereby appropriated for connecting the water pipes with the Sewer for flushing purposes.

$15.00 for Connections with Sewer

The following resolution introduced by Regent Todd was adopted.

Resolved that the Bill of R. A. Chadwick Accountant be paid, and that the sum of $100 be appropriated for the purpose.

R.A. Chadwick Bill $100.00

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at 10 O'clock AM. of to-morrow the 9th inst.

Aug. 9, 1884

University Building- Austin Texas- Aug- 10- 1884

Board met pursuant to adjournment present same as on yesterday.

The minutes of the meeting of yesterday were read and upon motion were adopted.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Todd was adopted

General Printing & advertisement

Resolved - That in the advertisement in the papers ordered by this Board for the period of three months a limit of $225.00 to each paper is hereby fixed. To be paid out of the regular appropriation heretofore made for general printing and advertisement.

Prof. of Mathematics vice LeRoy Brown resigned

It was upon motion resolved that the Board of Regents do now proceed to elect a Professor for the School of Mathematics, to succeed Professor William LeRoy Brown resigned.

The names of a number of distinguished scholars were presented to the Board, their testimonials read & considered - and their respective merits fully discussed - and thereupon a ballot being ordered by the chair the following votes were cast.

Prof. Ernest Halsted. For Full Professor - received four votes
Prof R. D. Dohanan " associate professor " one "
Prof. Smith Ragsdale " " " " one "
Prof. Alex. Hogg " associate " " one"

Prof Halsted having received a majority of the votes cast, was by the Chair declared elected professor of Mathematics in the University of Texas, with an annual salary of $3500, and $500 additional thereto as a commutation for house rent, and the Secretary of the Board was directed to notify him of his election.

Prof Halsted $3500. & $500 house rent &c

Upon motion duly seconded, Regents Shepard, Todd and Wooten were appointed by the Chair a special Committee to confer with the proper authorities of the City Water Company, and ascertain upon what basis an adjustment of the conflicting rights of this University and the said Water Company could be arranged.

Committee on water Co

The following resolution introduced by Regent Smith was adopted.

Resolved that the resolution inviting the Chairman of the faculty to attend and to take part in the meeting and proceedings of the Board of Regents be & the same is hereby repealed, the meetings of the Board of Regents being public the faculty

Chairm. of Faculty & Faculty to attend Board meetings

and all and every member are hereby invited to attend the meetings of the Board of Regents.

The following resolution of Regent Shepard was adopted.

1st Resolved that the sum of One hundred and two dollars, for gauging ceiling with Plaster of Paris: that the sum of $28 for Plastering two piers in the South East of the University Building: that the sum of ten dollars for changing and repairing three doors: that the sum of thirty five dollars for extra lathing and plastering for third floor partitions in the University Building be and the same are hereby appropriated for the payment of said claims which are for work independent of the Building Contract and that the same be paid to the legal representatives of the Contractor A. H. Cook deceased.

appro. for representatives of Contractor A. H. Cook deceased

2d That the claim of said Contractor for moving dirt $287.: for repairing damages to plastering $25.00: for extra flagging around portico steps, $222.40 be and the same are hereby disallowed, because the same are not proper and just demands against the University.

Claims of A. H. Cook not granted
$287.
$ 25.
222.40

The following resolution likewise introduced by Regent Shepard was adopted.

Resolved that the sum of $2030 being the balance due upon the Contract for the University Building be paid to the Contractor upon the order of the Executive Committee. Provided however that said sum shall not be paid until the legal representatives of the deceased Contractor A. H. Cook shall execute to this Board a full receipt and discharge of any and all claims and demands whatsoever on account of or for work growing out of the Building of the University.

Balance due on Building $2030.00 to be paid when all claims are receipted for + discharged

Sep. 18, 1884 Meeting No. 14

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet Sept 15. 1884

Attest -
A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary -

Meeting No. 18 (?)

Austin Texas Sept. 18, 1884

Board meet

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, held at the office of M. A. P. Wooldridge Secretary of the Board, at the time and place above written - Present Regents Ashbel Smith, B. Hadra, N. D. Wooten, George Todd and Seth Shepard.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted.

Auxiliary Schools

The report of the Committee upon the organization of a system of High Schools as subsidiary to the University was read by Regent Hadra chairman of the Committee, and the following resolution thereon introduced by Regent The Board was adopted.

"Resolved, That the report of the committee on the organization of the preparatory schools for the University be received and ordered filed, and printed for the use of the Board of Regents and Faculty, and that the same be laid on the table for consideration and action at the next meeting of the Board, and that the sum of ten dollars is hereby appropriated for the purpose of printing said report.

Report on Aux. Schools laid on table Report to be printed. $10.00 for same

The following Amendment to said resolution offered by Regent Todd was lost.

Amendment by Col. Todd defeated

"Amend by furnishing a copy also to the Board of Education and inviting their suggestions and cooperation at our next meeting"

The following resolution introduced by Regent Todd was adopted.

"Resolved that the Contingent de-

$5.00 free from Students abolished

sum of $5.00 cash heretofore collected by the Proctor as a fund to cover charges against Students be refunded and that those who have not paid be not required to do so."

The following resolution of Regent Todd was also adopted.

Report of Finance Committee printed $15.00

"Resolved that the Finance Committee Report and Exhibits be printed and added to the Report to the Board of Education, and also spread upon the minutes of this Board and that $15.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for that purpose.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Shepard was adapted.

$500.00 for books for Chemistry Physics & math

"Resolved. That the sum of 500 be and is hereby appropriated for the purchase of books especially adapted to the use of the schools of Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics. and the said Books shall be selected by the professors in charge of said Schools"

The following resolution introduced by Regent Todd was adopted.

Admission of students under 16 years of age

Resolved - That the following young men and young ladies under 16 yeds of age. may be admitted to the University if their qualifications are such as the Faculty shall recommend for admission.

Miss Jennie Pessels. Miss Carrie Crothers.
" Deane Smith. " Susie Frey.
" Lucy Bassett.
Master Jasper Collier & Master Gamp.

Land Agent Report

Mr. Dennis Corwin. the gentleman employed to locate and survey the additional 1,000,000 acres of land set apart to the University of Ohio

addressed the Board and went into a detailed statement of what he had seen and done in
Land agents Report the interest of selecting this 1,000,000 acres of land the general purport of which was that the land from which the selection was made was generally speaking good grazing land, and that an abundance of wholesome water could in most places be gotten by digging wells from 25 to 100 feet in depth.
Upon the conclusion of Mr. Cowin's report the following resolution was introduced by Regent Shepard and the same was upon motion adapted.

Location & Survey of Lands Resolved - That Regent Wooten be and is hereby authorized and required to consult with Dennis Cowin the agent of this Board and to make a selection of 1,000,000 acres of land belonging to the University, and that he confer with the State Land Board and secure the designation and permanent appropriation of said Land to the University.

An account of $180 89 was presented by Mr. H. J. Doughty for balance due upon contract for equipping the University Building with Lightning Rods.
$150 80 for Lightning Rods. $30 00 not allowed for points & of this amount by resolution made $150.80 was ordered paid but the item of $30 for points and ornaments being considered in the original contract entered into with Regent Wooten was disallowed.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Shepard was adapted.

City Water Co $187 00 Resolved that the sum of $187 = be and the same is hereby appropriated out of the available University Fund to be paid to the City Water Company of Austin Texas, in full discharge of its Bill for water pipes, hydrants &c furnished the University. Provided however that this money shall not be paid unless the said water Company shall first demonstrate its capacity to furnish the pressure necessary to furnish the necessary fire protection at the University Building. and provided further that this money shall not be paid until

the said City Water Company shall first execute a release to this Board for any and all claims for fire protection under any contract or any account whatsoever, - and provided further that the said City Water Company shall also first execute to this Board its obligation to furnish the necessary pressure for adequate fire protection to the University Buildings when called for as required And provided also that said City Water Company further execute its obligation to this Board to furnish a constant supply of water for the uses of the University to be charged for at reasonable rates based upon the amounts actually consumed. - Resolved further that Regent Wooten be charged with the execution of this resolution,

Upon motion of Regent Wooten - the chair appointed Regents Shepard - Todd and Simkins a special Committee of three to consider and memorialize the Legislature in behalf of the University - upon such matters as may be determined to be the interest and welfare of the institution -

Committee to Legislature

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet on Dec. 18, 1884 - at 10 O'clock A.M. -

A. P. Woodridge
Secretary -

Finance Report.

APPENDIX.

To the President and Board of Regents:

GENTLEMEN—Herewith we hand you the audited account of the available University fund since Nov. 30, 1881, the time of the creation thereof, showing the whole receipts:

Up to June 1, 1884	$221,793 40
Expended up to June 1, 1884	158,199 94
Balance on hand June 1, 1884	$ 63,593 46

See exhibits A and B, attached to report of R. A. Chadwick, herewith filed.

This does not include the appropriations made by the Board at the meeting in May, 1884.

The amount of available funds on hand Sept. 1, 1883, as shown by report of Hon. W. J. Swain, comptroller, to the Board of Regents, of date Sept. 15, 1883, was $156,575.17. The receipts to that fund from all sources have therefore been from Sept. 1, 1883, to June 1, 1884, $65,218.23.

Of the total expenditures; the amount for building, including plans, advertising, fencing, water and gas pipes, and fitting up Temporary Capital	$71,8.6 14
Other amounts expended and not shown on Proctor's books are:	
For the A. and M. college	15,175 09
For expense of Board of Regents, Etc	5,145 52
For sundry sslaries, Proctor, draftsman, Prof. Mallett and Sect. Board	3,633 24
For surveying and interest on bonds bought	2,636 66

Making the total expenditure, exclusive of the Proctor's account, $98,416.65.

2. As to the Proctor's acount we find the total requisitions and receipts	$62,869 70
Total disbursements	61,370 94
Leaving unexpended	$ 1,438 76

Of which the Proctor holds $438.76, and the Secretary of the Board of Regents amount of over draft on apparatus, $1000.

We would recommend the President and Secretary in signing orders or requisitions to specify always the account or appropriation drawn on, and to use their best judgment to simplify the vouchers and items.

December 18 and 19, 1884 Meeting No. 15

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University held at the office of the Board in University Building at 4 P.M. of Dec - 18, 1884.

Present Regents Ashbel Smith. Thos. D. Wooley. Jas. B. Clark. Seth Shepard. Thos. M. Harwood, and B. Hadra

application of C. F. Gompert for additional Compensation Laid on table

The application of Prof. C. F. Gompert asst. Librarian asking for additional Compensation was received, and read and upon motion of Regent Clark the same was laid upon the table.

application of W. G. Rucker Laid on table

Upon motion of Regent Clark the application of Mr. W. G. Rucker a law student for return of his matriculation fee he having left the University was laid upon the table.

On motion the Board adjourned to meet at 10 - a.m. of the 19th inst.

A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary.

Board met pursuant to adjournment present same as on yesterday.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Report of Committee on Agt. Schools filed

The report of the Committee heretofore appointed upon a system of graded high schools as auxiliary to the University was received, carefully read, considered, and upon motion ordered filed.

Thanks for Report

Upon motion the thanks of the the Regents were returned to Regent Hadra for his efficient and laborious work in the matter of preparing this report.

ask Gov. Ireland to attend meeting of Board

Upon motion it was resolved that Regent Clarke present the Respects of the Board to his Excellency Governor Ireland. notify him that the Board is in session and invite his presence with the Board at his convenience.

The greater portion of this

session of the Board was occupied with desultory conversation upon the High School Bill.

Board adjourned to meet at 4. P.M. of this day.

4 P.M. Dec. 19, 1884

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present same as in the morning.

Dr. Waggener's address

Dr. Leslie Waggener Chairman of the faculty was present and upon invitation addressed the Board. Doctor Waggener among other things stated that the attendance of the students was characterized by two marked features of improvement the first was the distribution of students over the State. the second was their greater qualification for their studies. Dr. Waggener stated that there had been a marked respect for law and order manifested among the students. and that there were no serious breaches of discipline thus far during the session. The Chairman of the faculty also spoke with great appreciation of Mrs. Kirby's presence and influence among the young lady students.

Dr. Wooten testifies as to good character of student body

Regent Wooten and the Secretary of the Board also attested to the good reputation of the students in the community, the department and attention to their studies.

Committee on Bills to legislature

The following gentlemen were appointed a committee to consider of the matter and same, and have introduced into the Legislature if possible, such bills in the interest of the University as they might deem best to prepare. Regents: Shepard, Clarke and Hartwood.

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at 10. am of the 20th inst.

Austin Dec. 20, 1884.

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present same as on yesterday.

December 20, 1884

minutes

the minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Sheppard was adopted.

Report on Auxiliary Schools received & Com. discharged

Whereas the Committee heretofore appointed by this Board viz: Messrs Hadra, Hamood & Dodd to whom was referred for consideration and report the subject of preparatory schools for the University have submitted their report to the Honorable Board which has been received and the Committee discharged with thanks for their action in the premises.

Therefore be it resolved,

Not to Establish Any. Schools

1st That in the present condition of the finances of the University, it is not advisable to recommend the establishment of such schools as parts of the University System.

Board has no power to establish Any Schools

2d That the establishment and maintainance of these Public High Schools as such is not within the Powers committed to the Board of Regents of the University; but are solely within the powers of the State Board of Education under the Constitution and laws of this state.

Information to Board of Education about Univ.

3d That while this Board has no recommendation to make to the Board of Education upon this subject for the reasons hereinbefore given, yet it feels encouraged by the active interest which the members of the Board have always taken in the Growth and development and conduct of the University to submit the following information and suggestions for their consideration.

1st The University Building as far as completed furnishes ample accommodation and the corps of professors and assistants is

sufficient in force to give adequate instruction to a much larger number of students than are now enjoying the advantages offered by the institution.

The standard of qualification prescribed for admission has been placed as low as it can be safely and properly done — while the financial depression throughout the state reasonably accounts in great part for the failure of many students to enter the University at this session — yet we have reasons to believe that the greatest obstacles to a very large attendance is to be found in the want of preparatory high schools throughout the State — In many localities there are no high schools whose courses of study are sufficient (excellent as they may be so far as extended) to qualify students for admission to all of the schools of the University.

Want of Prep. Schools as affects attendance

While there are many excellent public high schools and private high schools, and academies in the State their courses of study and system of teaching vary widely and many of them have not as yet adapted their course of study and standard of proficiency to that prescribed for admission to the University.

High Schools as to admission to Univ.

Under the existing public school law additional high schools may be established in the cities and towns — and in county districts whenever desired by the tax-paying citizens thereof. The number of these will probably increase rapidly with the advancement of the State in wealth and the increase of the available school fund through sale and leases of the school-land.

Establishment of High Schools throughout the State

By the adaptation of some uniform system of instruction in these & other high schools already in existence in conformity with the requirements for admission to the University — they may be —

Uniformity of Course in all High Schools

be made while answering all of the ends of their original establishment Mash-dellen preparatory schools for the Univ.

2d This Board would therefore respectfully suggest to the Board of Education that if possible to do so, it would be wise and proper to estab. lish such rules and regulations as will accomplish the objects hereinbefore stated. and to aid in this purpose all high schools public and private which may conform to the system of the Univ. should have the power to issue certificates of proficiency on graduation. which shall entitle the holder thereof to admission to all of the schools of the Univ. without preliminary examination

Scholarships from High schools

4th That these resolutions be entered on the minutes of the Board and that the Secretary furnish a certified copy thereof to the State Board of Education.

Copy furnished Board of Educ.

Regent Harwood stated that he had interviewed the Governor in the interest of having the lands of the Univ. turned over to the Regents for lease & sale, but that the Governor opposed to such a measure believing that for uniformity in policy & administration all of the public lands should be managed and disposed of by one body of men. He however offered to submit the request of the Board to the Legislature without comment.

University Lands

Regent Morris moved & motion was adopted that the Committee charged with the disposal of our lands be also charged with the duty of presenting our views in this regard to the Legislature at its next session.

Committee to present views of board to Legislature

The following resolution introduced by Regent Clark was adopted.

1st Resolved that the Commissioners for the state of Texas at the World's Fair be and they are hereby requested to procure any articles on exhibition at said Fair which the owners thereof may see proper to offer for presentation and preservation in the University Museum.

University Museum

Resolved 2d That Wm. Ashbel Smith President of the Board of Regents be especially requested to secure the donation referred to in the first part of this resolution, and that at the World's Fair he be appointed a committee of one in this behalf.

President to secure donation

Resolved 3d That the Secretary of this Board send a copy of these resolutions to each of said Commissioners.

Copy sent to Commissioners

The following resolution introduced by Regent Shepard was adopted.

Resolved that the faculty of the University be authorized to grant leave of absence to students of the University for the purpose of visiting the World's Fair and Exposition at New Orleans at such time and for such length of time and under such regulations as the faculty may adopted - provided that no expense shall be incurred for the purpose by the University.

Leave of absence to students to attend Fair at N.O.

The following resolution of Regent Harwood was adopted.

Resolved that the Presidents of the Board of Regents prepare and present to the Legislature the report required by law to be made to that body.

Report to Legislature

That said report be submitted to the Governor for transmission to the Legislature.

That if the same be required - the said report shall be printed - and the sum of $40 - or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby appropriated for that purpose.

$40.00 for printing report

Printing Report

The matter of printing the same is hereby committed and intrusted to the discretion of the Presidents of the Board.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Clarke was adopted.

Resolved - That if the Control of the University Lands shall be intrusted to the Board of Regents - it shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to take all such steps - as it may deem necessary to dispose of said Lands under such laws as may be provided therefor.

university lands

The following resolution was adopted -

Resolved that the sum of $88.10 be & is hereby appropriated to pay for a file case and wooden safe for the Proctor's office - heretofore ordered - and now in use therein.

$88.10 for file case for Proctor

The following resolution introduced by Regent Clark was adopted.

Resolved - that while recognizing the excellent work done by Prof. Hempl etc - as Librarian - the financial condition of the University - is not such as to justify any increase of compensation at the present time.

Librarian no increase of salary

Upon motion the Board adjourned subject to the call of the Pres.

Respectfully
A. D. Woodbridge.
Secretary -

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held at the office of the Board of Regents in University Building Feby 16. 1885. Present Regents. Ashbel Smith, E.J. Simkins. P. D. Wooten, and Shepard. and F. M. Harwood -

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Letter of introduction of Prof. Gompertz

A letter of introduction and of commendation of Prof. Gompertz - asst. instructor in Modern Languages from Dr. Joseph Le Conte University of California to Regent Simkins was read and upon motion the same was ordered filed.

The following resolution of Regent Simkins was upon motion adopted.

Charge of State Printer

Resolved that Regent P. D. Wooten be appointed a committee of one to examine into the charge of the State Printer for the publication of the Report of the Board of Regents for 1884 and report upon the correctness of the same - for the action of this Board.

The following resolution introduced by Regent F. M. Harwood was upon motion duly adopted.

Appropriation of Available Fund

Resolved that the President of the Board of Regents appoint a committee of three to take into consideration the necessity of action by the Legislature - in the matter of appropriating the available University Fund for the support of the Institution, and to adopt such measures as they may deem necessary and expedient to secure said appropriation. The President appointed Regents Harwood, Shepard and Wooten upon this Committee.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Shepard was adopted.

Committee to the Legislature

Resolved that a Committee of three be appointed to wait upon the Committees of the House of Representatives, and of the Senate of Texas, upon education and

invite them to an examination of the University and its administration. The Chair appointed Regents Shepard, Jenkins and Harwood the Committee.

Upon motion the Board adjourned to 10. am. of next day.

Austin Feby. 17, 1885.

Board met pursuant to adjournment — present same as on yesterday.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Further time to report granted

Regent Norton asked further time to report upon the Bill for printing the last Report of the Regents — time was granted.

appropriation of Available Fund necessary

The Committee to report upon the necessity of legislative appropriations of the available University Fund to maintain the University reported that after a full investigation of the law they deem such appropriation necessary. The Committee further reported that the Gov. His Excellency Jno. Ireland and the Comptroller Col. W. J. Swain whom they had consulted in this matter also deemed such an appropriation of the available Universal biennially under the constitution and the laws of Texas necessary. The Committee further reported that Col. Upton Chairman Finance Committee in the House had proffered to take the matter in charge and would see this item of the entire available Permanent Fund for the maintenance of the University was included in the General Appropriation Bill.

Intervews with legislative Comm.

Regent Jenkins reported the item of an interview had by him with Senator Pfluger Chairman of the Senate Committee upon Education — and who has been regarded by the friends of the University as hostile to its interests; this hostility however Senator Pfluger disclaimed, and in turn imputed to this Board an an-

Waggoner & Roberts on Ragsdale

Consolidation of A & M with Univ. Spoken of by Gov. Roberts

antagonism to the Agricultural & Mechanical College at Bryan Texas and as he was a pronounced friend to that institution - and intended to do all he could to maintain it - hence his apparent opposition to the University -

Dr. Leslie Waggener and Gov. O.M. Roberts were present and upon invitation addressed the Board upon several topics of interest to the Regents - in their judgment the apparent conduct and personal views of the Pres't Smith Ragsdale were not in accordance with the best interests and present administration of the University.

Gov. Roberts spoke further upon other subjects - recommending the passage of a law by the present legislature consolidating the Government of the University, and the A & M. College under one administration - such a policy would remove antagonisms, and increase the efficiency of both departments of the University - the Main Edifice and the Branch at Bryan - He recommended an energetic effort should be made to procure an immediate revenue from our unemployed lands, as now was the time when our needs were urgent. He also recommended that a bill should be passed by the Legislature declaring affirmatively that the Regents are not officers of the State, & hence that the constitutional rule - declaring the terms of offices of all officers whose term is not expressly defined shall be limited to two years does not apply -

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at 10 a.m. of 18th inst -

Austin Texas - July 18, 1885 -

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present same as on yesterday with the addition of Regent George Todd, and save as to Regent Ashbel Smith - sick. Regent Ashbel Smith being sick and absent Regent F.D. Wooten was called to the Chair -

February 18, 1885

The following resolution introduced by Regent Todd was adopted.

Resolved that the Board moved respectfully request the Honorable the Legislature of the State of Texas to purchase for the State to be kept in the Musiel Library the only complete volumes now believed to be part of the Journals and debates of the Congress of the Republic of Texas and of the Convention of the people in 1836 - said volumes referred to being now the property of M. J. K. Holland of Austin Texas.

Journals of Congress of the Republic of Texas

The following resolution likewise introduced by Regent Todd was also adopted.

Resolved -

That whereas the law has been construed so as to make the printing for the Museil a part of the Public Printing - and to be done under the contracts made by the State - therefore resolved that the Board respectfully request the Honorable Auditor's Board to audit and have paid out of the General revenue all the necessary expense for said printing.

Printing

The following resolution of Regent Harwood was adopted -

Resolved that Regent Wooten be requested to confer with the finance Committee of the Legislature in order to secure an appropriation of the available Museil Fund for the next two years, and to effect this end he take such action as he may deem proper.

available Museil fund

The following resolution introduced by Regent Todd was adopted -

Resolved that our Secretary be requested to write to Judge George Clerk of Waco and ask for a report of the decisions of the suits in regard to certain Museil Lands in McClellan County Texas, and request his suggestion of any needed legislation -

Land Suit

Memorial

The following memorial and protest from the Students of the Mersity was received, read, and ordered Spread upon the minutes of this Board.

To the Board of Regents of the Mersity of Texas.

Memorial to Board on Pfeuffer Bill

On the day following the introduction of the so-called Pfeuffer Bill, a mass meeting of the Students of the Mersity of Texas was held, and we the undersigned were selected as a committee for the Spurpose of expressing

1st Our unlimited Confidence in the Board of Regents.

2d Our high appreciation of the Seeminent ability of the several Professors of this Mersity.

3d Our belief that the Passage of this Bill would make the existence of the Mersity merely nominal.

4th Our entire disapproval of every feature of the Bill.

5th Our willingness to serve the Mersity in any way your honorable Board may deem advisable.

Committee { P. W. Gregory
L. A. Carlton
C. A. Miller }

There being no further business before the Board it is adjourned to Monday June 15th. 1885

Respectfully
A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary.

Meeting No. 17

Austin June, 13, 1885.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held at their office in University Building June 13, 1885. Present Regents Ashbel Smith, F. D. Hadden, B. Hadra, James B. Clarke and F. M. Harwood.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Report of Proctor

Upon motion of Regent Harwood a special committee of three was appointed to audit & report upon the account of the Proctor for the session of A.D. 1884 & 1885. The chair appointed Regents Harwood, Hadra & Shepard this committee.

Faculty Report

The annual report of the Faculty for the session of A.D. 1884-1885 was presented & read by the Chairman of the Faculty Dr. Leslie, Waggener, and the paper was unanimously pronounced to be an able, interesting and practical document.

Mineralogical & Geological Specimens

After some discussion as to the desirability of procuring a cabinet of mineralogical & geological specimens for the University of Texas, it was moved, seconded & carried that Regent Ashbel Smith be & he is hereby empowered in behalf of the State University, to take such steps as he may deem expedient to procure for the University the Geological Curiosities belonging to the State of Texas now in the possession of the International and Great Northern Rail Road Company, and at present in the City of New York.

Governor to attend next visit

Upon motion it was resolved that His Excellency Governor Roland Sweet of the State of Texas be invited to attend the present session of the Board of Regents.

Upon motion of Regent Hadra the Report of the Faculty was made the special Order of the day for Monday June 15, '85 at 10 o' Clock A.M.

Upon motion the Board adjomed to meet on Monday June 15 - at 10 A.M.

Monday June 15, 1885.

Present Regents, Ashbel Smith, P. D. Wooten, James B. Clarke, B. Hadra, Seth Shepard, and George Todd.

Regent Ashbel Smith for the Committee upon a museum and geological cabinet reported verbally that the contributions made by citizens of Texas - to the Louisiana & Position could not be procured in their entirety for this University - but some of the most valuable such as the grasses and woods could be - he further reported that the mineralogical cabinet belonging to the State now upon lease in the possession of the Dal. S. N. R.R. Co - could be thought obtained for our use - whereupon Regent Shepard moved and motion was adopted that the Chairman of this Board be requested to call upon the Governor and procure of him such action as may be necessary and proper to procure from the D. S. N. R.R. Co - for the use of the University - the mineralogical and geological specimens in its possession belonging to the State of Texas.

Museum

The report of the faculty was then called up and acted upon by sections - and subjects

Faculty Report

The report of the faculty called attention to the lack that several important branches of learning necessary to a complete University Course were not taught

June 15, 1885

the University — such for instance as Mineralogy, Geology — Astronomy — Physiology — and Botany. This subject to be Universally taken charge of by the Faculty if the Regents would consent & approve. Whereupon it was adopted that the offer of the Faculty to divide amongst themselves & teach the foregoing branches be accepted by the Regents with thanks for the offer. Said resolution being offered by Regent Shepard and reading as follows —

Faculty Report

Resolved — That the thanks of the Board be tendered the Faculty for the recommendation made in their report recommends a provision for instruction in Geology, Botany, Physiology and astronomy, that the same be accepted, and that the Faculty be and hereby authorized to provide for said instruction in accordance with the report made by them, for the next annual session.

Thanks to Faculty

The following resolution introduced by Regent Shepard was adopted

Resolved; That by the unanimous consent of the Faculty — a candidate for admission to the University may enter during the year A.D. 1885, '86 notwithstanding a deficiency in some of the requirements — provided that his admission is & the same is hereby made conditioned on his making up his deficiency during the year following his entrance — said resolution being a substitute for the following resolution offered by Regent Foster.

Admission to univ

Resolved that the standing in Mathematics as fixed for admission in the Catalogue just published remain for one year session to be carried out as heretofore — but that diplomas from High Schools throughout the State, and other States — said High Schools

Admission in Math.

to be approved by the faculty, be received in lieu of examination.

The suggestion of the faculty that all candidates for degrees irrespective of age shall pass the entrance examination of the Freshman class of the course leading to the degree elected, and the further recommendations that if a student applies for advanced standing he required to pass an examination upon the previous years studies in that course — But if a special student not a candidate for a degree shall pass the entrance examination for that above were upon motion all adopted.

Entrance Exam. for Courses leading to degree

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd was adopted,

Resolved, That the Proctor of the University under direction of the faculty, to be supervised by them procure and rent suitable buildings neighboring to the University if possible — to be used as Mess Halls and rooms for students; and fix the terms for use of the same — and the sum of $500 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby appropriated for the purpose of carrying out this resolution.

Mess Hall $500.00

The valuable suggestions of the faculty — as contained in their report — as to a system of subsidiary high schools throughout the state as feeders to the University — said system to consist in the selection of high-schools upon a principle of visitation and examination by a committee of the faculty — was adopted — the details of the system being left to the faculty —

Auxiliary Schools

The recommendations of the faculty upon courses of study leading to degrees as set forth in full in their report section third — was upon motion adopted.

Faculty Report adopted

It was moved by Regent Shepard & resolution adopted — That the unappropriated balances of money heretofore set apart for the special equipment of chairs — & the unexpended parts of appropriations for the library — be can-

Appropriation for special Schools

June 15, 1885

cried forward to the credit of the same Schools and are hereby reappropriated for their benefit.

It was upon motion duly adopted. That the sum of $500 as recommended by the faculty be appropriated for the purpose of fitting up the large room upon the first story of the University Building for library purposes and uses.

Library $500.00

The sum of $100 was upon motion duly appropriated as special compensation to Prof. E. Gompertz for his excellent and laborious work in cataloging and distributing under proper heads & subjects the books belonging to the library of the University of Texas.

Cataloguing $100.00

The views of the faculty as set out in Article 7th of the Report and appertaining to the coeducation of the sexes in the University were adopted by resolution as the sense of this Board. and Mrs. N. M. Kirby the present Lady assistant in charge of the supervision of conduct of the young ladies in attendance upon the University, was retained & her title changed to that of assistant Instructor in Physiology - her future duties comprehending instruction in that Science, in addition to her present duties as lady assistant.

Mrs Kirby assistant in Physiology to ladies

Moved seconded & carried that hereafter the scholastic and fiscal years of the University begin & end at the same time - to-wit to begin at June 15th of one year & terminate upon June 15th of the succeeding year.

Fiscal years June 15 to June 15

After hearing the report of the professor in charge & considering the items of expense incident to locating the chemical laboratory of the University - in the Basement of the Building - upon motion of Regent Groce it was resolved that the sum of $15,700 be & same is appropriated to the purposes of carrying out such change & location of the laboratory - & said sum to be expended by the professor in charge of said department.

Chem. Lab Removal $15,700.

The following gentlemen were recommended by the faculty for University-Degrees and the degrees recommended were by Resolution ordered conferred—

1. Bachelor of Laws—
Jacob Chester Baldwin—
James Columbus Burns—
John Milam Coleman.
Bethel Coopwood Jr—
William Beverly Garrett—
Thomas Watts Gregory.
Oscar Goodwin—
Owen Ricketts Hale—
James Robert Hamilton—
Virgil Byron Harris—
Thomas Dick Hovencamp—
Yancy Lewis—
William Edwin Moseley—
Anderson James Peeler Jr—
Venable Bland Proctor.
Moran Scott—
Wiley McElroy Smith—
William Clayton Wear—
Thomas Carson Wynn—
Millard Franklin Yeager
Halbert Cyrus Randolph—

Candidates for degrees

Following resolution introduced by Regent Hadra was adopted— Resolved— That the question submitted by the faculty— in regard to the University-Printing be referred to Regent R. D. Wooten and to Professor Gist-Gorrell with power to act and settle the same with the Printing Board—
Upon motion Board adjourned to meet at office of Regent Wooten— after delivery of addresses in behalf the Literary Societies of the University— at the Opera House in this city—

Printing

Board met pursuant to adjournment present same as before— & thereupon the following business was transacted—

(over.)

June 15, 1885

Professor's Salaries $33,000

Chairm. of Faculty $600.00

The following appropriations were made for the scholastic sessin of A.D. 1885-'86-
The sum of $33000 was appropriated to pay the salaries of Professors and associate Professors-
$600 as compensation for services to the Chairman of the faculty.
$5600 for pay of assistant instructors who were also selected to serve for the year 1885-'86
$2000 for pay of Proctor - with the added duties of Librarian and Secy. of the faculty.
$1000 for pay of Mrs. N. M. Kirby as Lady Asst. who was selected to serve for the next session.
$500 for improvement of the grounds-
225 for fuel-
$100 for Repairs upon the Building-
$200 for Gas.
$300. for printing Catalogue 1885, 1886,
$250 for advertising to be expended under supervision of the faculty-
$500 for Printing.
$200 For Stationery & Postage.
$250 For Contingent Expenses.
$360 Wages of Porter.
$270. For Laboratory servant.
$200 For Contingent Expenses School of Physics-
$1000 For the Library - 114 things for Law department 3/4 for Books in English History - History & Literature -
$200 For commencement exercises of 1885, 1886.
$100 For Maps - & mounting of same -
$150 For Water - rent -
$250 Contingent Water rent.
$1200 For expenses of the Board of Regents.

Prof. Harrison's Resignation

The resignation of Professor J. P. Harrison, Professor associate of Physics was received - read & upon motion accepted.

Mr. H. Styles Degree not granted.

Wm. Hamlet Styles an academical student of the University - was present and addressed the Board asking that the degree of A.B. be conferred upon him notwithstanding he had not passed the examination in Mathematics prescribed by law as a reason that he was entitled to

attend the lectures of the class because of an alleged arbitrary change in the schedule made by the Professor in charge of the department. The Board declined to confer the degree as the matter was in their judgement one for the decision of the faculty.

It was resolved that the designation of the second million acres of University Lands made by Commissioner Walsh upon the report of Mr. Dennis Comm agt of this Board in the selection of the same be and same is hereby approved. and Regent Booker was appointed a committee of one with full power to audit & pay the bills of expense incidents to the surveying platting &c of said land.

University Lands

Regents Ashbel Smith & George Todd were appointed a committee to interview the Land Board in the interest of the Lease of the University Lands and are requested to proffer to the Board the aid of the Regents in any manner wherein they could assist.

Lease of University Lands

It was now resolved that the Board proceed to the election of an Associate Professor for the School of Physics, and nominations were declared in order whereupon Regent Todd nominated Professor Alexander McFarlane of the University of Edinburgh & Regent Smith nominated Chancellor Garland of Vanderbilt University & a ballot being had Professor McFarlane was declared elected he having received four votes & Professor Garland one.

Associate Prof. of Physics Dr. McFarlane elected

The following resolution offered by Regent Shepard was adopted. Resolved that the appropriation this day made of $1000.00 to complete the payment due F. E. Ruffini Architect be withheld until he shall have delivered to the Proctor the plans & specifications of the entire University Building.

Building $1000.00 for architect

It was now resolved that the Board proceed to the election of a Proctor of the University of Texas. It being the declared sense of this

Election of Proctor

Board that Smith Ragsdale the Present Proctor is not in harmony with this Board with the faculty - and their policy and administration -

Nominations being in order Judge James B. Clarke of Bonham was nominated & there being no other nominations he was declared by acclamation to be the choice of the Board.

James B Leland elected Proctor

Upon motion Board adjourned to meet at 2 P.M. of the next day.

Austin June 16 - 1885 —

Board met at University - Briefly - Quorum present no adjournment - present same as on yesterday save Regent Shepard absent.

Mrs Kirby's salary raised to $1200 & made Assist Lect in Phys

Upon motion it was adopted that the salary of Mrs. H. M. Kirby be increased to $1200 per annum and that she be styled Hereafter as Asst. Instructor in Physiology - her duties including as heretofore those of lady assistant.

Ragsdale addresses the board

Prof. Smith Ragsdale retiring Proctor was present and spoke in generous & manly terms of his relations to the Board & the University disclaiming as against either any unfriendly feeling, and avowing himself anxious for the future welfare & success of the institution.

Ragsdale paid to opening of next session

It was upon motion ordered that as Prof. Ragsdale was engaged by the year his salary up to the opening session of the next year should be paid as it became due in monthly installments.

Report of finance Com & of faculty ordered to be printed

The report of the finance Committee was was received, & filed & ordered printed together with the report of the Faculty & expense of same ordered out of the appropriation made for printing -

Judge Lyne for Committee reported that the State Printing

University printing

Board are not yet prepared to decide as to who controlled the University printing matter but as the work now being done by Mr Monethe State Printer is as excellent & the price low — Judge Gowen recommended that the Board drop the further discussion of the matter & it was so resolved.

Printing Supt to Cat

The Faculty were by resolution authorized to expend the unappropriated part of the fund for printing the catalogue for printing supplement to the same.

S.C. Red A.B.

Mr S.C. Red was by the Faculty recommended to receive the degree of A.B. and upon motion of Regent Todd it was ordered that the degree be conferred.

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd was adopted.

Resolved that

Water Claim settled

the face of the account of the Water Company $2308.50 as presented by the Pres. of that Company Capt. M.D. Mather be paid in settlement of all indebtedness of the University to the said City Water Company. The old contract to be cancelled & annulled & in future the University to be supplied with Water for fire & other purposes at the usual rates charged against consumers. and the sum of $437.50 was appropriated out of the available University fund to be added to the sum of 1874 heretofore appropriated in discharge of this claim. Capt. M.D. Mather was in attendance upon the Board & as Pres. of the City Water Company consented to the terms of this resolution.

Gas Supply

The matter of supply of gas for the University was remitted to the Executive Committee with authority to act as their judgment might commend.

Mr. Dennis Asst. Agt. of the Trustees for location of its lands was present and

June 16, 1885

Covering maps of Lands

reported to the Board the character & extent of his work in selecting, surveying & having designated by the Commissioner of the Genl. Land Office the second million of acres University Lands — exhibiting maps & drawings of said Lands — The maps of the first Million acres were masterpieces of art in their line & they were ordered by the Board framed & hung in the Regents' Room.

Elevation drawings of the University.

The custodian of the Public Buildings was requested to deliver to the Proctor the Elevation drawing of the University — now in the Temporary Capitol for use in this Building.

Ruffini to deliver ground plans &c & be paid $1,000

Mr. F. E. Ruffini was present & explained at length to the Board the nature & extent of his contract as architect upon & for the designing & superintending construction of the University Building — upon consideration of which after much discussion it was resolved that the $1000 due to Mr. Ruffini be paid upon his delivery to the Proctor — Plans & specifications of the West Wing of the University Building & ground plans showing the location of the sewer — gas & water mains throughout said West Wing.

$200 for Assist. in Chemistry

Upon motion the sum of $200 was appropriated for payment of salary of an assistant to do private instruction laboratory work for the department of Chemistry &c.

A. V. Lane raised to Asso. Prof.

Asst. Instructor A. V. Lane memorialized the Bd. to raise his rank & title to that of associate Professor assigning as reasons that he accepted employment in this institution believing such to be his rank, upon consideration of the memorial & after much discussion Regent Todd offered the following Resolution which was adopted —

Resolved — That the rank & title of Prof. A. V. Lane be hereafter that of Associate Professor of Mathematics — in charge of Engineering & graphics — with the rank & tenure of office of Associate Professor but without increase of pay.

No further business being before the Board it adjourned sine die —

A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary

Meeting of Bd Sep 15 1885.

Austin Texas, Sept. 15, 1885.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held at the office of the Board in University Building at Austin Texas - this Sept 15, 1885.

Present Regents - Ashbel Smith, F. M. Harwood, Seth Shepard, B. Hadra, and Thos. D. Wooten.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Cabinet of Minerals and D. & G. N. R. R.

Regent Ashbel Smith for Committee upon mineralogical and geological cabinet specimens and museum reported that he had in his possession a copy of the Receipt executed by the officials of the International & Great Northern Railroad Company for certain mineral properties of the State of Texas in the temporary use of said Road. That he had written V. P. Hoxie of said Road asking that such specimens be turned over to the Museum under authority of the proper officers thereof but to date had received no reply from V. P. Hoxie.

2⁵ Million acres Chosen by Comm. and pay therefor

Regent Wooten for Committee upon selection and designation of the second million of acres of University Lands - reported verbally that Mr Dennis Comm the special agent employed by him in behalf of this Board had personally examined a large area of public domain in North-Western Texas and out of that from which he had been permitted to make a selection - he had chosen 1,000,000 acres of the best land - for the University and had prepared and returned into the Land office field notes and maps of the Land chosen - for the patenting of the same - This work was done by Mr. Comm acting at same time as the agent for the State of Texas to locate 1,000,000 for the Public Free Schools of the State. and Mr. Comm in asking compensation asked that one half of his expenses - and one half of

the charge made by him as salary - his said charge for salary being $300 per month, and the time employed being 6 mos - so that the amount claimed to be due from the Board is one half of the expenses and one half of his salary - or $90 Whereupon this charge Regent Woolen did not feel authorized to allow as the charge made by Mr. Comi for designating the 1st 1,000,000 acres of Univ. Lands was $150 per month and expenses - and as one half of the advantage of Mr. Comi's last work enured to the benefit of the Schools - Regent Woolen thought that perhaps the amount charged for salary should be $150 per month and one half borne by each, the Univ. & the schools - Regent Woolen however said he did not insist upon this view but merely wished from a sense of duty to offer it to the consideration of this Board.

The Secy of this Board was requested to state the character of the work done by Mr. Comi under his present & former charges and it appearing that Mr. Comi's work with respect to the 1st 1,000,000 acres of Univ. Lands consisted solely in examining & reporting upon the character - as to soil - value &c of a body of Land already selected, whereas his duty with respect to the 2d 1000,000 included the original choice and selection of the same as well as a report upon their character It was deemed therefore that the charge made by Mr. Comi was not unreasonable and should be allowed - and upon motion duly it was resolved that the sum of $450 be & the same is hereby appropriated out of the available Univ. Funds - to pay balance due by this Board to Mr Dennis Comi for his services rendered in the selection & designation of the 2d million acres of Univ. Lands.

$450 voted to Comi.

L

Upon motion duly put it was resolved that the maps of the 1st million acres of the Univ. Lands. prepared under direction of Mr. Dennis Comi for the use of this Board be framed and hung in the Regents Room, and that the sum of $50 or so much there-

Maps of first million to be framed.

of as may be necessary be & same is hereby appropriated To this purpose— and further that the proctor of the University— be charged with seeing that this work is done—

The following resolution suggested by Dr Leslie Waggener chairman of the faculty was adopted, "Resolved that no account drawn against the several appropriations recommended by the faculty— be paid by the proctor until said account is laid before the faculty— & is approved and allested by the chairman."

Bills to be laid before the faculty & approved by the chairman

Gov. Ireland's charges against Dr Everhart

The President of the Board of Regents here stated that one of the principal purposes for which the present meeting was called, was to consider and act upon certain charges preferred by His Excellency— John Ireland Governor of the State of Texas— against Dr Edgar Everhart Prof of Chemistry in this institution, wherein the Governor charges Prof Everhart with conduct unbecoming an educator of the youth of our county— and conduct unbecoming an honorable and high minded gentleman— in this— That Prof Everhart after proffering in a printed circular to make analyses of minerals for public use in certain cases free of charge— proposed to make a charge in a case of one included in this offer— to wit: that of analyses of iron ores for Maj— J. J. Gee— Supt. of Penitentiaries— and when the impropriety— of such a charge was called to his Prof Everhart's attention the Everhart disclaimed knowing that Supt. Gee was a public officer) that the analyses asked for by him were wanted for public use— which disclaimed his Excellency— pronounces— uncandid & a misstatement— and upon direction of the Board the Secretary read all of the correspondence submitted by the Governor in the form of papers as sustaining the charges made by him— and upon motion of Regent Woolen the consideration

September 15, 1885

This matter was made the special order of the day for Wednesday morning 16th inst at 10. A.M.

Ruckers fee refunded

The matriculation fee of $20 — paid by W. G. Rucker who entered the Law Department of the University session of 1884-'85 but was compelled to withdraw by sickness — March without attending a single lecture — was upon motion ordered to be refunded by the Proctor to him.

Dr Dabney sick in Va., and a substitute ordered at his expense

The chairman of the faculty reported Dr. R. L. Dabney sick & absent in Va. where he had recently before undergone a difficult & serious surgical operation — a letter was also from from Dr. Dabney of the same purport & wherein he asks of the Board to procure at his expense a substitute until his return. Upon motion of Regent Shepard, authority was given the faculty — of temporarily filling Dr. Dabney's chair by the employment of some competent person at his expense.

$45 for Library furniture &c

Upon request of the faculty — the following appropriations for the Benefit of the library were made.

$45 = to cover a deficiency in completing the shelving in the room.
60 — for the purchase of news-paper files —
22. for a rack for newspaper files.
42 — for chairs for room —
64 — for a lower railing to separate Library alcoves from the remainder of room
✓ 12 6.50 for matting for Room — & putting down of same —

✓ 335.50

$25 for Math room

The sum of $25.00 was likewise appropriated to the expense of putting the present Mathematical Lecture Room — late the chemical Laboratory — into good order & condition.

$100 for wire netting

The sum of $100 or so much thereof as may be necessary was appropriated for the purpose of purchasing & placing a wire netting over the eves & cornice of the University Building to prevent depredations of the swallows —

✓ $50 for repair of cistern

The sum of $50 or so much thereof as may be necessary was appropriated for repairing the cistern But the Proctor was directed before expending the same to see if he could not compel the

original contractor - under his contract to put the cisterns in a proper state of use repair, with additional charge to us -

Salaries to be paid in nine instalments

Upon motion it was resolved that the salaries of the - members of the faculty - be paid in monthly instalments at the end of each scholastic month - to make in all nine installments -

Elementary Greek

Considerable discussion was had as to the propriety of permitting elementary Greek to be taught in the University - Prof. Hartpheng's in charge of said department was present & expressed - as a regret ful conclusion & opinion that it would be best to permit the study of Greek to be begun in the University - whereupon it was resolved that the faculty - be & they are hereby authorized to organize next session classes of Elementary Greek in the University -

$100 for lithographing lands & printing circular

The sum of $100 was appropriated to paying the expense of drawing maps of the University lands upon a small scale - to lithographing said maps when so drawn - and to preparing & issuing a circular setting forth the character & advantages of said Lands & to persons who may desire to purchase or lease them, or any part of them -

$75 for Rösler cabinet of minerals, at discretion of faculty

The sum of $75.00 was appropriated for the purchase of a certain cabinet of Texas minerals - the property of one A.R. Rösler - if the faculty upon inspection should deem such purchase advisable - To this resolution Regents Graves & Shepard voted "No"

Upon motion Board adjourned to meet - to-morrow at 10 - o'cl. a.m. -

A.P. Woodridge
Secretary -

Austin Sept. 16 - 1885.

Board met pursuant to adjournment - Present same as on yesterday - minutes of last meeting read & approved -

Charges against Everhart

The Board here resumed consideration of the charges made by Governor Ireland against Prof. Everhart - and went into a full discussion & examination of the case. And finally the following resolution offered by Regent Shepard was adopted.

September 16, 1885

Charges against Everhart

Resolved that

1st This meeting of the Board was called by the President thereof to consider the letter of his Excellency Governor Ireland - together with the accompanying correspondence, concerning certain conduct of Edgar Everhart Professor of Chemistry in the University of Texas -

We have carefully considered all the correspondence upon the subject under investigation and have heard all of the evidence accessible to us that has any relevancy thereto.

We find that Maj. Thos. J. Gree superintendent of the State Penitentiary desired Prof Everhart to make analyses of certain iron - ores and lime - stones and keep him for the use of the state. Professor Everhart demanded pay for the same, and after some correspondence the ores were withdrawn and sent elsewhere.

In consequence of this correspondence some bitterness has engendered, and it seems there has been a general misunderstanding of the subject of controversy.

Under this contract with this Board the Professor of Chemistry of the University of Texas is under no obligation whatever to make analyses for the use of the state, or any individual - Prof - Everhart has during the last year made quite a number of analyses free of charge for citizens of this State - as well as for the state of Texas - at the request of the Superintendent of the State Penitentiary these analyses have required much labor and have consumed much of the leisure time of Prof - Everhart.

Proof of chem. not bound to make analyses for the State or individuals.

Because however of Prof - Everhart's announcement some time before that he would make analyses of ores free of charge - for private persons - the officers of the State Penitentiary had every reason to believe that the work desired by them would also be done without charge and from this originated this misunderstanding

charges against Enhart court.

We find that it is the general custom of Professors of Chemistry in other institutions to do work of this kind for private persons in their leisure hours and to charge for the same, and that Prof - Everhart acted in pursuance of this custom - and without any improper motive.

We have concluded therefore that there is no further occasion for further official action in the premises by this Board.

Resolved 2

That the President of this Board shall communicate to his Excellency the Governor of Texas the action of the Board herein -

$22.00 to Coleman

The sum of $22.00 (balance of wages due Dantin J - Coleman) was appropriated by the Board.

$180 for Contig. Exp

The sum of $185.00 was appropriated out of the available Contingent Fund to cover contingent expenses from June 1st to 16 - 1885. This amt - $185 - is appearing as a deficiency simply because the fiscal year has been altered to begin June 15 - of each year instead of June 1st as heretofore - & above sum is the contingent expenses accrued between said dates.

Fiscal year begin June 15.

Messing system. Rent houses.

The Chairman of Faculty - & the Prin. has reported the messing system just inaugurated has said great success - and asked authority of the Board to rent other houses - if occasion required for messing students - Upon motion the authority was granted the Proctor - with the limitation - that the debts so incurred for rents - should not at any time - with rents for which we were bonded, exceed the appropriation heretofore made for this Purpose - And the Proctor was further instructed to apply the income derived to the University - from the Messing students to reimbursing the the appropriation for Rents of House for this accommodation -

The sum of $75 or so much

$75 for coal house

thereof as may be necessary was appropriated for the expense of enlarging the Coal-storage House to be expended by the Board.

Upon motion Board adjourned "sine die".

Respectfully

A. P. Woodridge

Secretary

Austin Texas- Jany 29-1886-

Minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held at Majestic Building in the City of Austin Texas- this Jany 29-1886.

Present Regents-

F. D. Wooten Seth Shepard- T. M. Harwood and George Todd- the present members of the being confined to six persons- the number present were declared after Science to the Law to be a legal quorum for all purposes-

Upon motion Regent Wooten was called to the chair.

Upon motion of Regent Shepard the reading of the minutes of the last meeting was dispensed with.

Death of Ashbel Smith

The death of Regent Ashbel Smith- the late venerable and venerated President of this Board was announced- and upon motion it was resolved to go into the election of his successor.

Wooten elected President of the Board

Regent Harwood nominated Regent F. D. Wooten to be President of the Board of Regents of the University- Regent George Todd seconded the nomination- and moved to declare the election of Regent Wooten as made by acclamation- and motion being put it was resolved that F. D. Wooten- is by acclamation elected the President of this Board-

Comm. on resolutions on Smith's death.

Regent Todd pronounced a brief- but eloquent eulogy upon the life and character of the late Ashbel Smith, president of this Board and moved the appointment of a committee of three to draft suitable resolutions- commemorative upon the part of this Board- of life and virtues of the late lamented president- The motion was adopted- and the following Regents appointed therein- Regents- George Todd Seth Shepard & T. M. Harwood.

Todd on Exec. Comm.

Upon nomination of Regent Shepard Regent Todd was appointed a member of the Executive Committee to fill the vacancy therein-

caused by the death of Regent Ashbel Smith.

Wastin's election made known to the Governor.

The Secy of this Board was instructed to officially communicate to the Governor the election of Regent Wooten as its President - and upon suggestion of Regent Shepard - he was instructed in the name of the Board to invite his Excellency if it should be convenient and agreeable to attend the present sitting of the Board.

Invitation to attend meeting of the Board

Professor Leslie Waggener Chairman of the Faculty - was present - and upon invitation stated to the Board - the result of an effort made by him with the sanction of the faculty - looking to a greater & less control of the University - Lands by this Board - This effort was eminently successful - and a subject of much congratulation by the Board - The concessions obtained by the Land Board are a modified control of the Lands by this Board as is set out in the accompanying resolution of the Land Board. To enable the Board to lease the land readily - Dr Waggener suggested a system of equitable rebates of leases for permanent improvements -

Control of Lands by the Board.

Resolution of State Land Board.

The following is the resolution of the State Land Board.

It is agreed by the State Land Board - that the Board of Regents of the University of Texas shall have the power to lease the University Lands under such regulations in regard to price - & time & manner of payments as the State Land Board has already adopted - & may hereafter adopt with regard to equal lands.

It is further agreed that the Board of Regents may select said agent - fix his compensation & term of office & define his duties: that in all respects except being governed by the Regulations of the Land Board above mentioned he

To next page

shall be considered the agent of the Board of Regents - and not the agent of the Land Board.

It is further agreed that in case any Minerals Lands are leased by the Board of Regents through its agent or otherwise - in accordance with the above mentioned regulations & said Lease is approved by the Board of Regents - it shall also be approved by the State Land Board - & the lessee shall be allowed to take possession - as if he had leased direct from the State Land Board.

It is understood that the said agent shall be employed by the year that his salary shall be made contingent on a certain per cent of the money collected from the leases - & paid him at the rate of so much per month.

(Signed) F. R. Lubbock.
Pres - pro-tem of Board.

1886 -
Jan 22 -

Terms of State Land Board accepted

The reading of this resolution & explanations thereof offered by Dr Haggerty gave occasion for a great deal of discussion of the subject by the Board - and upon motion of Regent Todd - the Resolution of the Land Board creating this Board & agents to Lease the Mineral Lands - was indeed filed & the agency constituted accepted: the resolution reading as follows.

1. Resolved. That the Board accepts the agency given it by the Land Board in the matter of leasing leases for the Mineral Lands as detailed in the resolution of said Board - read in our hearing this morning & ordered spread upon the Records of this Board.

Terms of lease.

2. Resolved that in negotiating leases - while the lease price - shall not be less than 6 cents per acre per annum - yet this Board will agree that not more than two cents per acre of the said rentals may be paid for permanent improvements made by lessee for permanent wells of water - & for permanent irrigation - said improvements to be satisfactory

fried & such as are useful & necessary at-
tachments to the Lands -

Upon motion Board adjourned
to 3 P.M. of this day -

2 P.M. Jany 29-1886 -

Board resumed its sitting present same as in the morning.

The committee upon resolutions to the memory of Col. Ashbel Smith - reported by its Chairman Regent George Todd as follows -

Ashbel Smith resolutions

Regents Room

University of Texas - Jany 29-1886.

Whereas in the fullness of his years, and in the ripeness of his wisdom & usefulness our beloved & venerable President & Son - Ashbel Smith - has been called to his eternal rest & reward. & whereas we recognize in his death - not only our University but our State has sustained a great if not irreparable loss - therefore resolved -

1 - It is impossible within the scope of these resolutions to do justice to the faithful & distinguished services of Ashbel Smith rendered to Texas since the foundation of her government - as soldier in her war for independence - as her minister to foreign countries - as legislator & as citizen. His record will be found upon the illustrious pages of her history -

2. He was one of those who incorporated the University - in the organic law of Texas and the energies & wisdom of his last years were devoted almost exclusively to this organization - binding & successful inauguration of our University - in the welfare of which we can truly say he took a deeper pride & interest than any other citizen of Texas - & the present prosperity & success of the institution is largely due to his disinterested & noble efforts - Indeed it may well be said of him - that he was second as the practical originator of the Constitution is ascribed the "Father of the United States"

3d Resolved

permitted & blessed with life, to see for three years the fruition of his patriotic ambition in looking forward to a Texas University of a first class, & far better & more enduring than marble or brazen shaft is - that University will ever stand as a living monument to the high & noble aims of Ashbel Smith -

Upon motion the above resolutions were unanimously adopted -

$150 for Smith funeral. Burial in State Cemetery

The following resolution of Regent Todd was likewise adopted - Resolved that the sum of $150 or so much thereof as may be necessary be & the same is hereby appropriated out of the available Funds of the Board to pay the expenses connected with the burial of Regent Ashbel Smith in the State Cemetery in this City -

The proper policy to be adopted by the Board & the matter of leasing the lands was resumed & after considerable discussion the following resolution offered by Regent D. M. Harwood was adopted

Land agent & Salary.

Resolved - that the President of this Board is hereby authorized & empowered to contract with some suitable person to act as the agent of this Board in looking after the lands belonging to the University of Texas - & in making leases of said lands - Said contract with said agent shall be restricted to one year from the date of the contract - & the compensation of said agent shall be upon the basis of not to exceed $2500 per year to be paid out of the lease money - received upon any such contracts as he may negotiate & also upon the basis of one third of each contract he may so negotiate, until he has been paid the said sum of $2500 -

The terms upon which said agent shall make lease contracts

January 29, 1886

terms of lease by land agent

shall in all respects - as to time - price - manner of payment - be in accordance with the regulations adopted by the State Land Board - The said agent also shall be empowered to contract & agree with any lessee of the University-lands - that he shall be allowed as a credit on rental upon the annual amount of his lease-money - the value of any well or tank or pond he may dig or construct. where a / permanent supply of good stock water is obtained upon said land - provided that said well - tank or pond - shall such exceed in cost to the University the sum of $500 -

Rebate on wells &c

The said agent also shall be empowered to contract and agree with any such lessee or lessees - that he or they shall be allowed as a credit on rental upon the annual amount of his rents to be paid - the value of a well constructed permanent wire fence - that he may build around his lands so leased - Provided that said fence shall be of at least three strands of good galvanized wire at least one strand shall be barbed wire that shall be the top strand - said wires to be well stapled to good lasting strong posts - not over 20 ft - apart - with at least two staples stapled to the wire at equal distances between the posts - And provided further that the cost of such fence and well or tank - shall not be at a cost to the University - exceeding two cents per acre annually for the term of the lease. And should the present price of 6 cents per acre as fixed by the Land Board be changed then said price of said improvements shall in no instance be such as to reduce the net rental per annum to a sum less than four cents per acre - And it is further provided that in digging contracting for the wells &c -

and wire fence

Lease by agent to be reported to the president

constructing of ponds & tanks not more than one well & tank be allowed for each block of twenty four sections — It shall be the further duty of said agent when any contract shall have been negotiated by him for the lease of any lands — the same shall be promptly reported to the President of this Board who shall at once refer the same to the Executive Committee & if approved the same shall be reported to the State Land Board to be acted upon by them & if approved by the Land Board — said contract of lease shall be at once consummated in the manner provided by law — for the Land Board — & of this Board as herein provided —

Agent to ~~sp~~ learn character &c of lands & lease in large bodies

And it is further resolved that it shall be the duty of said agent to diligently search out and examine said University Lands — And inform himself of the character & value of said lands & by whom occupied — also what water if any & where situated — And to make diligent efforts to lease the same in as large bodies as possible — and to responsible & prompt paying parties — Said agent shall report to the President of the Board monthly what he has done — Said agent shall reside & have his head quarters at some convenient point to the University Lands.

Walsh to exchange inferior for better lands

Regent Wooten reported that recent information communicated to him induced him to believe that a considerable part of the last one million acres of land set apart to us was inferior in quality — he further reported that such was the opinion also of the Commissioner of the Genl. Land Office Hon — W. C. Walsh — & in view of this probable fact the Commissioner had proposed to exchange such inferior lands for better lands

Jan. 29, 1886

availabee for the Univ- in El Paso Co.
Whereupon Regent Shepard offered the
following resolution which was adopted.
President of Board to confer with the Commissioner about lands

Resolved - 1. That the President of the Board of Regents be & he is hereby empowered to confer with the Commissioner of the General Land Office & procure the allotments and grant to the Univ- of all lands to which it is entitled under the Constitution and laws of the State - and he is also empowered to appoint a suitable agent to make inspection & survey of such lands as may be designated by the Commissioner of the General Land office for that purpose.

Agent inspect and survey lands

2. That the sum of $500 or so much thereof as may be necessary be & is hereby appropriated to be expended under the orders of the President of the Board for the purpose of paying the expenses incurred in the inspections & survey herein before provided.

$500 appro for survey &c

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd was adopted.

Mc Kenan Co. lands. Regent Alexander to examine & report

Resolved - That Regent L. C. Alexander be & is hereby requested to obtain all the information he can obtain reference to the University Lands situated in McClellan County - their present quantity - status as to certain adverse claims & suits &c to a portion of them - and their value - & report to the President of this Board upon the subject.

That the Secretary of this Board - is requested to transmit to Regent Alexander a copy of this resolution.

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd and amended by Regent Shepard was adopted as amended.

Resolved that the sum of $500 be added to the annual

$500 added to salary of Proctor

salary of the Proctor from & after Feby 1st 1886. And he shall with the approval of the Faculty employ such assistants as he may require from time to time in the performance of his duties - whose compensation shall be paid by him & shall not be a charge against the University - And the sum of $250 is hereby appropriated out of the available University Fund to pay said salary for the remainder of this year

Prof. Macfarlane on enlarging Physics

Dr. Alexander McFarlane Professor of Physics appeared before the Board and read a very able paper in advocacy of the enlargement of this department especially in the direction of providing a room and apparatus for laboratory work.

favorably considered

The Board deemed it inexpedient to take any final action upon Prof. McFarlane's proposals of enlargement of this department at this sitting of the Board as to carry out his plans would involve the expenditure of about $5000 - but as they deemed an expansion in that direction wise as soon as practicable - & as they considered the prospect of increasing the Revenues of the University from a lease of its lands - good - they authorized the Faculty upon resolution offered by Regent Shepard - to state in their next catalogue to be issued such expansion of the department of Physics as contemplated by the Board to be made at its June session next.

Library hours controlled by faculty

Upon motion of Regent Shepard and assent was conferred upon the Faculty to open & close the library at such hours as they might deem best.

Program for Commencement

The following resolution offered by Regent Shepard was adopted.

Resolved - That the President of this Board and the faculty of the University be and are hereby empowered to prepare a programme for their commencement exercises in June next, and make all necessa-

Jan. 29, 1886

Sermon, oration & address on Ashbel Smith.

arrangements, including the delivery of a baccalaureate sermon - an oration - and an address commemorative of the life & services of the Hon. Ashbel Smith late President of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

Upon motion it was resolved that the character of examination to be exacted of law students seeking admission to the University be referred to the faculty with authority to ask as in their judgment the best interests of the University should require.

Law exam referred to the faculty

Upon motion the Board adjourned "sine die"

Respectfully
A. D. Woodridge
Secretary.

Approved
Hon. D. Wooten
Pres. Bd. Regents

Meeting June 12, 1886.

Austin Texas- June 12, 1886.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held this day in the office of the Regents in University Building.

Present Regents T. D. Wooley, Seth Shepard, Geo Todd, E. J. Simkins & Thos. M. Harwood.

Charges of Ireland vs Everhart

The minutes of the two preceding meetings were read and approved save that the statements in the minutes of the charges preferred by Gov. Ireland against Prof Everhart being deemed unnecessarily elaborate. the same were ordered expunged, and in lieu thereof the report of the special in said matter as rendered should be deemed the only necessary and proper record in the case.

Ireland invited to attend meeting

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd was adopted,

"Resolved- that the Board hereby invites his Excellency Gov. Ireland to attend the present session of the Board at such times as may suit his convenience and to make such suggestions to the Board as he may deem proper." Upon motion Regent Todd was constituted a committee of one to deliver in the name of the Board the foregoing.

Faculty Report & Proctor's report referred to committees

Upon suggestion of the Chairman the Report of the Faculty for the year ending June 14-'86 was taken upon consideration and action, and the entire report which was an interesting and comprehensive document was read.

Upon motion the items of Finance as set out in the report were referred to the Finance Committee for consideration and action. The report of the Proctor for the same period was also referred to the Finance Committee

Mr. O. W. Williams the Land Agent of the Board of Regents-

June 12, 1886

Report of land agent

O. W. Williams

in the matter of the relocation of a part of the second million acres of land granted to the University, and to whom also has been entrusted the matter of making leases of our lands, was present and upon invitation read a long and instructive report upon the present state of our Land interests on the frontier. The substance of his report was that our lands generally in Pond Creek, Pecos & Reeves Counties were only averagely good grass lands - and with but little or no superficial water - but with water procurable by digging at moderate depths. Mr. Williams said our lands were but considerable trespassed upon by cattle men who pay no rent for the use of the same. Mr. Williams greatly regretted the practical results to bona fide lessees of our present lease-laws - for under it squatters can purchase a section of land in the very centre of the largest body leased & compel the lessee to buy out the squatter or endure his presence at great injury and inconvenience and sometimes absolutely loss. The report was full in other respects as well as those above referred to - and is on file in the office of the Board of Regents and is numbered - Document No. 26.

Upon motion Board adjourned to 2 P. M. - of this day -

2 o'clock present.

At 3 P. M. the Board met pursuant to adjournment - Present the same as in the morning - His Excellency Gov. Jno. Ireland was present at this sitting of the Board, and manifested in all his expressions a friendly interest in the welfare of the University, and especially offered to recommend to the next Legislature the adaption of such laws as might make available a certain considerable body of lands in McCulloch Co. Texas - the title to which

McCulloch Co. lands

$20,000 for by Prairie View Normal

is at present quasi in dispute. The Governor likewise proposed to recommend a bill which would return to the available University Fund - the sum of ~~about~~ of $20,000 which has improperly expended in the maintenance and support of the Prairie View Normal Institute.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Dimkins was adopted.

San Elizario grant

II. Resolved that the President of the Board of Regents be authorized to contract with the Surveyor of El Paso Co. to survey for the University under the one million acre grant of 1883. '84 the excess of 25000 acres on the Rio Grande River now claimed under the San Elizario Grant from the State of Texas.

" III. Resolved that the Land Commissioner be requested to select the aforesaid 25000 acres as a part of the million acre grant and designate the same in accordance with the requirements of the act.

The following resolution of Regent Todd was adopted,

Land in El Paso County

Resolved that M. O. W. Williams an agent be requested to make and return to the President of this Board to be filed in the Land office by him the necessary survey of the Lands filed on by him for the University in El Paso County Texas, on or before the first day of October A.D. 1886.

The following resolution offered by Regent Dimkins was adopted.

Land in Pecos county filed on by Jones & Garza

Resolved that the Commissioner of the General Land office be requested to furnish this Board with a copy of the papers filed in his office on which Grant Jones obtained section 19 in Block 18 Pecos Co. Texas, those on which Felix Garza Sec 12. in Blk 19. Pecos Co.

June 12, 1886

and Haskins Sec. 19, Bk. 38 Tom Green Co.

Upon suggestion of the President, the Board resumed consideration of the Chairman's Report for the Faculty for the Scholastic Session A.D. 1884.'85

Faculty report considered

The Report was read and acted upon by Divisions & Paragraphs.

Div - 1 - Par - 1 - which was a mere statement of the changes in the Faculty since the last Report was adopted.

Mineralogy, Geology &c

Div, 1 - Par. 2. was also adopted - This Par. again calls the attention of the Board to the fact that adequate provision for teaching Mineralogy - Geology - Zoology - Botany - & Physiology has not been made in the curriculum of an University -

Geology

Div - 1 - Par 3 - which looks to the provision of a chair of Geology & the appointment of a state Geologist - was for the present laid upon the table.

Session to open 4th Wed. in Sept. & continue during Xmas holidays.

Div - 2. Par. One (1) which is statistical account of the students attending the University - ages - sexes - places of residence &c - &c - was adopted.

Div - 2. Par. two (2) which recommends that the sessions of the University open on the 4th rather than the 3d Wednesday of Sept in each year - lasting to continue during the Christmas holidays as usually given was adopted, such a change being deemed judicious in this climate -

Music, painting & drawing

Div - 2 Par. 3 - was adopted - This paragraph - expressed the hope and advised the policy as soon as it may be practicable - of the University providing special courses of study & having adapted to the culture of the Female sex - such as music - Painting and drawing - and perhaps even instruction in some of the finer domestic

Faculty to fix courses of study for ladies.

arts. The further recommendation is made that as the majority of yung ladies at present select their courses of study illogically - that the faculty have power to create & publish definite courses of study adapted to their wants and tastes - This power was granted.

Dv. 2, Par. 4 was adopted - This paragraph resumed the consideration of the statistics before presented as to age of students, and from these statistics - it is shown that the average age of students has increased one year & five months over the attendence of the preceding year - and that the average age of students for the session just closed is 20 years & 4 months - The average the first year was 19 yrs. 1 mo - that of the second year was 19 yrs - 6 mos - that of the present year 20 + 4 mos -

Average age of students

Condi-tioned students

Division 3. Par. 1. was adopted. This division of the paragraph gives a statement of the method & result of permitting students more or less deficient in some of the requirements of the entrance examination to enter the University notwithstanding upon condition that their deficiencies are made up during the year of such conditioned admission - The showing of the reports as to their meeting the requirements of the faculty upon their deficient studies being most satisfactory - the recommendation of the faculty - that such policy be continued was adopted - and the matter of conditioning students as above was ordered to be continued indefinitely - under the supervision of the faculty.

Division 3. Par. 2 was adopted. This division of the paragraph recites the fact of a general lack of instruction in elementary greek in the schools & academies of the

June 12, 1886

Sub. freshman classes.

the state; and also the increasing desire of many students who enter the University - to learn Greek therefore the Faculty request & recommend that the establishment of a sub-freshman class in Greek be made a permanent feature of the University - course - & that they be permitted to publish the fact - The recommendation of the Faculty was adopted & the permission granted.

Courses leading to degrees

Div. 4. Courses Leading to Degrees was adopted.

This Division gives a succinct statement of the courses & classes established in the University and also a favorable report of the progress & results - of combining the elective & curriculum - courses in the University.

Messing system.

Div. 5. The Messing System - was adopted -

This Division recites the establishment & successful maintenance of two mess - clubs amongst the students - from the reports of which clubs it is shown that students by a voluntary association in messes can live here (upon from $10 to $12.00 per month all living expenses included. The Faculty recommend the continuance of the messing system - subject to the supervision & inspection of the Faculty - The duty of visiting the messes weekly & reporting their condition monthly to the Faculty being devolved upon the Proctor of the University.

Physics Lab.

Division 6. The Physical Laboratory - The consideration of this Div. of the report was upon motion continued for the present.

Weather Signals

This Div. Notices the establishment at the University - of the weather signal system - in charge of the Prof of Physics -

Aux. Schools appro. for visiting.

Div. 7. Auxiliary Schools was adopted & the appropriation therein asked to be made - $2500 - was made -

This Div reports gratifying results - in the accomplishment of the plan to attach the leading high schools & academies of the State to the University as feeders - The report shows that a number of schools upon request have been inspected & approved by the committee of the faculty appointed for such purpose - and their graduates under the rules of this Board will be admitted to the University without an entrance examination - Among such approved schools are the Austin - Galveston - Corsicana - Belton - Burnet Round Rock - Ennis - Mineola & Bryan High Schools. The schools visited likely to be visited have no fund to defray the expenses of the visiting committee of the faculty & the appropriation of $250 - for such expenses last year & for the next coming session 86-87 was made

Div 8. The Library & the A & M - Consolidation - This Div - was for the present postponed -

Trustees report

Div. 9. Trustees' Report - Referred to Finance Committee

Div 10. Library - Appropriation therefor - postponed for the present.

Div. 11. University Lands - Report & suggestions of faculty - approved - and as supplemental to this Division of the Report the Report of an Agent of the Lease of the University Lands was read - & contained many wise & practical suggestions as to the management of our Land endowment.

In Wm. Williams Indebtedness Cattle Co.

The Secy of the Board was directed to communicate to the Pres of the Independence Cattle Company - to the effect that this Board will expect a compliance upon its part of its contract to lease a part of the University Lands.

Upon motion Bd adjourned to Monday 14th inst.

Meeting June 14, 1886.

Monday June - 14 - Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present the same as on Saturday

Upon suggestion of Regent Shepard it was resolved that before communicating with the Independence Cattle Co. as to their Lease of University Lands - the President of this Board communicate the facts of the case to the Atty. Genl. of the State. & if the Atty Genl shall deem the lease with the Independence Cattle Company an enforceable demand. then the Pres. of this Board shall notify the Pres. of said cattle Company that the Board of Regents will expect a compliance upon their contract with the University of its said lease of a part of its land. & in the event said Company shall disregard such request the Pres. of this Board is authorized to take legal measures for the enforcement of said contract.

Independence Cattle Company.

The following resolution offered by Regent Shepard was adopted.

Geology

Resolved - 1. That the Development of the material interests of the State of Texas - demand the organization of a chair of Geology & Mineralogy in the University of Texas - & also the appointment of a State Geologist.

2. That the Legislature be requested to create the office of State Geologist - which shall be filled by a Professor of Geology & Mineralogy of the University.

3. That the University shall pay its proportionate share of the salary of said State geologist for the teaching done by him in the University & the Legislature shall appropriate the necessary funds to pay expenses & salary for his work done as State geologist.

4. That the President in his next annual report of this Board make this recommendation for the consideration of the Executive & the Legislature.

The following resolution offered by Regent Shepard was adopted.

Resolved - That the sum of

$5.000 for Physics

$5000 or so much thereof as may be necessary - be & the same is hereby appropriated for the improvements in the department of Physics - purchase of apparatus &c. in accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty - in the present annual report.

" That the purchase of apparatus & the details of improvements be attended to by the Professor of Physics & that his necessary expenses be paid out of this fund.

" That a detailed report of all expenditures shall be made to the President of this Board - who shall also be charged with the supervision of all work to be done - in making the changes called for in the Building.

Degrees

Upon suggestion of the Faculty the Univ. - it was resolved - that the appropriate degrees in the Law & Literary departments of the University for the session - 1885-1886 - shall be conferred upon the individuals receiving the recommendation of the faculty.

The following resolution offered by Regent Winston was referred to the Faculty -

Board to exam. Senior law class

Resolved -

1 - That hereafter - the graduating Law class of the University - of Texas shall be examined before a Committee of five Lawyers who shall be selected by the Supreme Court of the State.

2 - That the traveling expenses of Board of said Committee shall be borne by the University -

Defaulting lessees

It being reported to the Board by our Agent Mr. Williams that several lessees of University Lands were in default - the President of this Board was requested to call the attention of the State Land Board to the fact.

Veneziani in Mod. Lang.

Upon the recommendation of Prof. V. Talbot of the department of Modern Languages. Prof. Carlo Veneziani was elected assistant instructor in said department.

June 14, 1886

Upon order of the Pres - the Report of the Book-
of Receipts & Disbursements for the past year
was ordered read.

The following resolution offered by Regent
Smythe - & amended to insert the words - "Execu-
tive Committee" by Regent Todd was adopted -

$5.000 for Phys-ics.

Resolved - That the sum of $5000
be & same is hereby appropriated to make
the necessary improvements in the Department
of Physics - purchase apparatus &c in
accordance with the recommendation of the Fac-
ulty - in their Annual Report & that the Ex-
penses of the same be incurred & the disburse-
ments made under the supervision of the Executive
Committee or the President of the Board -

Consideration of the Report of the Faculty
was now resumed & upon motion the following
appropriations for the scholastic year of
A.D. 1886 & 1887 were made out of the available University funds.

Appropriations for 1886-87

For Salaries of Professors & Chairman of faculty - $35 600
To this appropriation Regent Smythe voted "No".
For Salaries of Assistant Instructors - 3600.
" Salary of Proctor - 2500 -
Mrs. H. M. Kiely was upon motion retained for
the session 1886-'87 at the salary of $200 - her duties
" employment to be defined regulated by the
Faculty -
For Improvement of Grounds. 400 -
For Fuel - 200.
" Repairs & Buildings - 100.
" Gas. 225.
" Printing Catalogues 200 -
" Printing 500.
" Stationary & Postage - 250 -
" Contingent Expenses. 250 -
" Wages of Janitor 600.
" Wages of Porter & Laboratory Servt. 270 -
" Contingent Expenses. Dept. Chemistry. 250 -
" " " " Physics. 100 -
For Expenses Commencement - 1886-1887 200 -
For Attendance & expenses Board Regents 700 -

Approp. continued

Expenses - of visiting School- Committees - $250
For Insurance of Building & its contents, 1250-
This sum to be expended under the joint supervision of the Pres. & Secy. of this Board & the Prudential Committee with an injunction to them to see that the applications & policies issued do contain full details of property insured & the character of risks insured against -
For use of telephone 60-
For Expenses of invited speakers - Semi '86-'87 - 75-
For " " " " 85-'86 60-

Upon motion Board took a recess to 3 P.M. this day -

3 P.M. Monday - June 14-'86 - Board met pursuant to adjournment present same as in the morning -

$300 was appropriated for consumption of water - for season 1886-'87

25 - for defraying expenses Music at the Alumni Celebration

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd was adopted -

Resolved -

That we request the Comptroller to invest the $10700 of the permanent Univ. fund. in so much thereof as may be necessary - in the $8,308.37 State Bonds now belonging to the available fund. so as to transfer said Bonds to the permanent Fund -

Clerk hire to Land Dept

Upon motion, Regent Todd was appointed a committee of one - to ascertain the right & reason - for the charge annually against the University available fund of $1500 for clerk hire - in the Land Patent Department of the State. To ascertain also the total amount to be paid to date & if possible to procure legislative relief from this Burden

Approp.

The following appropriations were then made -

For historical prints Department of History - $100
" a type-writer - 105-
" printing maps - Department History - 50-
" Wire netting for cornice - 100-
" painting roof & gutters, 30-
" " cornice - 15-

June 14 and 15, 1886

Appropriations

For matting for Hall & steps. $13.50
" Drums for Stores. 12.00
" Lawn Mower. 60.00
" Hose fixtures - for fire protection. 200.00
" Survey of Lands by Chas. Williams in El Paso Co. 500.00
" additions to the library as recommended by the faculty. 5000.00

The preceding resolution offered by Regent Shepard was adopted.

Resolved.

Secs. Clark's report on McLennan Co. lands

1. That the Hon. Lee. Clark & is requested to make a report to this Board, at his earliest convenience of the present condition of the litigation concerning the Univ. Lands in McLennan Co. wherein he has represented the State, together with such recommendation as he may think expedient in order to secure the said Lands & the proceeds of sales thereof. To the Univ.

2. That the Secy. of this Board communicate with the Hon. Lee. Clark at Waco, Texas, & enclose him a copy of the foregoing resolution.

3. Be it further resolved. That the President of the Board shall enquire into the condition of the University Land in McCollum Co. & shall report the same to his Excellency the Governor with such recommendations with respect to Executive & Legislative action in the premises, as he shall deem necessary to the full protection of the interests of the University.

Upon motion Board adjourned to 3 P.M. of to-morrow.

Tuesday June 15. 3 P.M. Board met pursuant to adjournment. Roll called same as yesterday, with the exception of Regent Shepard

Wash J. B. elected Pro-tem

Upon motion Jas B. Clark was elected Proctor of the University for the year 1886-'87

Considerable discussion was here indulged in as to the expediency of having one

To canvass the state.

a more suitable persons to canvass the State during the summer months in the interest of the Univ. It was finally considered that such a policy would be wise if proper agents could be procured - & the matter was referred to the Faculty - to be carried out as their judgment might approve - & the sum of $300 & so much thereof as might be necessary was appropriated to paying the traveling & other expenses of such agent & agents -

Report of Finance Committee.

The report of the Finance Committee was received, read ordered recorded in the minutes of this Board - & printed as a part of our next annual catalogue -

Proctor's tenure of office.

Upon motion the tenure of office of the Proctor was determined to be & is during good behavior & the satisfactory performance of his duties.

Gov. Robt. exits to address Teachers Convention

Gov. A. M. Robertson who had declared his intention to be present at the next session of the Teachers State Convention - was requested to address the convention in the interest of this institution -

Wooten authorized to sign certain minutes

Regent Wooten as Pres - of this Board was by resolution authorized to sign & append to minutes of this Board not signed & appended by his predecessor -

Upon motion Board adjourned to meet Dec - 1 - 1886 - at 10 - o' clock - a.m.

Respectfully

Thos. D. Wooten
Pres't Bd Regents

A. D. Wooldridge
Secy -

June 15, 1886.

Report of Finance Committee.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Austin, Texas June 15 1886

To the Hon. Board of Regents.
University of Texas.

Your Finance Committee beg leave to report the condition of our finances as follows, towit:

- Permanent Funds -

State Bonds -	521.061.63.
Land notes (principal)	113.023.00
Cash on hand	10.700.00

The Board has ordered the cash to be invested in the $8.308.37. of State Bonds now on hand belonging to the available fund. wh. will require $9.997.07 of the above amt. of cash.

- Available Funds -

Cash on hand as per last Report of June 1. 1885 -		49.821.03
State Bonds (ordered to be sold to permanent fund)		8.308.37.
Cash received from 1 June 1885 upto 15 June 1886. from all sources -		
1. From sink. on Bonds	$33.223.07	
2. " " " Land notes	6.469.15	
3 Matriculation fees	2.570.00	
4 Refunded -	866.07	43.128.29
Total -		$101.257.69

Austin Texas— Jany. 21— 1887—

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held in the City of Austin Texas— this Jany. 21—, 1887—

Present Regents— Rogers. Swisher— Kinsolving— Shepard. and Gen'l. Brackenridge

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The following communication from the directors of the A & M College was received— read & directed to be spread upon the minutes of this Board.

A. & M's claim on University revenue.

" Resolved— That a committee be appointed to confer with a like committee of the Board of Regents of the University with a view to agreeing upon the amount of appropriations to be made out of the University Fund— for the support of the A & M College adopted—

The President appointed Directors Scott— Dilley & the Secy— of this Board— Upon motion the Pres— Pro— tem— Gen'l Walker was added to the Committee—

A true copy—

Attest— Louis L. McLane—

Secy— Board—"

Whereupon the following resolution offered by Regent Shepard was adopted.

Resolved That the Communication of the Board of Directors of the A. & M. College be spread upon the minutes of this Board—

That a committee of three members of this Board be appointed to meet the committee of the A & M. College—

That the said Committee be instructed to respectfully inform the

January 21, 1887

committee of Direction of the A. & M. College that every dollar of the present available fund of the University is needed for the maintenance of its present standard of efficiency; and that this Board cannot give its consent to the diversion of any part thereof to the use of the A. & M. College

That we hope & believe that the Legislature will appropriate out of the general funds of the State a sufficient sum to meet the wants of the A. & M. College until such time as the lands of the University may yield a sufficient revenue for the efficient maintenance of the University - & all of its branches.

Regents Nicholas & Shepard were constituted this Committee.

The present session of the Board was principally devoted to a general discussion of the status & affairs of the University - as appertaining to its relation to the A. & M. College - the Medical branch - its landed endowments; the money claimed to be due it from the State - from its money heretofore used & not yet refunded - & /. v. but much of a great deal was embodied into the form of resolutions - the best policy as to details being left to the discretion of Regents Dunkin - at this time also a member of the State Senate -

The following resolution offered by Regent Shepard was unanimously adopted - as a suitable bill subject to amendment - for acquiring control of our lands. The resolution is in the form of a legislative bill - & was unanimously adopted.

Control of University lands

Control of University lands.

A Bill To be entitled An Act To Provide for the exclusive Management and Control of the Lands of the University of Texas by the Board of Regents - with power to Lease & sell the same & to institute necessary suits concerning said Lands

Sec. 1. Be it enacted by the Legislature of Texas - that all lands belonging to the permanent University Fund, be & the same are hereby placed under the exclusive control and management of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas which Board is hereby empowered to sell or lease said Lands as the interests of the University may require -

Sec. 2. All contracts of sale or lease made by said Board or its agencies after being approved by said Board, shall be deposited with the Treasurer of the State - and all money collected upon the purchase notes or according under the said contracts of lease - shall be paid to the said Treasurer, and be placed by him to the credit of the available fund & permanent fund as they may respectively belong -

Sec. 3. The Board of Regents of the University of Texas - shall have full power and authority to open an office or offices - and to appoint & pay agents when necessary for the transaction of all the business connected with the management and control of said Lands - and they shall have the power & authority to institute and maintain all suits that may be necessary to enforce the contracts made by them or their -

January 21, 1887

authority: to settle title to said Lands (and recover possession thereof: to settle all questions of disputed boundaries, and to enforce forfeitures under any & all leases, sales & contracts of every kind heretofore made under any authority whatsoever. And all such suits may be instituted in the name of the University of Texas as Plaintiff.

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of the Genl Land Office upon certificate of the Board of Regents, that a contract of sale has been complied with, to issue patent to the purchaser or purchasers of said Land.

Entrance Exam.

The recommendation of the Faculty substituting an examination in Constitutional History & History of the U.S. for Mathematics in the entrance examination of students was adopted.

Meeting of Board changed

The annual meeting of the Board of Regents was changed from the Saturday preceding to the Tuesday of Commencement week.

Upon motion the Board adjourned.

A. P. Wooldridge
Secretary

Thos D Wooten
Prest Bd Regents

meeting Feby. 26, 1887

Austin Texas. Feby. 26. 1887

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held at Austin Texas Feby. 26 1887.

T. C. Thompson elected regent to succeed L. C. Alexander resigned.

Present Regents T. D. Wooten, Geo T. Todd, T. M. Harwood, Geo W. Brackenridge, W. L. Prather, vice L. C. Alexander resigned, and T. C. Thompson, ~~E. J. Simkins~~

The minutes of the last meeting were read & amended, and as amended adopted.

Object of meeting, to consider general measures.

Regent Wooten explained the purpose of the meeting to be a consideration of general measures in the interest of the University — especially such as had reference to our landed interests particularly, as it seemed probable that the House of Representatives of this Legislature was opposed to giving us control of our lands — after some discussion Regents Harwood, Todd & Thompson were appointed a special committee to prepare a minority report to submit to our friends on the Public Lands Committee of the House.

Memorial to Public Lands Committee of H. Rep.

The following act was adopted by section & as a whole —

Th [illegible] Bill [illegible] d & after- [illegible] owing — by sec-

The University Bill.

An act to define the University of Texas and its branches, to perfect its organization and to give the said University control of its branches and of its lands.

Section 1—Be it enacted by the legislature of the state of Texas, that the institution designated an act approved March 30th, 1881, as the university proper and located at Austin, Travis county, by a vote of the people at an election held September 6th, 1881, shall be styled and known as the University of Texas. The Agricultural and Mechanical college located at Bryan, Brazos county, the medical school located at Galveston, Galveston county, and the school for colored youths located at Austin, Travis county, shall be known and styled branches of the University of Texas.

Section 2—The University of Texas with its branches shall have for its object general instruction and education in science, literature, art and in industrial and professional pursuits; and special instruction in agriculture, the mechanic arts, mining, military science, civil engineering, commerce, journalism, pedagogics and in the profession of law and of medicine; and in addition to the above the regents are empowered to provide at thier discretion for instruction in any branch of learning or in any pursuit or profession that may come legitimately within the scope of a university.

Section 3—The governor of the state, the superintendent of public instruction and the commissioner of the general land office are added to the board of regents of the University of Texas and its branches and shall be ex-officio members thereof'

Section 4—The board of regents shall have full control of the University of Texas and its branches. They shall determine the professors and instructors officers and employes, fix their salaries and tenures, and enact such laws and regulations as may be necessary; and furthermore, the regents are hereby empowered to manage, control, sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of all properties, real or personal, held or appropriated by the state for the benefit of the University of of Texas and its branches, provided such management, sales and leases shall be in strict accordance with the laws heretofore enacted regulating the permanent and available funds of the University and the laws of Texas regulating the sales and leases of public lands, and provided the special endowment of the agricultural and mechanical branch of the University of Texas located at Bryan and any sum appropriated out of the general revenue by the legislature for the benefit of this branch, shall be used solely and exclusively for the maintenance of this branch.

Section 5—The regents shall have power to prescribe such courses of instruction in the University and its branches, and to confer such degrees and grant such diplomas as are recommended by the faculty of the University and of its several branches

Section 6—The regents shall have power to remove, at their discretion, any professor, instructor, tutor, officer, or employe connected with the University and its branches.

Section 7—The regents shall have power to elect, when they deem it necessary, a chancellor or president, whose duty it shall be to take, under the direction of the regents, the executive control of the University and its branches and exercise the supervision and direction usually entrusted to presidents of universities. He shall make an annual report to the regents at such time and embracing such subjects as they may indicate, and at the discretion of the regents he may be charged with the duties of one of the professorships in the main university.

Section 8—The internal and disciplinary government of the University of Texas and of its several branches shall be entrusted to their respective faculties, each of which must have its own chairman and organization, regulate its own discipline and internal affairs, and report annually, through its chairman, to the chancellor or president, setting forth in detail receipts and disbursements with vouchers, the number of students arranged in classes and courses, and any information necessary to give a complete account of the year's work, and of the present condition of the institution. Until the appointment of a chancellor or president the several chairmen above mentioned shall report directly to the board of regents.

Section 9—The treasurer of the state shall be treasurer of the University and its branches.

Section 10—All expenditures from the University funds shall be made by order of the board of regents, and the same shall be paid on warrants of the comptroller, based on vouchers approved by the president and countersigned by the secretary of the board.

Section 11—No religious qualification shall be required for admission to any office or privilege of the University and its branches, and no instruction of a sectarian character shall be given therein.

Section 12—The board of regents shall report to the governor biennially at each regular session of the legislature the progress, condition and wants of the University and its branches, the course of study in each, the number of professors and students, the amount of receipts and disbursements, and such other information as they may deem important.

Section 13—The reasonable expenses incurred by the regents in the discharge of their duties shall be paid from the available University fund.

Section 14—The University shall be open to all persons in this state who may wish to avail themselves of its advantages, and to male and female on equal term without charge for tuition; and to persons from other states under such regulations as the board of regents may prescribe.

Section 15—The fee of admission to the University of Texas, or to any of its branches, shall never exceed thirty dollars. It shall be paid when a student first enters, and when he enters after a dismission or a withdrawal.

Section 16—All laws creating a directory for the Agricultural and Mechanical college, and all other laws or parts of laws in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

February 26, 1887

Grayson Co. Medical Society Memorial.

A memorial was received from the Grayson Co'y Medical Society - protesting against any steps upon the part of the Regents looking towards the establishment or inauguration of the Medical School at Galveston - The memorial was read & filed.

Regent Sect Shepard invited to visit Austin in the interest of the U. of T.

The Secy - was instructed to write Regent Sect Shepard urging him to visit Austin if possible at an early day in the interest of the University -

Upon Motion the Board adjourned sine die -

A. D. Wooldridge
Secretary.

Thos. D. Wolen
Pres't Bd Regents

Austin Texas, June 13. 1887.

Minutes of a meeting of the Regents of the University of Texas held in the Regents' Room University Building - this 13 day of June A.D. 1887. Present the Regents T. D. Wooten, George W. Brackenridge, W. L. Prather, E. J. Simkins - P. C. Thompson, and Seth Shepard.

Regents present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and amended, in that they should not make it appear that Regent Shepard was by formal resolution, excused to come to Austin - during the session of the then sitting Legislature in the interest of the University - but that upon suggestion, it was believed his presence here at that time would be useful to the University - & if convenient, to himself - the Regents would be glad to have him come. And as so amended they were adopted.

Minutes of previous meeting amended.

The following Students in the Literary departments were recommended by the Faculty for the degrees set opposite their names. and upon motion said degrees as recommended were ordered conferred.

Students recommended for academic degrees.

Lobel Alva Carlton.	B.Lt.
Lillian Cunningham -	B. Lt.
Andrew Lee Jackson.	B. A.
Robert Waverly Smith.	B. A.
Jennette Bailey Storie	B. Lt.
Patrick Henry McGregor.	B. Lt.
Charles Vaney Templeton	B. Lt.
Minnie Gayle Dill.	B. A.

Academic degrees.

The following named Students of Law were recommended by the Faculty - for the degree of Bachelor of Laws - and upon motion said degrees were ordered to be conferred.

Students recommended for Law degrees.

Thomas Andrews
James Robert Acton
William Wallace Boller
Samuel Brown Dabney -

Lewis Merriweather Dabney.
Charles Ferrell Coleman.
John W. Lenge.
James Manar Goggin.
Thomas Andrew Graham.
Robert Lee Henry.
Samuel Hough.
John Wilborne Jack.
William Cooper McKamy.
Isaac Raymond Oeland.
William Galaye Rucker.
Thomas Shearon.
William Jordon Joseph Smith.
Henry Bryant Stonehayn.
William Thompson Jr.
Thomas Jefferson Vaughan.
Claude Weaver.
John Alexander Williams.
Nelson Miller Williams.
Frank Edwin Wilcox.

Report of Faculty for session of 1886-87.

The report of the Faculty for the Session of A.D. 1886, 87 was then read by Dr. Lewis Maggeneer the Chairman. and said report with its accompanying exhibits, was ordered for consideration at the afternoon session of Tomorrow 14th inst.

Communication from Hon. R. M. Hall Com. Genl. Land Office asking for conference

A communication was also received from the Hon. R. M. Hall Commissioner of the General Land office. asking a conference with the Board upon matters connected with its Landed interests. Said communication declared the policy of the Commissioner to be to favor strongly the lease of our lands upon the frontier. and not their sale. a where sales are made. not to permit such sales as would destroy the form and value of the adjacent lands. the same being Mineral Lands.

Upon motion the Secretary was directed to advise the Governor. Atty. Genl.

Notice to State officers of Meeting of Bd. of R.

Commissioner of the General Land office, Comptroller - Treasurer - and Supt. of Public Instruction - that the Regents of the University were now in Session, and to invite their presence for advice & consultation -

Upon motion Board adjourned to 3 - P.M. - of to-morrow 14th inst -

A. P. Woodridge
Secretary -

June 14, 1887

University - Building -
Austin June 14, 1887 -

Board met pursuant to adjournment present same as in the forenoon with the addition of Regent George Tyler also by invitation Pres. L. C. Ross - Atty. Genl. J. D. Hogg - Hon. R. M. Hall Commissioner of the General Land office - Hon. Jno. D. McCall Comptroller & Hon. Oscar H. Cooper Superintendent of Public Instruction - all of the invited guests were requested to offer any suggestion - or criticism they might deem in the interest of the University - that they excused themselves from any formal speeches - declaring themselves (however) in cordial sympathy with the University - its aims - and purposes.

State officials present.

Consideration of Report of Faculty.

The Board resumed the consideration of the report of the Faculty - which was read by sections - and disposed of by appropriate action as the matters therein were brought up.

Section - 1 - Recites the officers of instruction & government for the year closing - no changes from the preceding year save that - Mr. Carlo Venezzani was elected asst. instructor in Mod. Languages vice - Prof. C. F. Pompeyo - resigned - and Prof. D. P. Nelson - asst. instructor in Latin. Greek vice Prof. E. E. Bramlette resigned. The Faculty - call renewed attention to the entire inadequacy of the teaching force in the Academic departments of the University - especially in the lines of Natural History - Mineralogy, Geology - allied sciences -

Mr. Carlo Venezzani elected asst. in Mod. Lang. Prof. D. P. Nelson elected asst. in Greek & Latin.

June 14, 1887

Reports of Students.

Section 2d of the Report gives an interesting & full statistical account of the Students - as to average attendance - courses of study pursued - & - from which the following facts are gathered - viz.

Average age of young men 21 yrs. + 5 mos.
" " " " women. 17 " 6 "
" " " Students 20 " 7 "

Statistical Report.

Students taking B. Lit. course 55
" " B. A " 20
" " B. Sc " 15.
" " Eng. " 15.
Irregular & Special Students 63.
Law Students 73.
Past Graduates 4.
Seniors (Law & academic) 30.
Juniors (Law & academic) 59.
Sophomores (academic) 18.
Freshmen (academic) 70.

Attendance -
Last year 199.
This year (86-87) 245. an increase of 46 Students.

Attendance of young women -
Last year 38.
This year 53. gain 15.

Report on auxiliary schools.

Section 3d reports the progress of the Movement made in the line of auxiliary schools seeking to affiliate with the University. Nine such schools were upon invitation visited by the Faculty Committee having this matter in charge and upon report to the faculty the application of four of these schools was granted & five refused.

Section IV Reports of Schools.

Reports of Schools:-

1st School of Chemistry.

School of Chemistry

The Professor in charge recommends that that he be permitted to connect the assay Laboratory - a Furnace Room as it is known (the Nat. Room in the basement) with the general laboratory - by a door way between the two rooms - so that the work done in the two rooms can be done more under his immedi-

ale personal supervision that is practicable at present - Upon motion the disposition of this matter was referred to the faculty with authority to act. The Professor in charge of this School renews his request for a laboratory assistant as the earliest possible moment.

School of Physics

2 School of Physics.

Dr. McFarlane reports the expenditure of $670 out of the $5000 - appropriated in June last - for the further equipment & furnishing of this School. Most of the sum expended was for the purchase of electrical apparatus & equipment. Dr. McFarlane also complains of the inability to make the proper precautions - & lectures & other work without adequate assistance & this assistance can be rendered with advantage by one skilled in the manipulation of apparatus & instruments - and such an assistant the Professor asks at the earliest possible moment.

Doctor's Report.

The Proctor's report in the detailed statement presented of receipts & disbursements for the past year - and in the recapitulation of the same - sets out the matters to which he has attended with great fulness and accuracy. From this report the messing club system is reported to be a continuing success. need however is declared to urgently exist for the erection and control of messhalls and dormitories in connection therewith - by the University authorities - Upon motion the report of the Proctor was referred to the Finance Committee -

Regent Pratt requested to consult Judge George Clark on McClellan Co. Lands.

Regent Seth Shepard moved - That Regent Pratt be & he is by this resolution requested to consult with Judge George Clarke - ally - at Law of Waco - as to the present status as to title of our lands in McClellan Co. Texas and to advise of Judge Clarke - if possible, an expression of his opinion - as to the wisest course to be pursued by the University - in this matter - and further that

" after such consultation - Regent Prather be & he is hereby requested to take such preliminary action in the premises - as the best interests of the Univ. require & the exigency of the case demands.

Atty. Gen. Hogg offers his assistance if req'd.

Atty. Genl. Hogg - for himself & his department - declared a cordial willingness & desire to assist the Univ. by suits at law - & otherwise in matters appropriate to his department - if he were furnished with the requisite information & it should appear that his official action in such matters was needed & proper.

The following resolution offered by Regent Simkins was adopted.

Resolution by Regent Simkins.

Resolved - That the President of the Board of Regents, be requested to furnish the Atty. General as soon as practicable - all the data in possession of the Board in reference to the Pan Elisa Grant and such other Univ. Lands as are now being adversely held by occupants - & that the Atty. General be respectfully requested to take such steps as may in his judgment be necessary to recover said Lands.

Com. Hall offers his assistance.

Commissioner Hall, declared his willingness & desire to render the Univ. any efficient aid in his power in utilizing & making remunerative our land grant - & reiterated the purposes & sentiments set out in his letter heretofore addressed to the Board. Mr. Hall thought as lands in the West being almost exclusively pasture lands, should be held for lease & not for sale - Mr. Hall doubted his authority under the law to appoint an agent to lease the Univ. Lands.

Mr. Hall's Opinions.

The following resolution was then offered by Regent Todd & adopted -

Resolved - That the

Request of Board to Mr. Hall.

Board hereby requests the Hon. Commissioner of the General Land office - if he finds it consistent under the law to contract as special agent to effect leases of University lands - with Mr. Lon Williams; inasmuch as the University Lands are distinct from & require different Regulations from those of the common schools. this Board deems it very proper - (not absolutely necessary to make an agreement in order to effect any leases.

Supt. Oct. Cooper & his Summer Normal Inst.

Superintendent Oscar H. Cooper - upon invitation stated that with the cooperation of the Faculty - & the approval of the Board of Regents - he desired to institute & establish a Summer normal institute to be conducted during the month of August of this year in the University - Buildings. Supt. Cooper such an enterprise would not only be effective of great general public good to education in Texas - but would doubtless bring about closer relations of interest & sympathy between the University - and the Common School teachers of the State.

Regent Todd's resolution.

Regent Todd moved that the steps taken by Superintendent Cooper & the faculty - to inaugurate a Summer Normal be approved & that the Regents do hereby cordially invite to said Summer Normal institute - the use of the Buildings - Grounds - Apparatus & Library. all expenses known incident to the conduct of said Institute to be borne by the members thereof.

Leon. Ashbel Smith's Library.

Superintendent Cooper expressed the opinion as a personal & intimate of the late Hon. Ashbel Smith. a late member of this Board - & speaking with a knowledge of views of his surviving brother - that the Regents could procure the private library of said Late Hon. Ashbel Smith - if decided upon. Payment & the expense of packing & shipping to this point

June 14, 1887

Dr. Woggner authorized to write Mr. Goldthwaite concerning Hon. A. Smith's books.

Dr. Leslie Waggener Chairman of the Faculty was requested to write Hon. George Goldthwaite of Austin for further information upon the subject. Regent Todd suggested that in addition thereto Mr. Cooper & Mr. Goldthwaite had best cooperate. That there was no doubt but the Univ. would defray the expense of shipment of said Books to the Univ.

Motion & acknowledgments to Gov. & associates.

Upon motion of Regent Prather the acknowledgments of the Board were made to the Governor & his administration associate for their presence & interest this day in the Univ.

Resolution of thanks to Hon. Todd for address.

Upon motion of Regent Todd the thanks of the Univ. were tendered to Hon. W. S. Herndon of Tyler Texas for his eloquent & instructive address this day delivered to the Univ. Publishing Faculties & said address was ordered printed.

Upon suggestion of Regent Prather it was ordered that all speeches reports & other public documents published by the Univ. authorities be of uniform in size, design, printing & binding.

Appropriations of available Funds.

The following enumerated appropriations of the University Available Fund were made for the University session of 1887-'88.

Salaries of Professors & Chairs of Faculty $35600

Regent Simkins moved to amend by striking off the sum of $500 per annum constituting the commutation in lieu of House Rent allowed to the professors. This deduction to apply only to the class 3 professors known as full professors. This means therefore big $400 per annum. While not excessive under some circumstances is obnoxious here to the Legislature & the people. It is in excess of what is paid supreme Court judges. It is considered extravagant & hampers the Univ. in procuring favorable legislation. Would be glad to see the full salaries restored at a favorable time in the future. To this amendment Regent Simkins voted aye. Regents Prather, Todd, Shepard & Wooldridge voted No. & the amendment was lost & the $35600 as appropriated for salaries of Profs. & Chairs as above stated

Motion to strike off $500 from salaries of full Professors.

Motion Lost.

Appropriations in general:-

Salaries of instructors	$3600-
Salary of Proctor -	2500-
" Lady Asst-	1200-
For Improvements of Grounds -	250-
" Fuel	200-
" Repairs of Building -	100-
" Gas -	300-
" Printing Catalogue -	200-
" Printing -	300-
" Stationery & Postage -	200-
" Wages of Janitor -	480-
" " " Laboratory Servt-	480-
" Contingent Expenses - (Chemical Dept-)	250-
" " " (Physical Dept)	100-
" Expenses Commencement of '87 & '88 -	200-
" Water -	175-
" Expenses Bd of Regents -	600-
" " of Visiting Committee -	100-
" Telephone -	60-
" Expenses of Speakers - '88 -	75-
To this appropriation Regent Shepard voted - "No"	
" Asst- To Professor of Physics -	100-
Regent Jenkins voting, "No"	

Reelection of Asst-Instructors.

It was resolved Unanimously for the session '87-'87 the asst- instructors- as recommended by the faculty to-wit- Prof. George Gamin asst- in English- Prof. D. R. Nelson asst- in Latin Greek & Prof- Carlo Vendrini- Asst- in Modern Languages-

$2267.00 appropriated to Dept. of Physics.

The sum of $2267- of money heretofore appropriated to Equipment of Department of Physics- & to-date unexpended- was reappropriated to the same purpose-

Upon motion the Board adjourned "sine die."

Thos. D. Wotton
Pres't Bd Regents

Respectfully
A. D. Woodward
Secy-

Meeting of Sept. 23, 1887.

Meeting No. 24

Regents present.

Austin Texas. Sept. 23. 1887.

Minutes of a meeting of the Regents of the University held this day. Present Regents S. D. Miller. E. J. Simkins. W. L. Prather. J. M. Hamood & Seth Shepard. Geo. T. Todd.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read & approved

University Lands, McLellan Co.

On the matter of the University Lands in McClellan County Texas. Regents Simkins & Prather reported an interview with Judge Lange late of Waco the import of which was that the Clarke had not as yet succeeded in remanding to the State Courts for trial the certain suit pending in the U.S. Circuit Court at Waco up to this date. Judge Clarke deemed the law of the case adverse to the University & recommends that if a favorable compromise with the Mexican claimants could be made it should be accepted. In view of the above recommendation in which Regents Simkins & Prather seemed to concur. it was resolved that the Governor of the State of Texas be requested to communicate with General Mejia the agent of the Mexican claimants & if possible through him negotiate a favorable compromise to the University with respect to these lands. and upon motion of Regent Shepard. Regents Simkins & Prather were requested to advise with the Governor and aid in effecting such compromise if upon further investigation it should be found both desirable & practicable so to do.

The following resolution at the instance of Governor Ross was introduced by Regent Simkins & adopted.

Univ. Lands claimed by private parties.

Whereas it appears to the Board of Regents that unless immediate steps are taken to wrest from the San Elizario Grant parties now passing upon and claiming the same under some pretended grant to the town of San Elizario or otherwise the title of the University to said Grant may be lost. the Atty General is hereby requested to institute suit forthwith &

the end that the interests of the University may be protected in the premises.

Prof. Humphreys resignation.

The Resignation of Prof. M. W. Humphreys Professor of Ancient Languages in this University was accepted. Professor Humphreys has accepted the Professorship of Greek in the University of Virginia.

The following communication from the Faculty was read.

Resolutions by Faculty.

Call-meeting of Exec. Comm. Sep. 22, 1887.

University of Texas, Sep. 22, 1887.

At a called meeting of the Executive Committee of the Faculty held this day (all the members of the Faculty, except Dr Dabney, being present) the following action was taken:

Professor O. M. Roberts presented the following resolution, desiring the indorsement thereof by the Committee, with the view of laying it before the Board of Regents:

"Resolved, that it is the sense of the members of the Faculty that it is not to the best interest of the University to diminish the salary of a Professor of Ancient Languages for the purpose of instituting the department of Geology or any other department not now established in the University."

Motion: To institute dept. of Geology

A vote upon the indorsement of said resolution was taken, with result as follows:

Motion Lost.

Ayes: Prof. Gould, Prof. Roberts.

Noes: Professors Waggener, Tallichet, Everhart, Lane, Halsted, Macfarlane.

Professor Waggener presented the following paper, declaring his intention of laying it before the Board of Regents, and asking the indorsement of the same by the Committee:

"Asst. Professors

"I advise that an additional grade of Instructors be created in the University, viz, Assistant Professor, salary $2,000, term of office, 3 years."

September 23, 1887

Ex-Gov. Roberts addresses Board.

Ex-Gov. O.M. Roberts was present and upon invitation addressed the Board ~~at length~~ at length in support of his views - and advocated in strong terms the election of Prof. O.J. Cooper to the Professorship of Ancient Languages in this University - after this speech of the session of the Board went into executive session -

Professor of Ancient Languages.

a number of names was presented for the consideration of the Board and their testimonials read - and thereupon the following resolution offered by Regent Shepard was adopted - Regent Simkins voting "no"

Resolved -

1st. That the election of a Professor Ancient Languages be postponed until the June meeting of this Board

"

2. That the faculty be empowered to employ an additional Assistant Instructor in the department of Ancient Languages for one year at a Salary of $1200 -

Asst. Instructor of A. Lang. $1200 per annum

3 That this said sum of $1200 be appropriated out of the available fund of the University for said purpose - that the sum of $4000 heretofore appropriated - to cover the delay of Prof. Humphreys be withdrawn from the appropriations heretofore made -

Executive session of the Board closed -

Rules of Communication.

It was resolved that the Board adhere to its former rules & construction of the rule laid down governing communications coming from the faculty to the Regents as a Board - but such construction was not meant to prevent the chairman & individual members of the faculty communicating to individual members of the Board their personal views upon matters affecting the University -

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet to-morrow 24th inst - at 10 o'clock A.M.

Respectfully
A.P. Wentworth
Secy.

meeting of Sept. 24/1888.

Austin Texas - Sept. 24 - 1888.

Board met pursuant to adjournment - Present Regents - Dinkins - Todd - Wooten - Harwood & Parker.

Report of Finance Committee.

The following report of the Finance Committee was received read - and ordered to be printed in our next annual report & catalogue -

OFFICE OF
Dr. Thos. D. Wooten,
PHYSICIAN & SURGEON.

Report of F. Com.

Austin, Texas, Sept. 24 1887

To the Hon President Board Regents:

Your Finance Committee beg leave to report as follows:

Amt. Cash (available fund)		
On hand June 14th 1887 -		$ 8.702.54
Amt. checks drawn by Proctor up to June 16. 1887.	6.464.95 -	6.464.95
Bal in Treasury June 16/87.		$ 2.237.59
One years Int. on State Bonds (due)		32.507.00
Interest on land notes - due $ 8,751.94. Of this amt only $ 3.479.02 have been paid. ~~making to credit of fund~~		3.479.02
From Land Leases to Sept/87.		4.002.40
		$ 42.324.01

~~Appropriations made June/87. $ 47.070.00~~

~~Less~~ To be deducted:

A & M. Col. appro'n by 20th Leg.	$ 5000.00	
Due on Apparatus	2267.00	7.267.00
		35.057.01
Amt - Available fund.		3 000 00
Estimated Matriculation fees 87/8		$ 38.057.00

The following resolution introduced by Regent Dinkins was adopted -

September 24, 1887

Resolution of Regents + Finance Com. to Governor.

Resolved - That the President of the Board of Regents & the Finance Committee be authorized to bring the attention of the Governor to the defaulted interest due on Land sales & request immediate action in enforcing the collection of the same -

There being no further business before the Board it adjourned "sine die"

A. P. Nordwedge
Secy -

Thos D Wooten Pres Pro Tem

Meeting of April 14, 1888.

Austin Texas — April - 14 - 1888 -

Regents present.

Board of Regents of the University of Texas met this day upon a special call — present Regents T. D. Worlen — E. J. Simkins — W. L. Prather — R. E. Thompson and T. M. Harwood, and George Todd.

Minutes adopted.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read — amended and as amended adopted —

Regent Report.

Regent T. D. Worlen reported to the Board that in the interval since the last meeting he had made an earnest effort to induce the proper state officers to enforce the collection of the interest now in arrears upon certain land notes the property of the University — that the Governor and Atty Genl had promised their cooperation — The amount of this interest in arrears Regent Worlen roughly estimated at between $3000 & $4000

Interest in arrears $3000 to $4000.

Foreclosure report for 1887-1888.

The Proctor of the University presented and exhibited an exhibit of the Receipts and disbursements of the University for the current Scholastic year — 1887-88 — from which it appeared there would be an approximate estimated deficit of $3700 — Upon motion of Regent Simkins the Exhibit referred to — presented by the Proctor was ordered filed.

Correspondence from Mr. O. N. Williams.

a communication from Mr. O. N. Williams State Sale & Lease of Lands agent — & the agent in that capacity — of this Board was read from which it appeared that applications for the lease of 52 3/4 sections had been sent in to the Land office — & that he had a fair prospect of applications for 15 sections more. Mr. Williams writes "there is no disposition to voluntarily lease University Lands under the existing state of affairs."

April 14, 1888

Regent Wortin reported that he had had penal conference with Land Commissioner Hall with regard to his policy in respect to the Municipal Lands. Commissioner Hall seemed to regard it probably as obligatory upon him where the applications are in proper form to sell the Lands of the Municipalities. The Lieutenant Regent Wortin reported. Thought otherwise & that the Commissioner could under the law decline to make sales of the public lands where as in our case the sale of select portions a spot. would result to the very great detriment of surrounding larger tracts. Upon motion of Regent Hamilton it was proposed to appoint a special Committee of which Regent Wortin be chairman. To comply with the Commissioner of the General Land office, and declare the opposition & disapproval of this Board against selling any of the Municipal Lands at present but that if he deem himself compelled by the law in certain cases to sell that he exact the highest price he legally can. Regent Prather suggested to amend and for the Board say he deem it very undesirable to sell the Municipal Lands but should he have no discretion a right under the law to refuse to sell that this is the exercise of his discretion we request he change the highest legal price he can. To the above motion & amendment Regent Todd offered the following substitute which was adopted.

Whereas the Board is informed by letter of Wm O.W. Williams State agent that some sections of Municipal Lands are being used by stock men and have been improved by Wells & Windmills, and the holders of such sections may seek to purchase the same at the minimum price. Therefore resolved that we request the Honorable Land Commissioner to have the condition of the lands fully settled

Commissioner Hall's Views as to Univ. Lands.

The Gov's. Views.

Selling of Univ. Lands.

Mr. Todd's Resolution.

as to walls - fences - &c. before entertaining any proposition of sale - and that as far as he considers he may have discretion, he will fix such prices as will not encourage the sale & occupancy of the University Lands at this time - and that a copy hereof be furnished by the President of this Board to the Committee -

Prof. Lane resigns.

Prof. A. V. Lane associate Professor of Mathematics tendered his resignation as such to take effect at the close of the present session after reading the same the following resolution offered by Regent Walthall was adopted

Resolved that the Resignation of Dr. A. V. Lane associate Professor of Mathematics in the University of Texas this day tendered by him to take effect at the end of the present session be & the same is hereby accepted and that in accepting said Resignation the Board desires to express its sincere regret at the loss of the valuable services of Dr. Lane in the University and to assure him he carries with him the best wishes of this Board

Instructor in Moral Philosophy

Prof. R. L. Dabney requested authority to employ an assistant Instructor in Moral Philosophy in the University at his own expense - and after careful consideration of the proposition the following resolution offered by Regent Simkins was adopted -

Resolved - that in the matter of an assistant Instructor of Moral Philosophy to Dr. Dabney - it is the opinion of the Board of Regents that there is no objection in Prof. Dabney's appointing and employing the services of an assistant in his department of Philosophy provided there is no liability incurred upon the University for the payment of said assistant.

In view of the approaching special session of the Legislature - and the increasing public interest in the University - On motion carried

April 14, 1888

upon the motion of Regent Harwood — that Prof. Leslie Waggener Chairman of the Faculty — (with the permission of the Governor of the Govern. in whose possession most of the data are) — prepare & print, and distribute to public information — such facts — especially the moneyed claim of the University — against the State — as well as of the University — its wants — and its aims — proper before the people — and that $25 — be appropriated to the purpose of carrying this resolution into effect

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet 16th inst —

Prof. Waggener authorized to print & distribute information concerning U. of T. to the public.

Thos D Wooten Pres't B.R. & Respectfully —

A. D. Wooldridge
Secy —

April 16, 1888.

Austin April - 16 - 1888 -

Board met pursuant to adjournment on Saturday last -

Present Regents - T. D. Wooten Pt. E. Q. Dinkins - Seth Shepard - W. L. Prather T. W. Harwood. T. C. Thompson - & George Todd. and by request Regent George Todd acted as Secretary - pro. tem -

Regents present.

a proposed bill to reimburse the University - for moneys used at various times was read & discussed - Upon motion of Regent T. C. Thompson - the amount of University - funds on hand at the close of the War in confederate money was included in the application to the legislature for reimbursement. after some other general discussion the Board adjourned to meet at 2 P.M. - of this day.

Reimbursement of Univ. for moneys used at various times by the State.

at 2 P. M. the Board met pursuant to adjournment & this session of the Board was mainly devoted to a consideration & discussion of such parts of the Governors Message to the Legislature as pertained to the University - Board adjourned to meet at 3 P.M. of Tuesday 17th inst.

The Governors Message to Legislature.

Board met at 2. P.M. of this 17th inst. present same as yesterday -

It was moved & carried that the opinion of Judges Roberts & Gould be requested upon the following points: -

Powers of Legislature to appropriate fund. Revenue to Dep. of Univ.

1 - Can the Legislature appropriate out of the General Revenue any money for the support and maintenance of the University - under Art. 3. S. 48. and Art. 7 - S. 11 & 14 of the Constitution - without the same becoming a part of the Permanent University Fund.

2 - Can the Legislature appropriate to the available University Fund - any part of the money recently paid to the State by the General Government - & does that fund constitute a part of the General Revenue as defined by the constitution.

Upon motion the Board adjourned until 9 A.M. to-morrow - having first agreed with Mr. Walli-

April 16, 1888

Gresham of Galveston – the member of the Legislature from that district – upon the terms of a proposed bill to be introduced into the Legislature – looking to an appropriation to the Medical Department of the University.

Thos D Wooten Presd Bd Regts

Respectfully
A. P. Wooldridge
Secy.

Meeting of June 19, 1888.

Austin Texas.

June 19. 1888.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held at the University June 19 - 1888. Present Regents: F. D. Wroten Pres't. P. M. Hamood. Seth Shepard. Geo. T. Todd, T. C. Thompson & W. L. Prather.

Regents present.

The reports of the Faculty for the session just closed and that of the Proctor were received, read and ordered printed and filed.

Reports received.

The matter of Engaging associate Professors in the Department of Ancient Languages was taken up and upon the request of the Board of Regents Dr. R. L. Dabney who was present stated what he knew and owned learned as to the character and accomplishments of Prof. J. R. Sterrett a candidate for associate Professor of Greek, and the Rev. M. Dodge who was present spoke in reference to Prof. W. W. Thaine as candidate for associate Professor of Latin.

Associate Profs. of Greek and Latin.

Upon motion of Regent Prather it was resolved to divide the department of Ancient Languages and assign an associate Professor to Latin and one to Greek.

Dept. of Ancient Langs. Divided.

Applications for appointment to the chair of Greek were read & considered - and upon Motion put Dr. J. R. S. Sterrett was unanimously chosen and elected as Associate Professor of Greek at an Annual Salary of $2500.

Dr. J. R. S. Sterrett elected.

The Faculty recommended the following named gentlemen - Law students, as entitled to the degree of B.L. and upon the degree was ordered to be duly conferred by the President of this Board:

Law Students recommended for degrees.

Recommended for Graduation with distinction.

B. F. Bean.
L. Doughty.
E. M. Hicks.
A. L. Jackson.
W. C. Kimbrough.
R. E. L. Knight.
W. B. Munson.
T. M. Poor.
G. E. Pope.
W. B. Powell.
W. H. Wilson.

June 19, 1888

For Graduation - without distinction.

F. E. Allen.
S. B. Bell.
W. M. Bond.
E. C. Branch.
E. R. Bumpus.
S. A. Davison.
E. M. Eddins.
G. C. Farris.
A. B. Graham.
J. N. Hargrave.
R. D. Light foot.
F. L. Martin.
D. H. McLean.
W. W. Moore.
M. O. Munson.
D. F. Munson.
Milton White.

June 19. 1888. Adjourned Sine Die.
Approved by the Faculty.
O. M. Roberts. Temporary Chairman.

Students recommended for Lit. degrees.

The following named gentlemen were recommended by the Faculty as entitled to the Literary degrees set opposite their names. And by resolution of this Board they were authorized and ordered to be conferred.

Atwell Johnston Claiborn. B. Lit.
Robert Weston Culberson. B. Lit.
Henry Wilson Gibson. B. Lit.
John Henry Herndon. B. Lit.
Wm. A. Prescott Hunnicutt. B. Sc. (Eng'g.)
Seth Mabry Morris. B. Sc.
Jessie Pallen. B. A. M. A.
Mark Mann Smith. B. Sc.

Approved
O. M. Roberts.
Temporary Chairman.

Asst. Professorship grade established.

After full consideration and discussion of the matter the Grade of assistant Professor in the Faculty of the University was established - with a tenure of employment of three years and at an annual salary of $2000

Dept. of Geology established.

Upon motion the department of Geology in the University was established, and ordered to be filled by the employment of an assistant Professor.

Prof. Robt. T. Hill chosen asst. Prof. of Geol.

Upon motion Prof Robt. T. Hill of the U.S. Geological Survey and a former Citizen of Comanche Texas was unani-

mously chosen Assist- Prof- of Geology-

Upon motion it was ordered that the Chairs of English and History in the Univ be separated & that an Assistant Professor of History be elected who shall also be charged with the prescribed duties of an assistant-instructor in English.

Upon motion Prof- Geo. P. Garrison of Austin Texas was elected assistant Professor of History-

Upon motion the Chair of associate Professor of Mathematics was abolished, and that of assistant Professor of Applied Mathematics was substituted- The names of a number of qualified gentlemen were placed in nomination amongst them Profs- M. A. Montgomery- O. G. Wilson- J. Hunter Worrell- Jas. H. Finch- Chas. Puryear- John H. Massey- W. H. Bruce- J. C. Neill- L. Estes- W. S. Sutton- B. D. Barker- R. H. Bond- T. U. Taylor and others; and after a careful consideration of their several testimonials and consulting other sources of information Prof- T. U. Taylor late of the Mass Institute of Technology was & formerly a resident citizen of Bonham Texas was elected Assistant Professor of applied mathematics at an annual salary of $2000- his work to include the mathematical portion of Engineering department- and such other work in mathematics as is set down in the catalogue and heretofore devolving upon Associate Prof- A. V. Lane-

Testimonials of a number of eminent gentlemen were read who were applicants for the Professorship of Latin amongst them those of Profs- Harris- M. A. Merrill- M. N. Fontaine & Gonzales Lodge-

At this period of the session of the Board a memorial from the Alumni of the University was presented by Mr. A. S. Walker of Austin Texas- memorializing the Board to keep up the high standard of the University- by selecting only the finest scholars of the land to fill professorships in our University- The memorial was duly filed & the Secy- instructed to assure the Alumni of the University- that the Regents appreciate their in-

Chairs of Eng. & Hist. Separated

Prof. G.P. Garrison Chairman Prof. Hist.

Prof. T.U. Taylor elected Prof. of Appl. Math.

Applicants for Professorship of Latin

Memorial from Alumni to the Board.

June 19, 1888

best - the welfare of the Institution and that it will be their future (as it has always been their past) policy - To employ only the best men & most learned scholars available in the University -

Selection of Prof. Johnson asst. to Dr. Dabney.

The selection of Prof. Johnson To be assistant Instructor to Dr. R. L. Dabney - upon his recommendation at his annual salary of $1200 - was approved.

Professor Tallichet's recommendation.

Prof. H. Tallichet Prof. of Modern Languages recommended that the appropriation of $1200 - for an asst. instructor to his department be divided into two equal portions - and for the present he be permitted to engage an assistant instructor in French at $600 per annum & one of German also at $600 per annum. The recommendation was approved & the privilege asked granted - with the proviso that these assistant instructors so To be employments may removable absolutely upon the judgment & pleasure of the faculty -

Profs. Manyanah & Jasper Chandon.

Profs. Manyanah & Desser - Are chosen Assistant Instructors of French & German respectively -

Recommendation of Faculty.

The Faculty recommend that 18 years be established as the minimum age at which students may be admitted To the Law Department of the University - This recommendation was approved & adopted & ordered To be the rule governing in said matter in the future.

Appropriations.

The following appropriations for the session of 1887 - 1888 - were made.

For Salaries of Professors & Chairs of Faculty.		$16,600
" " " "	Law Department -	7000.
" " "	Associate Professors - (Present Faculty)	6000.
" " "	(Recommended) associate Profs -	6000.
" " "	Assistant Professors -	6000.
" " "	Proctor & asst -	2500.
" " "	Lady asst.	1200
		$45380

"	Amount Forward -	45 300 =
	Salaries Asst. Instructrs Modern Languages -	1 200 =
	For Improvement of grounds -	400 =
	" Fuel -	300 =
	" Repairs of Building -	125 =
	" Gas -	300 =
	" Printing Catalogue - 88-89 -	222 =
	" " Circulars of -	300 =
	" Stationary & Postage -	200 =
	" Wages of Janitor -	480 =
	" Contingent Expenses (Chemical dept.)	250 =
	" " " (Physical ")	150 =
	" Commencement Exercises - 89.	200 =
	" Expenses Bd Regents -	600 =
	" " Visiting School Committees.	300 =
	" Water Rent - a/c	200 =
	" Telephone -	60 =
	" Invited Speakers - 1888-89 -	150 =
	" Library -	750 =
	" Contingent Expenses -	250 =
	" Asst. to Prof. Chemistry -	300 =
	" Laboratory - Lieut. -	360 =
	" Asst. to Prof. Physics -	180 =
		$5257 7 total

Austin June 20- 1888.

Regents present on June 20th.

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present same as yesterday with the addition of Regent E. J. Simkins.

The following resolution introduced by Regent Seth Shepard was adopted.

Hon. Seth Shepard's Resolutions.

Resolved that the thanks of the Board be tendered to those students of the University who by the voluntary contribution and maintenance of the subscription to the periodicals for the benefit of the University Library, which must otherwise have been discontinued through deficiency in the annual appropriation. Their conduct has exhibited a devotion to the interests of the University as well as a love of Literature which is deeply gratifying to the Board.

The following resolution likewise introduced by Regent Shepard was adopted.

Resolved, That the resolution passed yesterday providing for a chair of Latin with an Associate Professor in charge thereof, be amended to this extent, that an Assistant Professor be elected to that chair. Regent Simpkins voted - "No"

Amendment to former Resolution

At this hour the Board adjourned to attend the annual Commencement exercises - These exercises were held at Millers Opera House in this city and were of a most interesting character.

Commencement Exercises.

At 3. P. M. of this June 20th the Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present the whole Board.

At this sitting of the Board - bids were presented for the construction of the main building and the East Wing of the University. The bids for the construction of the Main building of the University ranged in price from $93,000 down to $67,000 All of the bids exceeding in amount the sum intended by the Board to be expended at present upon the University upon motion of Regent Simpkins all bids offered were rejected.

Bids for the Construction of the Main building

Range $93000.00 to 67000.00

The following resolution offered by Regent Shepard was presented & read.

Resolved, That the sum of $50,000 of the fund appropriated by the last Legislature, be and the same is hereby appropriated for the erection of the main central building of the University and the sum of Fifty thousand dollars be and the same is hereby appropriated

$50000. for Main Building.

$50000.00 for Med. Building.

Building for the for the erection of a medical department at the City of Galveston.

2. That T. D. Wooten, T. B. Thompson, and T. M. Harwood be and are hereby appointed a committee upon Committee on Buildings. Building, whose duty it shall be to procure plans and specifications to be made for each of said buildings, and to take all of the necessary steps in connexion therewith and they may attach plans and specifications if they can agree thereon, and advertise for sealed bids.

Plans & Specifications.

3. The said Committee shall cause the said plans to be brought and kept within the several appropriations.

4th That before taking any steps towards procuring the plans for the building for the Medical Department - the Committee shall procure the necessary grant of land, &c. in full compliance with the promises of the City and citizens of Galveston.

The following substitute thereto was offered by Regent Georg & Todd and was adopted, by sections & as a whole.

Substitute for Resolutions offered by Mr. Todd.

Resolved.

1st That the plans drawn by Burk Mc Donald, Architect, for the Central Front, and Assembly Hall of the University be adopted generally by this Board, as an improvement upon the original plan, and as being in much better proportion to the wing already built, and that projected to complete the University. Said plans in matter of detail to be considered subject to the action of the Executive Committee of this Board.

2.d Resolved. That the fund at command of the Board of Regents being insufficient to comple the-

June 19, 1888

University at this time, and it is desirable and necessary to have the assembly Hall at the earliest practicable moment; therefore we authorize the President of this Board, and the Executive Committee to advertise for 30 days for bids to construct said Centre Flank and Assembly Hall according to the McDonald Plan, and to include in all bids a proposition to construct and finish at this time only the Assembly Hall, omitting the Gallery, and such other finishing work, as will reduce the present cost to the amount of $50,000- or less.

3d Resolved That Regents T. G. Thompson, T. M. Harwood and Seth Shepard be authorized to have plans and specifications prepared and to advertize for bids for 30 days or more to build the Medical College at Galveston, at a cost not exceeding $50,000 And to receive the proposed land and building now being erected by the City of Galveston.

4th Resolved- That for opening bids and receiving the Galveston Property, the Board be called by the President to take final action on the same. Said sum of 50,000 for the Medical College to include cost of plans and of advertisements for bids.

Regent T. M. Harwood moved that $100- be appropriated to print the addresses delivered by Genl. D. H. Hill, & Col. B. Johnson Barbour at the present Commencement of the University. The motion was lost. Regent Shepard moved a reconsideration of said above motion lost- and thereupon Regent Todd moved- that the sum of $50 be appropriated, to be used by the Literary Societies of the University as a fund for publishing the proceedings of the present Commencement. in-

Publishing Addresses.

clanding if they so desire the address delivered to the societies - with the express proviso that this appropriation is not to be regarded as a precedent in favor of like appropriations in the future.

Prof W.W. Fontaine chosen Asst. Prof. of Lat.

Upon the nomination of Regent Shepard Prof. W. W. Fontaine of Independence Texas was chosen Asst. Prof. of Latin at an annual salary of $2000 in charge of the School of Latin. Regent Simkins voting "no."

Resolution of Thanks to Col. Brackenridge.

A resolution of thanks was voted Regent Geo. W. Brackenridge for the elaborate statement which had been prepared at his personal cost and expense, of the present condition and past history of all lands granted to the University of Texas.

The engagement of the new Professors, recommended to be the subject of a Bulletin to be issued by the faculty at such time during the vacation as their judgment may approve

Upon motion of Regent Shepard appropriations were made to cover the following deficiencies arising during the session of 87, 88, viz.

Appropriations to cover deficiencies.

Expenditures in excess of appropriations -

Improvement of Grounds.	$35.95
Fuel.	2.10
Catalogue.	24.65
Postage & Stationary.	7.99
Contingent Expense.	230.22
School of Physics.	.33
Library.	85.47
Invited Speakers.	50.00

Upon motion the Board adjourned "Sine die."

A. P. Woodridge
Secy.

Thos. D. Wooten
Pres. Bd Regents

~~Jan. 14~~ Aug. 2 1888

Meeting of Executive Committee Aug. 2, 1888.

Minutes of a Meeting of the Executive committee of the University held at Austin Texas - this Aug. 2, 1888. Present Regents - Worten, Harrood & Todd constituting said committee.

Bids on Building Main wing.

The following bids were offered to build the main building of the University -

Keye & Lambie $ 527,742.22

John McDonald. 510,244.20,

Regent Todd moved that the bid of John McDonald be accepted, adopted.

Instructions to Architect.

The Secy of the Board with the assistance of the Architect was instructed to prepare a form of contract & bond - and before execution of the same to submit them to Regents Harrood & Todd for their approval.

Employment of an expert assist. to Supt. of Buildings.

Regent Worten was by resolution of the committee authorized to employ an expert asst. to Supt. W. P. Harris - Supt. Public Lands and Buildings at Austin - to supervise the construction of the main building of the University.

Architect, McDonald's Bill allowed.

The Bill of Architect Burk McDonald $750 was allowed and he requested to finish the drawings of the entire central building, with all plans and specifications of the same and the committee agreed to pay him at the rate of 1½ pr. upon the amount of additional work when the same shall be done.

Committee adjourned -

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy.

Amendment McDonald's Bill.

Amended so that $750 is in full payment of all services rendered & to be rendered by Burk McDonald incident in any way to the completion of the Central Portion of the University.

Approved Thos. D. Worten
Pres. Bd. Regents U. T.

Special September 3, 1888

Call Meeting of Regents, Sep. 3, '88.

Minutes of a called meeting of the Regents of the Univerity, held at the Ball High School Building in the City of Galveston Texas — on Sept. 3d, 1888. Present Regents T. D. Worlein, E. J. Simkins, T. C. Thompson, Seth Shepard and George T. Todd. Regent Geo. T. Todd was elected Secretary Pro-tem.

Plans & Specification for Med. Bldg.

The plans and specifications prepared by various Architects for the Medical College were submitted for inspection, amongst them, the following. Architect Wood's (of Sherman Texas) plan; estimated cost of same $50,000 to $51,000. Architect Clayton's (of Galveston) plan - estimated cost $50,000 - Architect Raylston presented his plans; estimated cost of same 50,000.

The Regents at this period of the Board's session adjourned and in a body visited the proposed site for the Medical College.

Upon motion a vote by ballot was taken as to adaptation plans and specifications, with the following result. N. J. Clayton's plans, received four votes. N. J. Raylston's " " one vote. It was therefore resolved to adapt the plans and specifications presented by Architect N. J. Clayton.

Clayton's adopted.

The following resolution offered by Regent George Todd was adopted To the Mayor and Council of the City of Galveston -

Resolution of Regents to Mayor & Council of City of Galveston

The Board of Regents would respectfully state, that they have carefully examined the Ground offered to the state as a site for the location of the State Medical College, and that in their judgment the location offered is not a desirable or suitable one.

1st Because there is not sufficient room for the erection of the Building con

templated by the Board.

2d Because of its proximity to the Hospital, by which much needed ground is taken from the Hospital and the want of ventilation and other sanitary conditions.

3d Because all of the ground in the Rear of the Sealy Hospital is needed by that Hospital for bees, walks and rest for convalescents. Therefore resolved that we lay these facts before the City Council and request additional grounds, and another location if the same can be obtained.

Resolved further that these facts shall be laid before the Council by the Building Committee, and request that Body to furnish additional grounds to erect the Medical Department of the State University.

It was also adopted that the City Council be notified by the Building Committee, that the Board has adopted plans and specifications, and are ready to proceed to bid as soon as a proper site is furnished.

Upon motion of Regent Jenkins the sum of $40.- or so much thereof as may be necessary was appropriated to partition the Modern Language Room in the University Building, to fit it for occupancy by Profs. Herbst & Fontaine.

Appropriations.

Upon motion the sum of $200 was appropriated for advertising the University, said sum to be expended by the Faculty.

Upon motion the President of the Board and the Chairman of the Faculty were requested to prepare an outline of the report to be submitted to the Legislature, and have the same in readiness at the November adjourned meeting of this Board.

Outline of Report to Legislature

Thos S Watkins
Pres't Bd Regents

Upon Motion the Board adjourned.

A B Woodridge
Secy.

Meeting Dec. 3, '88.

Austin Texas - Dec. 3. 1888.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held at the University - Building Austin Texas - Dec. 3 - 1888. Present Regents J. D. Wooldridge - Geo. Todd. W. L. Prather. J. C. Thompson and Geo. W. Brackenridge -

Members present.

The following communication of Regent J. D. Wooldridge as President of the Board - was read and ordered copied upon the minutes of this Board -

Communication to Hon. J. D. Hogg.

Regents Room, University of Texas.
Dec - 3 - 1888

Hon - James D. Hogg - Atty - Genl -

Sir;

In reply to your communication of Oct - 23 - 1888. The Board of Regents respectfully say that they are ready and willing to adopt and abide by any suggestions - or action which in your judgement may be deemed advisable - in regard to the Land Endowment Grant - and also as to the confirmation by the 21st Legislature of all locations heretofore made for the University - by the 18th Legislature -

Thanking you for the interest manifested

I am Yours Respectfully -
J. D. Wooldridge
Pres. of -

Upon motion the Secy - was instructed to present an invitation from this Board to Govern - Atty - Genl. Comptroller - Commissioner Genl. Land office, and the Supt - of Public Instruction - to attend the session of this Board at 7½ P.M. - of this day -

Invitations to State officials.

The minutes of the two preceding meetings of this Board were read and approved.

The rough draft of the Report of this Board to the Governor of the State was now read for the consideration of this Board - and also the special report made by Regent Wooldridge as President of this Board to the Superintendent of Public instruction - as required by last - and a special re-

Report to Supt. of Pub. Instr.

book bears date Sept. 6-88. and is a summary of Univ. facts and affairs for the session of 1887-1888.

Report of Board adopted.

The report of the Board as read was approved, and ordered to be printed at once. and copies of the report when printed were instructed to be promptly distributed amongst the members elect of the Legislature to convene in this City, in January next.

Board now adjourned to 7.30 P.M. of this day. and at that hour reconvened with the same attendance as in the morning. Pres. R. M. Hall. Commissioner Gen. Land Office - Bro. D. McCall Comptroller & O.H. Cooper Supt. Public Instruction were present and also -

University Land in McLellan Co.

The following resolution with regard to the University Lands in McLellan Co. Texas was adopted.

1st We hereby ratify and approve generally any proposition of compromise of the University Landed interests in McLellan Co Texas, that may be made by the Govn. with adverse claimants. Especially would we recommend, and approve the suggested compromise securing to us one half of the land in controversy.

2d Regent W. L. Prather is hereby requested to communicate with Messrs. Clarke & Dyer the attys. of the Univ. at Waco, concerning said proposed compromise, and is authorized to supervise the details of the execution of said compromise - if one can be advantageously effected.

It is understood by this Board that whatever definite action is taken looking to the consummation of a compromise of the Univ. Landed interests in McClellan Co. with the adverse claimants represented by General Mejia - is and must be the act of the Govern of the State of Texas - in the result of which this board can merely acquiesce

The entire disposition of the matter being left to the Governor and the Atty Gen appointed in this cause to represent the State: the policy of this Board being to make no objection to their carrying into effect what is deemed best to the interests of the State and the University.

Resolutions by Regent Prather

Germain to the above matter the following resolution offered by Regent Prather was adopted.

Resolved that it is the sense of the Board that the Attys employed by the State by act of the Legislature to represent the State in the litigation involving the University Lands located in Hill & McLellan Co's conflicting with the Joaquin Marino Elena League & Grant should adjust the same upon the best terms and with the least delay possible.

Recommendations by Faculty.

The faculty recommended that examinations to enter the University be had in all of the several accredited High Schools of the state on the same day, and also in the interest principally of economy that entrance examinations to the University be permitted to be held at other places in the state than at the University. The questions to be asked, and the examiners to be appointed by the faculty. This recommendation was adopted and the faculty in addition authorized to prescribe such rules and regulations in the matter of such entrance examination as they might deem best.

Entrance Exams. held at other places.

Application to the Board that there is an increasing demand for catalogues, the sum of $450 - to the sum heretofore appropriated in this behalf is hereby appropriated out of the annual University Fund - for printing the catalogues for the session of 1888 & 89.

Catalogues

December 3, 1888

Exemptions from final Exams.

The faculty recommended that Sophomore Junior, and Senior Students attaining a general daily class average in scholarship of 90% and an average attendance of 95%, should be permitted to pass to their next higher class a grade without passing the usual intermediate & final examinations. This recommendation was by resolution adopted and made a law of the University.

Appropriations.

The sum of $300 was appropriated to the department of Geology, to be expended by the Professor in charge Robt. T. Hill.

"

The sum of $100 was appropriated for the purchase of cases in which to place and exhibit the mineralogical specimens collected in the department of Chemistry.

"

The sum of $80 was appropriated to supply additional drawing desks for the Department of Engineering.

Report to Leg. adopted.

The Report to the Legislature having been fully read and considered it was by resolution adopted by sections and paragraphs and as a whole.

Bills to be presented to the Legislature.

Regents Geo. Todd, Seth Shepard and E. J. Simkins were by resolution constituted a special Committee to prepare and present to the next Legislature such bills as they might deem of interest and advantage to the University.

There being no further business before the Board it adjourned "sine die".

Approved Thos. D. Wooten
Prest Bd Regents, U.T.

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy

Meeting, June 17, 1889.

Austin Texas –

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held at Austin Texas June 17th 1889 –

Regents present.

Present Regents T. D. Wooten W. L. Prather – T. C. Thompson – T. M. Harwood and Seth Shepard –

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

State officials invited to be present.

The Secy – was instructed by resolution – to invite in the name of the Board – the Governor – the Atty-General – the Commissioner of the Genl. Land office, and the Superintendant of Public Instruction to meet with the Board at its session to-morrow morning –

Report of Faculty for 1888-'89.

The report of the Faculty – for the session of A.D. 1888 & 1889 – was here read by the chairman of the Faculty – Dr. Leslie Waggener – and was made the special order of the Day – for to-morrow 18th inst –

Applications for entrance to Univ.

An application was made in favor of Mr. William Richards, and Miss Mary Decherd to be permitted to enter the University – although something under the ages of sixteen years – The Regents deemed it best to adhere to the rule, and declined to grant these applications –

Upon motion the Board here adjourned to meet at 4-30' o'clock of this day –

At 4-30' P.M. – of this 17th inst – the Board resumed its session – with the same attendance as in the morning – and in addition thereto Regent Geo. T. Todd –

Bill of Costs presented.

A bill of costs amounting to the sum of $203.10 accrued in the case of the State of Texas – (for & in behalf of the University –) v. Jennie Lewis was presented by the Atty's of the University – with the recommendation that one half thereof be paid out of the Available University Fund in accordance with the terms of the agreement made in the Compromise of this cause – and in compliance with said recommendation – the sum of $101.55 was appropriated out of the available University Fund to pay the one half of the costs in said above cause.

The President of the Board stated that charges had been made to him to the effect that Prof. W. W. Fontaine – Asst. Professor in charge of the School of Latin – was not qualified

June 17, 1889

Charges of incompetency against Prof. W. M. Fontaine.

for the competent discharge of the duties of his office - whereupon Regents W. L. Prather - T. M. Harwood and Seth Shepard were constituted and appointed a special Committee to enquire into and report upon said charges - It was then announced by the Chairman of the Faculty that Prof Edgar Everhart had resigned as associate Professor of Chemistry whereupon on motion and unanimous consent of the Board the following resolution was offered by Regent Ned. T. Todd -

Resolutions concerning work of Prof. Edgar Everhart.

Resolved that the Board hereby expresses itself as highly gratified with the efficient work of Dr Edgar Everhart as Associate Professor in the University of Texas for the past five years - and that it is a matter of much regret to the Board that it cannot increase his salary as well as promote him to the rank of full Professor in the University of Texas.

Resolved that we think it is no more than his just desert that his rank shall be raised to that of a full Professor - and that he is hereby unanimously elected Full Professor of Chemistry in the University of Texas - but that owing to necessity - and the absolute want of current revenue at present - his salary shall remained unchanged.

Upon motion the resolution was referred to the committee consisting of Messrs. W. L. Prather - T. M. Harwood & Seth Shepard -

Upon motion it was resolved that the Faculty of the University be authorized and requested to extend to the Hon. Steven Cleveland ex - president of the United States an invitation in the name of this Board to make the Annual address to the University of Texas at the Commencement of A.D. 1890 -

Invitation to Ex-Pres. Grover Cleveland.

Upon motion the Board then adjourned to meet at 9 A.M. of to-morrow 18th inst.

Tuesday June 18. 1889.

Board met pursuant to adjournment - present same as on yesterday - with addition of Hon. Jno. D. McCall Comptroller.

Upon the recommendation of the Faculty the degree of Bachelor of Laws was conferred upon the -

following named gentlemen - graduates of the Law - Department.

Wm Gilbert Barber	San Marcos Texas	Francis La Fayette Ingraham	Nacodoches Tex.
Luther Wiggins Barron,	Rusk -	Robt. Lloyd Johnson -	Fairfield -
Pernie Walter Binon -	Brenard -	Edgar Poe Kemble -	Waxahachie -
James Paul Buchanan -	Chappell Hill -	Samuel Cabell Lackey -	Cuero -
Wm Henry Burgess -	Seguin -	James Bruce Lewright -	Austin -
Thomas Lamar Camp -	Dallas -	Robt Reed Lockett	Lamar -
Alfred Peyton Dabney -	Paris	Wm Gaston Love	Salado -
Thomas Elliott Felder -	Brenham -	Wm Carrol McGowen	Austin -
Charles James Fisher -	Austin -	John Jay Mahan -	Hempstead -
Maurice Dudley Gano -	Dallas -	Harrison Arkey Nixon -	Ranches -
Marcus Collier Grenbery -	Austin -	Edward Brewington Parker -	Houston -
Henry Hughes Harper -	Austin -	Turner Howard Perry -	Victoria -
James Anderson Harrison	- Waco -	Mathew Damon Slator -	Alford -
Frank Lee Hawkins -	Waxahachie -	Andrew Gordon Stevens -	Victoria -
		Charles Michael Cupple	Waco -
		Joseph V. Vandenberge	Victoria -
		Ludwell Taylor Williams	Lorena -

Degrees conferred.

The following named Gentlemen and ladies received the academic degrees set opposite their names -

Miss Mignonette Carrington -	Bachelor of arts -	
Mr. Charles Frenkel	do -	Letters -
" Mr. Louis Horne.	do -	Letters -
Mr. A. C. - Mc Daniel -	do -	Science -
Mr. Robert Finney Miller -	do.	Letters.
Miss Jessie Miller -	do.	Letters -
Mr. James Nagle -	do -	Science -
Mr. James Newton Smith -	do -	Letters -
Mr. David Wendell Spence -	do -	Science -

At this time the Board adjourned to sit for the first time in their new spacious Hall in the Annex Division of the University Building -

Master's Oration, & Faculty address.

The Master's notice was delivered by Wm. M. D. Gano of Dallas - his subject was "The Theoretical" The Faculty address was delivered by Rev. Prof. R. L. Dabney. his subject was "Civic Honesty" - a pathetic feature incident to this address was that the venerable professor otherwise in the full possession of all his original faculties - had become blind - and needed to be led to his seat.

After the address by Dr. Dabney - the Chairman of the Faculty read the names of the dis -

June 18, 1889

and conferred upon those entitled to Certificates of proficiency and of distinguished proficiency -

That Board then adjourned - and resumed its session at 8 o'clock P.M. - with the addition of Prof. H. Cooper the State Supt. of Public Instruction - who amongst other things said - that he was now writing an article for the National Educational Bureau - entitled "The Higher Education in Texas" - in which article the Univ. of Texas would receive due commendation - and upon recommendation of the Pres. of the Board, it was resolved, That the Secy. of this Board - and the Secy. of the Faculty assist Prof. Cooper by placing at his disposal the records of the Univ. - and otherwise should further his plan in any way they could.

"Higher Education in Tex." by Prof. H. Cooper.

The President of the Board reported that the Atty. General recommends that no immediate action be had - looking to the assertion of any title to the San Elyzario Grant in El Paso Co. Texas - but does recommend suit to be brought for the recovery of the past due principal and interest of the land sales notes - Whereupon the following resolutions were introduced and adopted -

Recommendations of Atty-General concerning Univ. Lands in El Paso Co. Tex.

Resolution by Regent Seth Shepard.

Resolutions concerning Lands of the Univ. in El Paso Co. by Bd. Regents

Resolved - 1st That it is to the interest of the University that its title to the San Elyzario Lands on the Rio Grande be settled as soon as possible -

2d That the Hon. J. D. Hogg atty Genl be & he is hereby requested to take the necessary steps to secure the interest of the University in said lands at his earliest convenience -

3d That the Secy is hereby instructed to deliver to the Hon. J. D. Hogg atty Genl of the State of Texas a copy of the above resolutions, and also to furnish him such information and reports concerning the title of the University as are in the possession of this Board.

Resolution by Regent Geo. T. Todd.

Resolved - That the Treasurer of the State is hereby requested to furnish the atty - Genl with a list of all the notes for land and interest - that are past due and that may be collected by suit - for suit - and also in connection with such suits - and upon thirty written notices are requested to be sent by the Treasurer to the said debtors - that such suits will be brought.

and we further request the Atty-Gen'l's Dept will make all necessary arrangements - To prosecute all such suits at the earliest practicable time -

At the Hour the Board adjourned to the assembly Hall to witness the class exercises of the Graduating class of A.D. 1888 & '89 - which exercises consisted in part in the presentation to the Univ. of a fine Portrait of the First President of the Board of Regents - the late Hon. Ashbel Smith - The presentation speech was made by Mr. David Randell Spencer - and was responded to in behalf of the Univ. by the Hon. Wm. Roberts - Prof of Law.

Commencement Exercises 1888-'89.

After the close of the class exercises as above - the Board adjourned from the assembly Hall to their room and resumed business - The Faculty Report was again read and disposed of by sections as read - as the report is full of valuable matter a copy of it - is ordered into this minutes - for convenient use - when future occasion shall so require -

Faculty Report read & disposed of.

Under the Head of appropriations - the following were made out of the available University Fund - for the University - session of A.D. 1889-'90 -

Appropriations

Professors Salaries & that of Chairman of the Faculty - (a. 2)		$16,600.
" Professors of the Law Department -		7000.
" Associate Professors -		9000 -
" Assistant Professors -		8000.
" Proctor & Librarian -		2500.
" Lady Assistants -		1200.
" Instructors in Modern Languages -		1200.
" Improvement of Grounds -		300.
" Fuel -		2000.
" Repairs -		175.
" Gas -		300.
" Printing Catalogue -		400.
" Genl. printing -		300.
" Stationary & Postage -		200.
" Wages of Janitor -		480.
" Contingent & Expenses - Chemical Dept.		250.
" " " Department of Physics.		200.
" Expenses Commencement 1889-'90		200.
" Expenses Board of Regents:		800.
" Expenses of Auxiliary Schools. Committee		300.
" Water -		200.
		49.805

June 19, 1889

Appropriations

Amount brought Forward. $49-805-
For Speakers for commencement '89-90. 150-
" Salary of Asst. in Chemistry. 300.
" Library. 750-
" Contingent Expenses. 250.
" Asst. in Physics. 180.
" Wages of Porter. 300.
" Wages of additional Servants. 400.
" Contingent Expenses Department of Geology. 200.
" " " " " applied Math. 50-
$52,385-

Board now adjourned to meet on to-morrow 19th inst at 9-30' A.M.

Wednesday Morning June 19. 89

Board met pursuant to adjournment - present same as yesterday.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted. Resolution by Regent Parker.

Whereas Ex-Pres. Grover Cleveland has shown his sympathy with the cause of higher education by being present upon public occasions and delivering addresses at the Universities of Harvard & Virginia and,

Ex-Pres. Cleveland invited to deliver the Commencement address, 1889-'90.

Whereas it is felt by the Regents of the University of Texas that his presence and his words would be inspiring to the students, and highly beneficial in their results to all the Educational Institutions of our State:-

Therefore be it resolved that Mr. Cleveland is respectfully invited to deliver the Commencement address for the session of A.D. 1889-'90 at this University.

Proctor authorized to procure such service as needed & pay for same

Appropriations for service - were authorized and the proctor directed to procure such servants and pay such wages out of the grass amount appropriated $1180 - as he deemed best.

The following resolution by Regent Todd was adopted. Resolved.

Proctor is given the Care of the Building, Chem. Lab. etc.

That the proctor is hereby authorized & it is made his duty not only to take charge and custody of the University Building & Furniture - but also to see that all apparatus tables, sinks &c. are properly cleaned, cleansed screened & cared for. & any and all of the va-

main departments - including the Chemical Laboratory.

Professor Edgar Everhart stated that he had been invited and would probably deliver a course of lectures in chemistry - at the State Normal Institute which meets this summer at Galveston Texas. He further stated he would need some of the apparatus of his department for experiments at Galveston - the expense of transporting which apparatus to & from Galveston - would be borne by the Normal Institute. and asked the permission of the Board to use such apparatus as he should require - The privilege was granted under the conditions asked.

Prof Everhart stated that at his own private cost he had purchased a meteorite for $105 = it weighed 180 lbs - and was the third largest in size ever found in the state - He had sold one half of the meteorite for $105 = & 200 worth of assorted minerals - The half he retained would be polished and mounted, and it together with the minerals Professor Everhart has proposed to present to the University - Gratefully to this generous & valuable gift the following resolution introduced by Regent Shepard was adopted.

On this occasion it is proper to add - that Prof. Everhart denied permission to exchange some of the minerals received on account of his purchase & exchange of a portion the meteorite above referred to.

Resolved - 1 - That the Thanks of the Board of Regents be and they are hereby tendered to Dr Edgar Everhart Professor of Chemistry & for his gift to the University of the valuable minerals enumerated in the Annual Report of the Faculty.

Resolved - 2 - That Prof - Everhart be and he is hereby authorized to Exchange the Material donated by him to the University - for other minerals according to the offer made him therefor.

Upon the request of Prof - H. Tallichet the sum of $35 was appropriated for cutting a doorway - to connect his study with his lecture room.

The Board now adjourned to attend Commencement Exercises.

Prof. Edgar Everhart is given permission to use apparatus at Galveston.

Prof Everhart presents a meteorite & minerals to the University.

Resolutions of Thanks to Prof. Everhart.

"

$35.00 appropriated to Prof. Tallichets Dept.

June 19, 1889

Commencement Exercises.

The Commencement Exercises were of an unusually interesting character. The following was the programme.

Prayer — Rev. E. B. Chappell.

Oration. "Innovations — their Necessity & Limit." — Mr. Wm Galbreth Barker. Representative of the University.

" Oration. "History — the oracle of God" — Mr. Charles Frenkel Representative of the Academic Department.

" Oration — "Law is King" — Mr. Mathew Damon Slater. Representative of the Law department.

" Oration — "Manners of more Importance than Laws". Miss Marguerite Carrington. Finish in Senior Academic.

" Oration. "Silent Revolutions" — James Bruce Lumpkin. Senior in Senior Law.

" Oration — "The Influence of University Life" — Louis Stone Head in Senior Academic.

" Oration — "Breakers Ahead." Frank Lee Hawkins. Finish in Senior Law.

" Conferring Degrees by D. T. D. Mahone Pres. of the Board of Regents.

" Benediction — Address. Hon. L. B. Maxey.

At 3.30 P.M. the Board resumed its session present same as in the morning and in addition thereto Regents Eng. Smithis — Geo. H. Brackenridge — J. C. Thompson.

The following resolution offered by Regent Keith Shepard was adopted.

Resolved That as there is now in the Treasury more than $5000 of permanent University Funds awaiting investment under the terms of the act of April 2. 1889 for which the state is required to issue its Bond bearing interest at five per cent per

Resolutions concerning the issuance of State Bonds for $500.00 now in State Treasury

amount: therefore the Hon. Jno. D. McCall Comptroller be & he is hereby requested to procure the issuance of said Bonds at as early a time as possible, in order that said fund may commence to yield a revenue.

Resolved 2d. That the President be requested to confer with the Comptroller, and inform him of the action of the Board.

" The following resolution by Regent Sheppard was also adopted.

McClellan Co. Lands. Bill

Resolved. That immediate steps be taken to collect the proceeds of sales of the McClellan Co. lands, and to sell such of said lands as remain unsold. And to this end that the President of the Board and Regent Prather be appointed a Committee and be invested with authority to take such action in the premises as they may deem proper.

The following Resolution offered by Regent Goodall was adopted.

collection of interest on land notes, now due.

Resolved that the Treasurer and the Atty-General are hereby earnestly requested to press the collection of all the matured interest on land notes by proper notices to pay, and by suit - and that the Secy - furnish each of said Departments with a copy of this resolution.

Regent Geo. N. Brackenridge added to Com. on Finance

Upon motion the Finance Committee heretofore consisting of two persons - was enlarged to three, and Regent Geo. N. Brackenridge was made a member of said Committee.

$500 appropriated for additional insurance.

The sum of $500 was appropriated to pay for additional insurance to be taken out upon the Museum Building and its contents.

$2500 for seating Assembly Hall.

Upon motion of Regent Goodall was resolved - That the Executive Committee ascertain the cost of seating the Assembly Hall and - that the sum of $2500 or so much thereof as may be needed - be appropriated - if available, and otherwise made appropriated, for this purpose

June 19, 1889

Professors Magnenat & Jesser re-engaged for 1889-90.

Prof.s D. Magnenat, and A. C. Jessen were upon the recommendation of the faculty reengaged as Instructors in French and German respectively for the session of A.D. 1889, & 1890. And Prof. R. L. Dabney was authorized to reengage the services of Mr. T. Cary Johnson as his assistant at his own expense - and with the same relations as are now subsisting - and heretofore defined between this University - and Mr. Johnson.

Mr. T. C. Johnson's assistance for 1889-90 authorized.

The following resolution offered by Regent Walker was adopted -

Prof. Sterrett promoted to position of full professor of Greek. Salary not raised

Resolved - That Prof. J. R. S. Sterrett be and he is hereby promoted to the position of full professor of Greek, which chair is hereby established in the University of Texas - with the understanding that his salary remain as at present, until the financial condition of the University will justify the Board of Regents to increase the same.

Matter of putting lightening rod on Main building referred to Ex. Com.

A lightening rod agent appeared before the Board in the interest of rodding the main Building - The matter was referred to the Executive Committee with authority to act as they deemed best.

Committee to investigate charges of Latin report the charges unfounded.

The special Committee to whom was referred the matter of charges preferred against Prof. M. N. Stanley reported as follows -

Hon. T. D. Wooldridge.
Pres. of the Board.

Sir; - Your Committee appointed to enquire into the condition of the chair of Latin - respectfully report that after enquiry - we see no reason for investigation, and request that the Committee be discharged.

Respectfully
Seth Shepard
Chairman -

June - 19 - '89.

The Report of the Committee was adopted, and the Committee discharged - Regent Simkins voting "no." and she thereupon introduced the following resolution -

Resolved - That it is not to the interest of the Univ - of Texas to retain the services of Prof. W. W. Fontaine - as Prof. of Latin - The "ayes" & "noes" were called upon this resolution - with the following result -

Resolution not to retain the services of Prof. W. W. Fontaine

Ayes. E. J. Simkins & Geo. W. Brackenridge.

Noes. Geo. Todd - W. L. Prather - Seth Sheppard - F. M. Hayward. T. D. Wolen - & J. C. Thompson - The resolution was declared to be lost -

The Finance Committee here submitted the following Report.

Austin Texas - Regent's Room - U. T.

June - 18. 1889.

Dr Thomas D. Wolen - President of the Board -

Your Finance Committee beg leave to report that - the statement and report of the chairman of the Faculty - accompanied by the Reports of the Auditor and Treasurer obviates the necessity - of any report from your Committee in regard to the available Fund of the University -

Report of Finance Committee

1 - The permanent Fund is as follows -

Bonds -	4 % -		$ 800-00
"	5 "		168,500-00
"	6 "		179,000-00
"	7 "		201-000-00
Total Bonds -			549-300-00 -
Land Notes, and Grant Lands.			
Bearing interest at 10 % -		Principal	$ 68,570,00
"	" "	8 "	" 15,640,00 -
"	" "	5 "	" 26,000,00 -
			$ 110,210,00

Cash on hand belong to permanent Fund - $ 53-97-87.
which should be carried into the Treasury -
and a 5 % Bond issued under the -
act - 21st Legislature -

Available Fund.

Amount on hand May - 29 - '89		$ 61-907-08
" to be added - appropriation 21. Leg -		50,000-00
		111-907-08
Less Amount for Medical Dept.		75,000-00
		36-907-08
Less Amount to finish Central Building		26,000-00
		10,907,08.

June 19, 1889

Am'nt Forward.	$10-907-08
Expenditures of session-'88-'89-up to June 19-& not yet drawn out-	6545.97
	4361.11
Matriculation fees-'88-'89 to be added.	3812.40
	$8.173.51.

For year 1889.'90 estimated,

Interest on Bonds-	$33.267-00
Leases of Land.	4691.00
Interest on Land Notes.	9408.00
From Matriculations-	3800.00
	$57166.00
Budget- '89-'90	52275.00-
A & M. College $500-Normal $500	1000.00
Deficit-	$2109.00
Balance-	$6064-51

Respectfully Submitted-
E. J. Simkins }
Geo. T. Todd } Finance Committee.

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at Galveston to-morrow-20th inst.

Respectfully-
A. P. Wooldridge
Secy

Approved Thos D Wooten
Prest Bd Regents U.T.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held at Galveston Texas - June - 20 - 1889

Regents present.

The Board met at the Ball High School Building - Present the entire Board Regent Geo. T. Todd was chosen Secy Pro- Tem -

The question of the location of the Medical College being before the Board - pending the consideration of this matter Regent T. C Thompson moved that a committee be appointed to de-

Lease of Sealy Hospital.

fect a lease of the Sealy Hospital to the City Council of Galveston for a term reserving all clinical medical & other rights which are necessary & proper for the Medical department of the University and that the same committee investigate and record the State's title, and perfect the same if defective before making such lease - Resolution adopted - The committee appointed was Messrs T. C Thompson - T. M. Harwood & Seth Shepard. The Board here visited the various sites proposed for the location of the Medical Branch of the University -

Motion to invite Messrs. Geo. Sealy & Walter Gresham to sit & act with Bldg. Com.

At 2 - P. M - reassembled - Moved, and adopted that Messrs Geo. Sealy and Walter Gresham - be invited to meet and act with the Building Committee - in selecting and purchasing the best site for the Medical College that can be procured.

The following resolutions offered by Regents Seth Shepard were adopted.

$25000, appropriated for purchase of building site for Med. Coll. at Galveston

1st Resolved that the sum of $25000 or so much thereof as may be necessary according to the appropriation of the 21st Legislature made therefor - be and the same is hereby appropriated for the purchase of land within the limits of the City of Galveston - for the location of the Medical Department of the University of Texas : Resolved that before said sum or any part thereof shall be paid the City of Galveston shall have deposited with the Treasurer of the State of Texas - the sum of $25,000 - for the said University - for the purposes provided in said act of the Legislature -

2d Resolved - That the Building Committee composed of Regents, Thompson - Harwood & Shepard - be and are hereby authorized

June 20, 1889

Building Committee authorized to purchase land for above location.

to select and purchase a contract for the purchase of the land for the location of the Medical department of the University of Texas: provided that the cost thereof shall not exceed the sum appropriated for that purpose. The said Committee are hereby authorized to record the deed or deeds to said property and the purchase price shall be paid in the usual way. By motion adopted said Committee and majority thereof, were hereby certified to the President of the Board.

Resolved - 3d That Miss George Real & Walter Gresham be and are hereby invited and requested to act with said Committee in the selection and purchase of said land.

The following resolution likewise introduced by Regent Sheppard was adopted -

Resolved -

Whereas since the adoption of the plans and specifications of Mr. E. Clayton for the Building of the Medical department by the Board of Regents - the appropriation for the purpose had been increased: and whereas said plans have been enlarged to correspond with said addition to the appropriation - Therefore be it resolved - That the Building Committee heretofore appointed viz - Regents Thompson - Hamood & Sheppard - be and they are hereby empowered to accept said enlarged plans and specifications - and to advertise for bids for the erection of said Building in accordance therewith - and also to enter into a contract or contracts with the successful bidder therefor and proceed with the construction thereof -

Building Committee empowered to accept enlarged plans, & contract for same.

Regent Todd moved - that the advertisement for bids and the contract entered into by the Executive Committee to complete the central part of the University - at Austin be & the same stand approved by this Board - It was so resolved - On Motion the Board adjourned "sine die" -

Board accepts contracts of Ex. Com. & Austin for building Central building.

Approved Thos. W. Woodlief
Pres't Bd Regents U. T.

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy -

Meeting of Sept. 17, 1889.

Minutes of a meeting of the Regents of the University held at the University Austin Texas Sept 17- 1889-

Present Regents S. D. Morris - S. C. Thompson - S. M. Hamood - Ed. Simkins - W. L. Prather - Seth Shepard - and Geo. S. Todd -

Minutes of previous meeting dispensed

The minutes of the previous meeting read - and approved -

$5000 on Permanent Funds re-posted on bond.

An amount of invested permanent University Funds, in 4 cent 5% $5000 - being reported on hand after some discussion - the following resolution offered by Regent Seth Shepard was adopted.

Whereas there is now in the State Treasury - a sum of money exceeding $5000 - belonging to the permanent University Fund - and which is bearing no interest - And whereas the Governor and Comptroller have expressed a doubt concerning their power to issue the Bonds of the State therefor, under the provisions of an act to provide for the issuance of Bonds &c. &c. - approved April 2, 1889 - and have so far declined to issue the same upon the demand of this Board - Therefore be it resolved - That the President of the Board be and he is hereby instructed to request the opinion of the Atty - General as to the Construction of the said Law - and if the same be in favor of the demands so made - that it be submitted to his Excellency the Governor - accompanied by a request for the immediate issuance of said Bonds -

Resolution to the Gov. of Texas, insisting upon the issuance of Bonds for money on hand.

Information having been communicated to this Board by Mr. E. Friedenhans - a civil engineer and Land agent of Austin Texas - that the University - probably owned a tract of about 400 acres in Collin County - Texas - the ownership of which has heretofore been overlooked - the following resolution offered by Regent Seth Shepard was read, and adopted

Whereas it appears from a communication to this Board by Mr. E. Friedenhans of Austin Texas - that there is a tract of about 400 acres in Collin County - which probably belongs - to the University - of Texas, and has never been sold - Therefore be it resolved -

1 - That a copy of the Letter -

Land from Collin Co

Land in Collin Co.

of Wm. E. Friedenhans concerning said land be submitted to the Commissioner of the General Land office, with the request that he make enquiry into the same, and take such steps as may be necessary to secure, and to sell the same for the benefit of the University.

2. That the thanks of the Board be tendered to M. Friedenhans, for his letter and statement of the claim.

3. That the Commissioner be requested to secure the services of Wm. Friedenhans, in saving and selling said land provided he can do so consistently with his views of the law and his duty in the premises.

The following resolution offered by Regents Simkins and Todd was adopted.

Unpaid Interest on Per. Fund.

Whereas there are outstanding land notes belonging to the Permanent University Fund aggregating some $110-210-00 upon which there is due a large amount of unpaid interest - most of which extends back for the past ten years.

And whereas the purchasers of said land are claiming that said interest is barred and are refusing to pay the same, and there is imminent danger that longer delay may cause great danger to the University Fund.

And whereas the State Treasurer has been and is unable to collect the same by written demand on said parties - Therefore Be it resolved by the Board of Regents of the State University that the Atty. General be & he is hereby requested to take immediate steps for the purpose of collecting said interest & establishing the same as a debt upon the lands - or else cancel said contracts and recover said lands.

Lease of Med. Dept. Hospital to City of Galveston.

At this period in the proceedings the proposed Lease of the Medical Department Hospital to the City of Galveston was read - The document was a long & elaborately prepared one. Dr. A. M. Fine-

hall of Galveston was present, and represented the interests of the City of Galveston in this matter —

The Board after the reading of said lease - adjourned to meet at 2. P.M. of this day -

Afternoon Session.

2 P.M. Board met pursuant to adjournment - present same as the morning save Regent T. D. Wooten - who was temporarily absent - Regent Geo. T. Todd was made chairman pro tem. Regent T. D. Wooten reentered - and assumed his duties as chairman -

Lease of Hospital continued.

The matter of the Lease of the Medical Hospital was here again taken up and the form of Lease submitted by the City of Galveston - through its Mayor was here again read - and after much consideration and debate, and some changes in the form of the Lease the following resolution offered by Regent Sheppard was adopted.

Pres. of Board authorized to sign said Ordinance

Resolved that the terms of the proposed ordinance of the City of Galveston - as amended by this Board at this meeting - be and the same is hereby approved as the basis for the Lease of the John Sealy Hospital to the City of Galveston - and that the President of the Board be and he is hereby authorized to sign said lease - when prepared embodying said terms, and to bind this Board fully thereby -

Representatives of the Univ. & of City of Galveston

A full and exact copy of the Lease as finally made and executed by this Board of the Medical Department Hospital - of the University of Texas - is appended to these minutes for future use and reference - Said copy is executed by Thos. D. Wooten President for the Regents of the University - and by R. L. Fulton - Mayor for the City of Galveston - is attested by A. P. Wooldridge Sec. of the Board of Regents - and Dan'l J. Buckley City Clerk of Galveston Texas - and is dated Oct. 7 - 1889.

Report of Com. on Location of Med. Bldng.

The special Committee having in charge the procurement of a suitable site for the location of the Medical College at Galveston - reported that they had purchased

Cost of lot $22889.46

paid for a suitable block of land in immediate proximity to the John Sealy Hospital - at the price of $22-889-46 and had received proper deeds thereto -

The condition of the grant of money by the Legislature to build the Medical College at Galveston being that the City of Galveston should donate a like amount, the Board resolved that before any further steps be taken by the Regents looking to the erection of the College Building - the City of Galveston should deposit in some Bank in that city the sum of $25.000 - subject to the absolute control of the Regents -

City of Galveston to deposit $25.000 subject to action of Regents.

It being reported to the Board that a small house was located upon the Medical College Block at Galveston - Regent P. C. Thompson was authorized to sell or lease said house - as he might deem the interests of the University recommended.

Disposal of small house on lot bought.

Mr. H. J. Clayton Architect of Galveston whose plans for the Medical College had been adopted - asked permission to visit the Medical College Buildings of the North & East - with the purpose of acquiring the most modern and approved plans & ideas as to the construction & equipment of Medical Colleges - He further requested that an appropriation be made of $150 - funds for the expenses of said trip - after some discussion the permission asked was granted & $150 was appropriated to help defray the expenses of his contemplated trip -

Architect Clayton's request granted & $150 appd. to pay expenses of trip to East.

It was here announced that Professor W. C. Fontaine had tendered his resignation as Assistant Professor of Latin in the University of Texas - His resignation was ordered read & upon motion it was accepted - and it was resolved to proceed in the selection of his successor -

Resignation of Prof Fontaine accepted.

The names of a number of gentlemen were presented - their testimonials read, and their claims considered - and the Board ordered a ballot to be had & On the 5th Ballot Prof. O. H. Cooper of Austin Texas & at the time Asst Supt of Public Instruction - was elected Assistant Professor of Latin in the University of Texas - and the President of the Board was requested to advise him of the fact. Professor Cooper was chosen to fill the unexpired term of Prof

Prof. O. H. Cooper chosen to succeed Prof. Fontaine resigned.

Fontaine resigned - at the annual salary of $2000

" . The following Bills against the Univ - were referred to the Executive Committee with authority to act for the Board -

Bills referred to Ex. Com for action.

John McDonnell - Exhas $1160-90 -

Genl. W. P. Hardeman - Home Invs. 75.00 -

Upon Motion of Regent Simkins $130 - was appropriated for the purchase of Show cases - for the storage & safe Keeping of minerals in the department of Chemistry - and

$130.00 for Chemistry.

the sum of $150 was appropriated for the purchase of a Barometer or a Microscope for the department of Geology - if upon inquiry the same should be ascertained to be required in that department -

$150.00 for Geology.

The Executive Committee were authorized to expend $1000 to $1200 in heating the Assembly Hall. Provided that such expenditure shall not cause a deficit in the income for the present year -

$1000 to $1200 for heating Assembly Hall.

There being no further business before the Board it adjourned "Line die"

Approved

Thos D Wootten
Pres't Bd Regents

Respy -

A P Muldrow
Secy -

The following resolution was likewise adopted at the above meeting - and is therefore to be made a part of the proceedings & minutes -

Minutes of above meeting.

It was moved by Regent T. D. Wootten as follows -

Resolved - That the full professors of the Academic department of the University - be requested to act as an advisory council of the Board of Regents in filling any vacancy that may occur in that department - and in deciding whether an instructor an assistant professor - or an associate professor - shall at the end of his term be promoted. continued, or dropped - Furthermore that this Advisory council be requested to report from time to time to the Regents the character of the instruction given by the instructors; assistant professors - and associate professors - with such suggestions in regard to increasing the efficiency of said instructors as the council may deem proper - Resolution was put & was unanimously adopted -

Full Professors Constituted an Advisory Com.

Approved
Thos D Wootten
Pres't Bd Regents

A P Muldrow
Secretary -

Indenture between Univ. of Tex. + City of Galveston.

This Indenture made and entered into, this 7th day of October, A. D. 1889, by and between the State of Texas, acting by and through the Board of Regents of the University of said State, party of the first part, and the City of Galveston acting by and through its Mayor R. L. Fulton, party of the second part,

W I T N E S S E T H:

That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the rents, covenants and conditions hereinafter contained, and by said party of the second part to be paid and performed, doth hereby grant, demise and lease to the said party of the second part the following described property and premises situated in the City of Galveston, County of Galveston, State of Texas, to-wit : That certain piece or parcel of land, with the buildings, improvements and appurtenances thereto belonging and thereon situated, which, upon the Galveston City Company's map of the plan of said city, is designated, distinguished and described as Block number six hundred and sixty-eight (668); to have and to hold the herein and hereby demised property and premises, with the tenements, buildings, rights, privileges and appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part for and during the full term of twenty-five years next ensuing, and fully to be completed and ended on the 6th day of October, A. D. 1914, yielding and paying therefor, during said term, an annual rent of one dollar ($1.00), payable on the first day of January of each and every year during said term of twenty-five years, and upon the following covenants, conditions and stipulations, that is to say :

First: That the City of Galveston will use said property exclusively for hospital purposes; and the hospital shall be

(1)

Austin Sept. 18, 1889.

Meeting of Exec. Com. Sep. 18, 1889.

Proceedings of a meeting of the Univ. Executive Committee held at the University Sept. 18. 1889. Present the Entire Executive Committee Regents R. D. Wolfe. Geo. R. Todd & R. M. Hanford.

Gen. W. P. Henderson. Supt. of Public Buildings & Grounds. stated that he had superintended the construction of the Central University Building. giving the work his best care & attention for the preceding eighteen months. and as he owned mate no charge for services. (but had been at an actual expense of $75 for horse feed & hire. (having needed to keep a horse to visit the building so frequently.) he asked the Board to reimburse him said amount. Upon motion it was so ordered & $75 appropriated for this expense.

$75 for Expenses of Supt. of Construction of Central Building of U. of T.

The sum of $250 was appropriated to purchase such chairs & tables as the Supt. might deem necessary for the equipment of the Central Building.

$250 for tables, chairs etc.

$100 was appropriated to defray the expense of placing an iron rod in each story and the dome & opening. for appearance & protection.

$100 for iron rod in each story for protection

The sum of $802.40 was appropriated to bills of John McDonald Contractor for & work upon the Central University Building.

$802.40 to J. McDonald for extra work.

Regent R. D. Wolfe here announced to the Committee that he had informed Prof. O. M. Carpenter of his election as Asst. Prof. of Latin. & that Prof. Cooper had in writing declined to accept the position. Regent also informed the Committee that he had telegraphed the situation to all of the other members of the Board & was awaiting their pleasure & replies.

Prof. Cooper declines the place of Asst. Prof. of Latin.

Upon suggestion the Committee adjourned to. to-morrow the 19th Sept.

Approved
Thos. D. Wolfe
Pres. Bd Regents

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy.

September 19, 1889

Austin Sept-19-1889- 2 P.M.-

The Executive Committee met pursuant to adjournment- Present Regents T. D. Wooten & T. M. Harwood- Regent Wooten reported. He had received telegrams from Regents Shepperd- Simkins- Parker & Thompson- authorizing the Executive Committee to proceed to elect a successor to Prof. W. W. Fontaine- Prof. O. M. Cooper having declined to accept the appointment tendered him. He further stated that a majority of the Regents expressed a preference for Prof. Thos. Fitzhugh. Whereupon Prof. Thos. Fitzhugh A. M. of the University of Va. & a present resident of Oklahoma- State was selected asst. Prof. of Latin- to fill the unexpired term of Prof. W. W. Fontaine resigned, at an annual salary of $2000- And the President of the Board was requested to advise him of his election-

Exec. Com. having been authorized, elect Prof. Thomas Fitzhugh asst. Prof. Lat.

Approved

Thos. D. Wooten
Pres't Bd Regents

The Committee now adjourned-

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy-

Meeting, Feby. 11, 1890.

Austin Texas - Feby - 11 - 1890 -

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held this day pursuant to a call of the President of the Board -

Present Regents T. D. Wooten - W. L. Prather - E. J. Dinkins - T. M. Harwood - and Geo. W. Brackenridge

Regents present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Regent T. C. Thompson was requested to make a full report in writing of the action of the Executive Committee in the matter of the purchase of the block for the use of the Medical Department of the University at Galveston.

Regent Wooten reported the opinion of the Atty. General to be adverse to our right to demand the issuance of State Bonds for the investment of the permanent university funds.

Regent Wooten's Report of Atty Genl's decision on issuance of Bonds.

The Atty. Genl. holds it illegal for the State to issue Bonds unless it owe a debt and wish to borrow funds - and this is not the present status of the state's financial condition - Regent Wooten also reported the Atty. Genl. disinclined to sue upon the past due land notes of the University - The ground of objection being that it would necessitate many suits in many different & distant parts of the state - To be conducted in many instances by either unreliable or incompetent persons - Regent Wooten also reported that Land Commissioner R. M. Hall had taken no definite action looking to the sale & selling of a tract of land owned by the University in Collin Co. Texas.

Commissioner Hall's failure to sell Collin Co. lands.

Regent W. L. Prather reported - To the effect that the University probably did not get a fair divide in the apportionment of the lands in McLellan Co. Texas, heretofore in controversy between the University and certain freight claimants represented by Genl. Mexia - That the agent of

Collin Co. Lands.

11

Mejia was very familiar with these lands and rather dictated, as it were, the division. A Mr. J. P. Durrath represented the University's interests and Mr. Stephens Turner was appointed by the Court. Mr. Durrath endeavored to protect the State's interests but was rather overreached in the transaction –

✓✓ 11

It was resolved – that the Board as a body importune Land Commissioner Hall to save and utilize the tract of land in Collin County Texas – belonging to the University –

$2250. for renewal of Insurance on Building.

The sum of $2250 was appropriated out of the available University Funds to pay for the renewal of insurance upon the University Building and its contents – and the Secy. of the Board was instructed to see that the amount of Fire Insurance expiring should be renewed in Good & Solvent companies –

$2051.37 for seating Assembly Hall.

Regent T. D. Wooten reported that he had contracted to seat the Assembly Hall – with 991 – opera chairs at an expense of $2051.37 whereupon that amount was appropriated out of the available University Fund for the purpose of paying this – and the time & manner of expenditure was entrusted to the President of the Board –

Prof. Robt. T. Hill's Resignation.

It was there announced that Prof Robt. T. Hill Asst. Prof of Geology had tendered his resignation – This announcement was followed by considerable discussion as to the propriety of the exact phraseology of the resolution of this Board here tofore adopted providing for an advisory council of the Faculty, and defining its powers & duties. Regent Prather moved the rescinding of said resolution which was put but lost – Regent Prather voting "aye" – the other members present voting "no" – The Board then adjourned to 3 p.m.

2 P. M. of same day - Feb. 11. Board met pursuant to adjournment - Present same as in the morning - Prof. Robt. T. Hill was invited to appear before the Board and state his reasons for resigning -

Prof. Hill's Reasons for resigning.

Prof. Hill did appear and gave his reasons for resigning at considerable length. They were in effect & substance a general discontent and dissatisfaction upon his part with his surroundings - mostly of a personal character to himself.

Prof. Hill's Resignation accepted.

Regent T. M. Harwood moved that Prof. Robt. T. Hill's resignation as Assistant Prof. of Geology be accepted - The motion was unanimously adopted -

It was moved and carried that the Board do now proceed to elect a successor to Prof. Hill and that all candidates before the Board be considered in nomination -

Prof. Symmonds elected to succeed Prof. Hill.

Regent Harwood nominated Prof. F. W. Symmonds of the University of Arkansas to be the first choice of the Board for the position of Assistant Prof. of Geology at an annual salary of $2000 - The ballot was cast and resulted in the choice of Prof. Symmonds. Prof. Colyer Cobb of North Carolina - at present an Assistant in Geology at Harvard University - was selected as the second choice of the Board - but with the Rank & title of An Assistant Professor - The following resolution upon this subject offered by Regent Simkins was adopted -

Prof. Cobb second Choice.

Resolved that in case of the non-acceptance of Prof. Symmonds that Prof. Colyer Cobb be & he is hereby elected as Assistant Professor of Geology to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Prof. Robt T. Hill in the Department of Geology -

Mess Hall donated by a friend to the Univ.

An urgent need for a mess hall being represented to the Board a generous friend present offered to erect one for the benefit of the University at his own cost - and to donate it to the institution - Whereupon the following resolution offered by Regent Simkins - was unanimously adopted by the Board - with much

enthusiasm and cordiality - towards the magnanimous donor -

Whereas a friend of the University of Texas has generously furnished means to construct one or more Mess Halls on the Campus grounds to cost not exceeding the sum of $10.000 - The executive Committee is instructed to have suitable plans of said building at once prepared.

Resolutions relative to a Mess Hall

2° The Executive Committee when said plans are adopted shall proceed at once to the erection of said building.

Be That Regent Geo. W. Brackenridge be & he is hereby made a member of said executive Committee of the Board of Regents.

Mr. T. H. Bonner a student of the University - appealed to this Board in the matter wherein the Faculty had refused his informal application to change his course of studies. Thereupon the following resolution was offered & adopted by the Board

Mr. T. H. Bonner's appeal referred to Faculty.

Resolved That in the matter of Mr. T. H. Bonner - it is the opinion of this Board that all appeals from the decisions of the Faculty - should be sent up by the Faculty - with their comments thereon - and as this appeal is not so accompanied - the same is respectfully referred to the Faculty - for its action thereon -

The following resolution was here adopted -

The name of the donor of funds for a Mess Hall not to be made known.

Resolved - That in deference to the wishes of the generous donor of funds to erect a mess Hall for the use of the Students of the University, the name of said donor shall not be made known outside of this Board.

The following resolution offered by Regent Dinkins was adopted.

Resolved.

Prof Robt Hill's resignation

That the Board of Regents regret that Prof Robt T. Hill has severed his connexion with the Texas University — and in accepting his resignation wish him success in his future career — Regents Wooten & Harwood voting "No" — The matriculation fee of $10 paid by Mr D. L. Barlow was refunded to him — it being established that he left the University — because of sickness without attending a single lecture —

Mr. D. L. Barlow's matriculation Fee refunded

Written Charges were preferred against Instructor Jessen of gambling in a public gaming house and the Board after a full investigation of the facts — believing them established requested the resignation of said Instructor Jessen

Board requests Prof. Jessen's resignation

The Board here adjourned to meet at the private office of the Secy. in the City — at 5.30' P.M. —

At 5 30' P.M. the Board met present same as in the morning except Regent [illegible] — Regent Prather reported that he had seen Land Commissioner Hall — who unqualifiedly promised his assistance to the Board in acquiring control of its lands by Legislation or otherwise. Mr. Hall thought there was no considerable number of trespassers upon University Lands — unless it were upon those of the San Elyzario Grant near El Paso. Commissioner Hall promised a statement to the Board of the amt. due upon leased lands. And also promised that a State Surveyor should establish the nature size & boundaries of the University Lands in Collin Co Texas —

Regent Prather's Interview with Land Com. Hall

There being No other business — The Board — here adjourned "sine die"

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy.

Thos D Wooten Prest Bd Regts

June 17, 1890

Austin, Texas
June 17th 1890.

Meeting June 17, 1890

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, held in the regents' room in the University Building, Austin, Texas, June 17th 1890.:

Regents Present.

Present, Regents:

T. M. Harwood	T. C. Thompson.
W. L. Prather	Geo. W. Brackenridge.
T. D. Wooten	Geo. T. Todd.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Work on the Mess Hall.

Some comment & criticism of the work upon the new mess-hall being made, the Executive Committee were requested to see that the work in future, should be of a better character & grade.

The Faculty recommended, & the Board of Regents upon their recommendation, conferred the following degrees.:

Degrees Conferred.

Bachelor of Letters.

Richd Joseph Swearingen
Geo. Edgar McCelvey
Wm Foard Woods.
Elizabeth Ross Waggener

Bachelor of Science.

Wm Andrew Gordon
Adoniram Judson James

Bachelor of Arts.

Dan Sylvanus Brown.

Master of Arts.

R. Yale Hicks
Miss Mignonette Carrington

Bachelor of Law.

Jasper Henry Arnold	Wm Wilbern Hair
Frank Mitchell Bacon	Wm Pinkney Harris
Zenas Wilson Bartlett	Geo. Benj Hufford
Jas. Andrew Beall.	McKenzie Marvin McLean
Wilson Brenggerhoff	Jas. Brooks McMahon
Walter Corwin	Massie Wm Miller
Walter Elias Cox	Frank Moore
Wm Henry Crank, Jr.	Fred West Moore
Albert Henry Culver	David Ramsey Pendleton
Robt Eugene Davenport	Shapley Prince Ross
Jno. Baylis Earle	Sidney Lionel Samuels
Simon Bowden Farrar	Edw. Alex Scott
Jno. Thomas Garrison	Art Wm Seeligson
Chas. Jas. Gillespie.	Chas Hammond Shaw
Conrad Alex Goeth	Wm August Straubach

June 17, 1890

The following report of the Executive Committee having in charge the construction of the Medical Department at Galveston, presented by Regent T. C. Thompson, was read & for future reference & specific-ness is here recorded:

Report of Ex. Committee on Construction of Medical Dept.

Galveston, Texas,. June 16th. 1890.

Hon. T. D. Wooten,

President "Board of Regents".

Austin, Texas.

Sir;-

The executive committee appointed by the Board of Regents for the purpose of selecting and purchasing grounds for the location of the Medical College and subsequently authorized to advertise for bids award contracts and proceed to the erection of said College,-beg leave to submit the following report.

FIRST.

Proceedings of a meeting of the committee held Oct. 11th. 1889 marked A in which the contract for the construction of the College building is awarded A. Baumbach and contract and bond made with him and properly filed and recorded.

SECOND.

Proceedings of a meeting of the committee held Dec. 3rd. 1889 marked B at which time Mr. J. D. Cameron was appointed Superintendent to supervise the construction of the building and contract entered into with him to this effect.

THIRD.

Report of Mr. N. J. Clayton, Architect, marked C in which is outlined the present condition of the building its progress and time of probable completion. Also his estimate of the amount required to fully finish, furnish and equip the building ready for use and occupancy.

The attention of the Board is especially called to these latter items in connection with any contemplated legislative

June 17, 1890

Report of Faculty for 1889-'90.

The report of the Faculty for the scholastic session of 1889 & 1890, was read. The document is a long & exhaustive one & to preserve its contents for future reference, a copy is pasted into these minutes:

(2)

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

FACULTY REPORT

SESSION OF 1889-90

AUSTIN
STATE PRINTING OFFICE
1890

Finance Committee to audit the Proctor's accounts.

Upon motion, the finance committee were requested to audit the Proctor's accounts for the session closed, & to report their examination to the Board at its meeting to morrow.

Dr. Dabney tenders his resignation.

Dr R. L. Dabney professor of moral & mental Philosophy in the University, here tendered his resignation as professor of that Department, giving as the reason therefor the failure of his eye-sight: his bodily health in all other respects being good. The matter of action upon his resignation was deferred until the meeting of the

Board, to be held to-morrow.

To keep students of Univer. for Commencement Exercises.

Great complaint having been made by the Faculty & also by the Regents, who had independently noticed & regretted the fact, that large numbers of the students left the University before the commencement exercises & It was moved that the matter of correcting this abuse, be referred to a special committee, consisting of Regents Geo. T. Todd, Geo. W. Brackenridge & W. L. Prather, with the request that they recommend such a resolution in the premises as they might deem best.

Report & Request T. C. Thompson & T. M. Harwood on Location of Med. Dept. recorded.

The following report of Regents T. C. Thompson & T. M. Harwood, relative to the location of the Medical Department, is recorded, for permanent use by the Board.:

Austin Texas. Sept 17th 1889.

To the Hon. Board of Regents:-

Your committee appointed at the June meeting last, to select & purchase, the ground upon which to build the Medical Department of the University of Texas. in the City of Galveston, & to receive the deeds & cause the titles therefor to be investigated & to contract for building said Medical Department, would respectfully report that, after a diligent & thorough examination of the surrounding properties to the Sealy Hospital block - your committee selected & purchased Block No. 669. - being the block of lots lying immediatly West of said Hospital block. That they contracted for the whole of said block, except a small portion off of the North-East corner, across which the Galveston Texas R. R. runs & cuts off said corner: But that the remainder of the Block will be ample for the purposes desired. It is believed however, that this R. R. track, will at some future time, be changed, & be moved to run along another street - when the entire block can be secured for the Medical Department. Your committee would further report that said block 669. consists of fourteen different lots - most of which were owned by different individuals & held under separate & distinct chains of title, back to the State - and that in most of the distinct chains there were defects that had to be removed, or cured, such as, unrecorded

June 17, 1890

deeds - vendors & mortgage liens - unreleased: all of which had to be properly removed by release deeds. That the labor required to make correct abstracts of the different titles was tedious & protracted, & necessitated the employment of reliable attorneys for that purpose. That your committee employed Mess Kuhn & Kleberg, attys. of Galveston for that purpose for whose services they paid $500 which in their judgement was reasonable & fair - And your committee herewith file all the title deeds, releases & abstracts of of titles to said property: also Mess Kuhn & Kleberg's opinion, along with said papers. Your committee further report that on two of the lots in said block, there are buildings, that will have to be removed & which can be sold for about $700.

Your committee further report that the total cost of the purchase of said property, including said attorneys fee was $22924.76 & which has now been paid on vouchers approved & allowed.

Your committee further report, that in pursuance with their instructions, they advertised for bids for the construction of the buildings, in accordance with the plans & specifications adopted by the Board at its meeting held in Galveston in June last, & that on the 15th inst. they met in Galveston for the purpose of opening the bids & awarding contracts, but no bids for a completed building had been filed: only bids for brick work & one or two for other portions of the work, so that they were not able to estimate what would be the cost of the completed building - They therefore extended the time for the bidding & re-advertised for bids to be opened on Friday the 4th of October.

Respectfully reported
A. B. Wooldridge
Secy.

Approved
Thos. D. Wootten
Pres. Bd Regts

Meeting of Board, June 18, 1890.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held at 3:00 P.M. June 18th 1890;
Present, Regents:

T. M. Harwood	T. D. Wooten
W. L. Prather	Gen. W. Brackenridge
Gen. T. Todd.	T. C. Thompson

Upon the recommendation of the Faculty, Prof. J Magnenat was approved as instructor in French for the session of 1890, 1891. × Miss Jesse Andrews was approved by the Board, as instructor in German.

Prof. J. Magnenat and Miss Jesse Andrews appointed instructors.

Upon the recommendation of the Faculty, Regent Todd moved that the title "Assistant Professor" in the University, be changed to that of "Adjunct Professor", the object × purpose being, × the effect accomplished is, that a professor in charge of a school would have greater dignity of title, in the name "Adjunct Professor", than in the name "Assistant Professor" × the title would be more expressive of such a professor's real work; The resolution was adopted.

The title "Assistant Prof." changed to "Adjunct Prof."

No present professor in the University, in rank, authority or salary, at present is affected by this resolution.

It was also moved × adopted that such professor should not have the power of a vote in the Faculty meetings × the term of employment should be limited to three years × the salary fixed at $2000 ℔ × Upon re-consideration, this matter was deferred until the Sept. meeting of the Board.

"

Upon the recommendation of the Faculty, the session was divided into three terms: (see sec. 5 "Report of the Faculty")

Session divided into Terms.

It was the sentiments of the Board, perhaps unanimously expressed, that the session of the University should continue during the Christmas holidays: or if the Faculty should conclude to give a week's holiday at Christmas, that then × in that event they are directed to begin the session one week earlier than it would otherwise be opened.

Christmas holidays.

Upon motion, the sum of $55 ℔ was appropriated to pay Prof. Robt. T. Hill for the purchase of a microscope which has been turned over to Prof. Sigmond, Prof. of Geology.

$55.00 for Microscope.

Upon motion the Proctor was requested to act as the

Proctor to assist Prof. of Chemistry.

agent of the Prof. of Chemistry, in collecting & disbursing the incidental expense fees, attached to that Department & He was also granted authority, if occasion required, to advance the Prof of Chemistry the sum of $250, for the purchase of supplies for his department: said sum to be refunded by the Prof. out of fees for incidental expenses, when collected of the students. And the Prof of Chemistry was requested to require his students to make monthly settlements with the Proctor on account of material consumed.

Fees in Chemistry.

Regent Todd here read & submitted, for the finance committee, the following fiscal report, which for convenient reference, is recorded in these minutes:

Fiscal Report of Regt Todd.

To. Hon. T. D. Wooten
Pres't Bd Regents,

1. I omit at this time any statements as to amount & character of our permanent fund, & state only amt of available fund, shown by Comptroller as on hand June 5th 1890

This is for the main University	$6507	20
" " " Medical Dept	$2834	8

The Proctor's estimate of amt in Treasury, but not yet drawn out to pay outstanding claims to this date (18th June 1890) is $6230, 44

which leaves the bal. to this date of available means on hand for the main University only $276.76

2. I find the following items in the Board's appropriations for 1889-90. to have been overdrawn, to-wit:

Improvement of grounds	$30.65
Repairs on Building	4.45
Fuel (with 5 T. coal on hand)	9.15
Gas supply	87.40
Catalogues	37.40
Advertising (no appropriation)	24.40
Printing	60.83
Stationary & Postage	92.06
Contingent Exp Fund	96.03
Commencement 1889-90 (not yet known)	
Board of Regents (with claim for $31 50 on Nov. dept to Q.)	145.85
Chemical Laboratory (Fees said to balance)	
Total overdraft	$588.27

Brought Forward	$588.27
Deduct amt. of Regents charge on Med dept.	314.55
Bal overdraft	$273.72

3. I find the following items with balances on hand unexpended, as follows, to-wit:

Servants hire	$22.25
Library	96.47
Water	90.92
Aux'y schools inspection	101.95
Telephone	5.
Stoves & Furniture	7.52
School Geology	64.66
Applied Math.	.35
	$389.12
Excess of balances over deficits	$115.40

4. The following appropriations were made subsequently to the regular budget.:

1. Stoves & Furniture (New Bldg)	$250.
Jo Gene Hardeman	75.
½ Coats McLennan suit	101.55
Chairs for Assembly Hall	2051.35
	$2477.90
Regular appns added	52385.
Total appropriations	$54862.90

We now have little, if any, reserve fund, as margin for future overdrafts or expenditures (say $389.12) being less than $400

Respectfully submitted

Paying for seating Assembly Hall.

Upon motion, it was resolved that the balance due by the University for the purchase of chairs for seating the Assembly Hall, should not be paid until the entire work of supplying & putting in position said chairs, should be done to the satisfaction of the Chairman of the Board, some complaint having been made that the varnish upon these chairs had not hardened & would stick to the clothing of people seated on them.

Proctor not to overdraw appropriations.

The Proctor was instructed to limit his expenditures of money to the appropriations made by the Board & in no instance to overdraw an appropriation.

The sum of $314.55 was appropriated out of the special Medical College fund, to re-emburse the

June 18, 1890

$314.55 from Med. Coll. Funds for Expenses of Bd of Regents.

expenses incurred by the Board of Regents at its two meetings held at Galveston in the interest of the Medical College & to reimburse the expenses of the several meetings held by the executive committee in the interest of said Institution.

Rent on buildings & grounds at Galveston.

Regent T. C. Thompson was authorized to collect the rents upon the buildings upon the Medical College block, at Galveston. He was likewise requested to keep said buildings insured, & to improve & beautify the grounds in such manner as his judgement & good taste might approve, said expenditures not to exceed the income from rents of said buildings.

Appropriations for 1890-'91.

The following appropriations were made by the Board of Regents for the scholastic session of 1890.'91.:

Salaries of present Academic Professors & Chairmen	$22,600
" " " Law "	7,000
" " " Associate "	5,000
" " " Assistant "	6,000
Salary of Proctor	2,500
Lady Assistant	1,200
Instructors in Modern Languages	1,200
Improvement of grounds	300
Fuel	200
Repairs on Building	175
Gas.	375
Printing Catalogue for 1890.'91.	400
General Printing	300
Stationary & Postage	200
Wages of Janitor	480
Contingent Exp of Chemical Laboratory	250
" " " Physical	200
Expenses of Commencement 1890-91	200
" " Board of Regents	800
" " Inspecting Committee	300
Water	150
Speakers 1890.'91	150
Assistant in Chemistry	300
Library	750
Contingent Expenses	300
Assistant in Physics	180
Porter	300
Additional Servants	400
	$52,210.

	Brought Forw'd	$52,210
"	Contingent Exp. School of Geology	250
	" " Applied Math.	137
	Telephone	60
		$52,657.

The following resolution offered by Regent I. M. Hawood, in the matter of the resignation of of Prof. R. L. Dabney, was read & adopted.:

Dr. Dabney's Resignation.

Whereas the letter of Dr R. L. Dabney to this Board, tendering his resignation as Professor of Moral & Mental Phylosophy, has been received; and believing that he has been moved to do so entirely on account of his blindness, & an indisposition on his part, to seemingly desire to retain his position, when from his physical condition it is impossible for him to do the full work necessary to be done in his department.

Resolved: that it is the sense of the Board, that the services of Dr Dabney should be retained, believing it to be for the best interest of the University: & with that object in view, the Board decline to accept said resignation, (& Dr Dabney consenting) his salary of $4,000 shall be reduced to $2000 & that an Assistant Professor to the chair of Mental & Moral Phylosophy, be elected, with the salary of $2000.

Asst. Prof. of Mental & Moral Philosophy.

Upon motion the President of the Board of Regents & the Chairman of the Faculty were instructed to communicate with the leading institutions of learning in the country & to learn from such other sources as might be available, the names of suitable men to be considered by this Board, at its session in Sept. next, for the position of Assistant Prof. in Mental & Moral Phylosophy, at a salary not to exceed $2000 per annum.

Delinquent attendance at Commencement.

The following report, by Regent H. L. Prather, chairman of the special committee, upon the matter of the delinquent attendence at the commencement exercises, was here read & adopted.:

Whereas, the Board of Regents have noticed with regret the absence of many of the students of the University, from the regular commencement ex-

exercises, & believe that the attendence of all students upon said exercises would be beneficial both to the students & the University, therefore, Be it Resolved; that the Faculty be earnestly requested, to take such steps & to establish, such regulations as will insure the attendence of all students of the University, upon the regular commencement exercises, as far as possible.

Mess Hall.

Resolved: that the Executive Committee be instructed to examine the work already done upon the foundation of the Mess Hall, in course of construction, & in case the same is unsatisfactory, that said committee notify the contractor the same will not be received until made satisfactory, and that said committee be authorized to take such steps as will insure the erection of a building that shall be first class in material & workmanship, in all respects.

Dedication of Medical College.

Upon motion the Executive Committee were requested to devise such dedicatory exercises for the dedication of the Medical College building at Galveston, as they might deem appropriate. The entire matter as to the nature of the exercises, speakers &c, was left entirely to the Executive Committee, with full authority in the premises to act.

Prof. Tallichet Charged with Plagiarism.

Charges were here preferred against Prof. A. Tallichet, by a committee of the students of the University, charging that in the address delivered by said Prof Tallichet before the students & the public, wherein the subject chosen by him for discussion, the "Life & Works of Thackeray" was a plagiarism.

The committee asked for an immediate investigation of the matter by the Board, but owing to the late hour of the session, at which the charge was made, the matter was unavoidably deferred until the Sept. meeting of this Board & the committee of students so advised.

The Executive Committee of the Board were instructed to see the students & ascertain the nature

and extent of their complaint, & to act as their judgement or the urgency of the case might require

It being here reported & known that the term of the employment of Prof Alexander McFarlane as associate professor of Physics, had expired by the terms of his contract, the matter came up for consideration & action & Prof McFarlane appeared before the Board & stated in a brief outline the character of his work as an author & teacher, while connected with this institution, but the Board not being prepared at this sitting of its session, to act upon this vacancy, the matter was postponed until the Sept. meeting of this Board.

Prof. McFarlane's Term Expires.

In the mean time, the President of the Board of Regents & Chairman of the Faculty were instructed to communicate with the leading institutions of learning in the land, & from that & other sources that might be available, obtain & present to this Board, at its next session, the names of suitable persons to be considered for the professorship of Physics in the University of Texas

" "

Approved
Thos. D. Wootten
Pres't Bd Regts

Respectfully
A. P. Wooldridge
Sec'y.

September 15, 1890

Austin, Texas
Sept 15th 1890.

Meeting, Sept. 15, 1890.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, held at the University Building in Austin, this, Sept 15th 1890.

Present:

Regents:

D. D. Wooten	E. J. Simkins
Seth Shepard	F. M. Harwood
W. L. Prather	Geo. T. Todd

same constituting a quorum of the Board.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read & verbally corrected in one place, & so corrected, were approved.

Chairman Leslie Waggener

Upon invitation Chairman Leslie Waggener was requested to state any facts relative to the financial status of the University, within his knowledge, & which had developed since the last meeting of this Board. In response, he briefly stated that the only material change was one for the better, in that 167,040 acres of University land had been leased by the State Land Board, during the present Summer, at 3¢ per acre, to-wit: 12,800 during June; 108480, during July; 45760 during August. It is true that the lease upon lands to the extent of about 30,000 acres, had been cancelled, during the same period of time, but allowing for the cancellation of these leases, a net revenue of $4011.20 was derived to the University from the lands leased during the present Summer. These leases were made for the period of ten years.

University Lands Leased.

Chairman Waggener also reported that the State Comptroller had invested $20,000.00 of uninvested funds of the University in 5% bonds of the State of Texas, from which an income of $1000.00 would be derived. This amt added to the $4011.20 increased revenue from lands, gives a total of $5011.20 of increased revenue above estimates heretofore made of our income for the scholastic year of 1890—'91 or a total probable income for the scholastic year of 1890—'91 of $58094.74.

Investment of Univ. Funds in 5% Bonds.

Chairman Waggener expressed the conviction that additional lands of the University would be leased before the expiration of the present year. He likewise spoke with satisfaction of the increased in-

terest manifested in the land affairs of the University, by Mr. W. B. Wortham, nominee for State Treasurer, under whose jurisdiction the University's land matters usually come.

Charges of Plagiarism against Prof. Tellichet.

At this hour of the sitting of the Board, a communication was received from the young gentlemen heretofore preferring charges of plagiarism against Prof. A. Tellichet, asking to be permitted to appear before the Board & said as witnesses in the prosecution of said charges. They further asked the Board to name an hour at which said charges would be considered by the Board. Upon motion it was resolved that the Board of Regents should examine the charges preferred by certain students of the University, to-wit; L. T. Dashiell, R. J. Swearingen, G. E. McElvey & J. B. Lewright, on tomorrow the 16th inst. at 10:00 A. M. & the Secy of the Board was directed to advise said gentlemen of the fact & invite them to be present if they were so disposed.

Faculty of Instruction.

The Faculty of Instruction, as at present organized, in the University, consists of Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors & Instructors. It was recommended, with the object of increasing the efficiency of the instruction in the University, by encouraging the zeal & ambition of the Professors & with a view of making their work more independent & more honorable at least in name, that a new rank & title be created, to-wit; that of Adjunct Professor. After some discussion of the subject, the following resolution, offered by Regent Seth Shepard, was adopted:

Adjunct Professors

Resolved: That in addition to the professorships heretofore created, the position of Adjunct Professor, be & is hereby created. The term of Adjunct Professors shall be for three years & the salary of such $2000.00 per annum.

This position shall be held only by professors under the grade of Associates, who shall be given charge of distinct schools.

" 2. Resolved that all Asst Professors, now in charge of distinct schools, be & are hereby created Adjunct

" Professors of their respective schools, their term to

continue, until the expiration of their engagement heretofore made as Assistant Professors.

It being stated by the President of the Board, that for the present at least, it would be convenient if not necessary for the Prof of applied mathematics to assist the Prof. of pure mathematics, the following resolution offered by Regent Shepard was likewise adopted:

Pure & Applied Mathematics

Resolved: That the school of Applied Mathematics be & is hereby established, as a distinct school of the University: that Asst. Prof. T. U. Taylor, be & is hereby elected adjunct professor of said school, & in addition to his duties, he shall assist the Prof. of pure mathematics, as heretofore, in instruction in his school.

T. U. Taylor

"

Germain to the same subject, & to distinctly define the duties & powers of Asst Professors, the following resolution, offered by Regent Todd, was likewise adopted:

"

Duties & Powers of Assistant Profs.

Resolved: That Asst Professors in the University of Texas, hereafter elected, shall be entitled to be present & to participate in faculty meetings, but not to vote, except in case of absence or disability of their principals.

It being represented to the Board that an urgent necessity existed for the services of an asst Professor, in the department of English Literature, Eng Language & Rhetoric; it was moved & adopted that an asst professor in the dept of English be elected: the motion universally prevailed.

Assistant Prof. in Eng.

The professor in charge of that department upon inquiry, having intimated to the Board that he was prepared to recommend in the fullest terms a suitable incumbent to that professor-ship: nominations were asked. The name of Prof. Morgan Calloway, at present Prof. of Eng. in the South-Western University at Georgetown, was submitted. A vote was had upon motion of Regent Prather, seconded by Regent Todd & he was declared to be unanimously elected asst Prof. of Eng. in the University of Texas.

Professor Morgan Calloway Elected.

The action of the Pres't of the Board & the Chairman of the faculty in respect to the exercise of the

Bracken-ridge Hall

Brackenridge Hall, upon the college campus, intended for the messing system in the University, was approved by the Board. For preservation, & to illustrate to future ages as an incident connected with the organization of this valuable auxilliary to the University, the first bulletin issued upon the subject, is inserted in the minutes of the Board.

(4)

Bulletin on Brac. Hall.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS.

CIRCULAR No. 11.]

August 13, 1890.

THE BRACKENRIDGE Hall

It is with pleasure that attention is called to the erection, on the University Campus, of a Club House, by means of which the expenses of students while attending the University may be materially reduced.

At the urgent request of the Regents and Faculty the donor has allowed his name to be given to the building, now in process of erection, as a recognition of this timely aid to higher education.

The present Club House is intended for young men. A like gift to erect a Club House for young women would be most opportune. As now situated they are in a certain sense less able to reduce their expenses than the young men, since they are restricted in their choice of boarding houses by other considerations than the price of board. The wish is expressed that this munificent gift, the first of its kind in the history of the University, may lead some other citizen of Texas to erect a similar building for the young women of the State.

THE BUILDING.

The building, which is now being erected, and which will be ready for occupancy November 1, 1890, will be of brick, trimmed with stone, four stories high, with mansard roof. It will be heated throughout by the Gurney hot water system, which will insure the greatest cleanliness with the greatest amount of comfort and safety. The lowest story or basement will contain a large dining room, 40 by 54, the kitchen, pantry, store room, etc. The other three stories will contain twenty-four rooms, each 22 by 15. These three stories will be divided by a solid brick partition into practically two buildings, each having its separate entrance, stairways, and corridors. In each of these buildings there will be on every floor a suite of four rooms opening upon a corridor; and to each suite of four rooms there will be accessible a water closet and bath room, supplied at all hours with hot and cold water. Each room will have a large bay window, a roomy wardrobe, and be fitted up with gas fixtures. In short, the Brackenridge Club House will be supplied with every convenience and will be as attractive as a first class modern residence. It is expected that the occupants of the rooms will appreciate this

In recognition of the magnanimity of the generous donor of the Mess Hall, the following resolution offered by Regent Brather, was unanimously adopted:

Resolved: by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, that in recognition of the noble generosity of of the Hon. G. W. Brackenridge of San Antonio, Texas. in the gift to the University of the beautiful Club

House, now in process of erection on the ground of the University, that said building shall be known as "Brackenridge Hall" & that a suitable inscription shall be placed upon said building giving the date &c. of its erection.

The following resolution offered by Regent Simkins, with regard to the administration of the Mess Hall, was adopted:

Resolved: That the Pres't of the Board of Regents the Chairman of the Faculty & the Proctor, be & they are hereby appointed an executive committee to take full management & control of the Brackenridge Hall, & to fix, collect & apply the revenues & rentals arising from the Hall to such uses & purposes as will in their judgement best advance the objects of the creation of said Hall & the best interests of the University.

$800.00 for Mess Hall.

The sum of $800.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, was appropriated to furnish & equip the Mess Hall, such sum to be expended under the supervision of the Pres't of the Board & Chairman of the faculty, on such plain, neat & substantial furniture, as their best judgement might approve.

Dr. Dabney addresses the Board.

At this hour of the sitting of the Board, Dr R. L. Dabney was announced to the present, & invited to address the Board in the matter of a selection of an assistant in his department, which he did, at considerable length & with great force & eloquence. Upon the conclusion of Dr Dabney's remarks, upon motion of Regent Todd, the Board adjourned to meet at 3: P. M. of the same day.

3: P. M. Sept 15th 1890.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment: Present same as in the morning, Regent Geo T. Todd acting as secretary pro tem.

Electing an assistant to Dr. Dabney.

The Board resumed the consideration of the matter of electing an assistant in the department of Mental & Moral Philosophy. The testimonials of Prof. Walter Lefevre, candidate for the position were carefully read. They were of a very high order attesting his unusual scholarship & ability in the department to which he was seeking an appointment. A ballot was ordered to be cast & resulted as follows

Three (3) for Prof. Johnson, the present private assistant to Dr Dabney in this department: & Three (3) for Prof. Walter Lefevre. A second ballot was cast, which resulted in two votes for Prof. Johnson & Four (4) for Prof. Lefevre: & Prof Walter Lefevre, A. M. of the University of Virginia & Lecturer in Johns Hopkins, was declared Asst. Prof of Moral & Mental Philosophy in the University of Texas & the secretary was directed to notify him of his election.

Prof. Lefevre elected

The Board now took up & considered the matter of electing an Associate Prof. of Physics. The names of a number of gentlemen were before the Board & their testimonials read carefully.

Associate Prof. of Physics.

Those of Prof Alex. Meadee, Prof Chandler, Prof Bruce & Prof T. B. Comstock, occupied the remainder of the afternoon & upon the conclusion of the reading of the testimonials of Prof. Comstock the Board adjourned to meet at 10: A. M. of to-morrow, the 16th inst.

Tuesday Sept 16: 1890.

The Board met, pursuant to adjournment: Present the same as yesterday, with the addition of Regent Thompson.

Charges against Prof. Tallichet, of

The matter of investigating the charges made against Prof. Tallichet, of plagiarism in the delivery to the public of a lecture on Thackeray, here came up, upon the complaint of students, L. T. Dashiell, G. E. McCelvey, R. J. Swearingen & J. B. Lewright. It was suggested that as the gentlemen making the complaint appeared more in the spirit of witnesses than of prosecutors, that the fullest latitude of examination be permitted to them as well as the matter of consideration of the answer & defense of Prof Tallichet.

Charges against Prof. Tallichet, as heretofore submitted to this Board at a previous meeting, was read & an answer from Prof Tallichet was also read by his representative, Judge Jas B. Clark.

" "

The gentlemen preferring the charges were severally examined, & all of the facts & circumstances within the knowledge of the complaining witnesses were fully stated & the exculpatory evidence offerred by Dr Tallichet was likewise fully heard & considered.

The case was presented in a full discussion by Mr L. P. Dashiell in behalf of complainants which was responded to by Judge Jas. B. Clark, At the conclusion of the discussions, upon motion, the Board adjourned until 3: P. M. of this day.

3: P. M. Tuesday Sept 16, 1890.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, present; same as in the morning, with the addition of Prof. H. Carr. Pritchett, the recently appointed State Supt. of Pub. Instruction. Prof. Pritchett expressed his cordial sympathy with the University in all of its efforts & aspirations & upon invitation remained with the Board for an hour or more of this session.

The Board here resumed consideration of the charge against Prof Tallichet. Finally, the following motion presented by Regent W. L. Prather, was adopted, Regent C. J. Simkins filing with the Secretary a statement with regard to his vote upon the issue then before the Board.

The resolution of Regent Prather, as adopted by the Board, is here recorded, with the explanation made by Regent Simkins with regard to his vote:

Whereas, Prof H. Tallichet was on the 18th day of June 1890. formally charged before this Board by four young gentlemen of the University, with plagiarism, in this; that he delivered a public lecture at the University on "Thackeray" in January 1887. claiming the same as his own production; when in fact said lecture was plagiarized from Dr John Brown's lecture on "Thackeray's Literary career"; & whereas this Board has fully heard & carefully considered all the evidence both in support & refutation of said charge, & find from the statements made by Gov. Roberts, Dr Dabney & Judge Fulmore, who were present & heard said lecture, that at the time of the delivery of the same Prof. Tallichet verbally, but publicly announced in substance to his audience at the beginning of said lecture, that on account of a press of class work in the University he had been unable to prepare as he desired, the promised lecture, & that what he should say on that occasion would be drawn largely

from others; Therefore, be it resolved by the Board:
1. That Prof. A. Dallichet, be, is hereby exonerated & declared not to be guilty of Plagiarism, or of a wilful or intentional purpose to deceive his audience or the Public.
2. That we believe the young gentlemen who preferred the charge, were not actuated by a desire to do an injustice to Prof. Dallichet; but on the contrary that their motive was to protect the standing & reputation of the University.

Explanation offered by Regent Simkins:
In voting upon the resolutions, I desire to say, that while I generally concur in the finding of the Board, I believe that the method pursued by Prof Dallichet in preparing said lecture for the public was, to say the least, unfortunate & by no means to be commended.

(Signed) Simkins

Dr. McFarlane's Re-election.

Prof. Alex. McFarlane here appeared before the Board, & upon invitation, made a full statement of his life scholarly works & teaching done, & the endorsement of his candidacy for re-election as associate Professor of Physics in the University of Texas.

Dr McFarlane reviewed his works both before coming to this country & while here, at considerable length & with great force & dignity. Upon the conclusion of his remarks, the hour being late, the Board adjourned to meet at 8:30 P.M. of this day.

The Board met at 8:30 P.M. Present, same as in the afternoon.

The testimonials of Prof. Fulton, Professor of Physics in the University of Mississippi, were read & upon conclusion of the reading of same a vote was ordered to be had upon the matter of electing an Associate Professor of Physics, in the University of Texas. The ballot was cast & resulted as follows: Prof. Alex. McFarlane 4. Prof. Fulton, 2. & Prof. Bruce 1. Whereupon, Prof Alex. McFarlane was declared to be elected Associate Prof. of Physics in the University, with the right, title, salary & tenure of office of such.

Regent Geo. T. Todd was appointed a special committee of one, to interview Prof. McFarlane

& ascertain from him the most urgent needs & wants of his department, & was requested to report on same in the morning ×

The Advisory Committee's Duties.

The "advisory committee" of the faculty, as heretofore appointed, presented through Dr Waggener, Chairman, a request to be relieved of the duty heretofore put upon them by this Board, in the matter of the efficiency of the various departments of the University, & the work of the Professors in charge thereof. × Upon motion, the request of the committee was granted. ×

$300 or for Expenses of Faculty in interest of the University.

The sum of $300 or so much thereof as may be necessary, was appropriated, for paying the expenses of members of the Faculty for traveling or otherwise employed in the interests of the University, away from this City. ×

$50 for Stationery & postage.

The sum of $50 was appropriated for stationary & postage to the office of the Chairman of the faculty ×

$100 for Furniture for Chairman's office.

The sum of $100 was appropriated for the purchase of chairs, letter-files &c. for the Chairman's office & the sum of $200 was appropriated as an increase to the contingent fund of the University ×

$200 for Contingent fund.

Upon motion, the Board adjourned to meet at 9: A.M. to-morrow, the 17. inst ×

9: A.M. Sept 17. 1890.

The Board met with same members present as on yesterday except Regent Hazwood ×

Report on needs of Dept of Physics.

Regent Todd as a special committee of one reported that he had interviewed Prof McFarlane, who stated his most urgent needs at present were the services of an Assistant whose services could be had for $300 a year; & the services of a Porter who could be had for about $360 a year × He asked permission to be allowed to appoint both employees × Upon motion, the sum of $120, was appropriated, in addition to the amount heretofore appropriated for the employment of a student as assistant to the Prof of Physics × the sum of $360 was appropriated for the em-

$120 additional for student assistant in Physics.

#360 Appointment of porters in Physics Dept.

ployment of a Porter in same department.

It being deemed desirable that the most harmonious relations should exist between the University & the A & M. branch at Bryan, the following resolution offered by Regt Prather upon that subject, was adopted:

Agricultural & Mechanical Coll.

Resolved: That the Board of Directors of the Agricultural & Mechanical College be requested to appoint a committee of three members from their Board, to meet at an early day a like committee from this Board, to take into consideration the mutual interests of the two institutions & a copy of this resolution to be sent to that Board. Adopted.

The chairman appointed Regents Shepard & Prather on this committee, & upon motion he was added to it.

The question here came up of the report of the Board of Regents to the Legislature; that is the biennial report to be submitted to the Legislature at its next meeting.

√√ Biennial Report of Bd. of Regents to Legislature. √

The general policy, especially upon land matters was here again formally discussed, & a general policy arrived at, the principal features of which, were directed to be presented with other matters of interest, by the chairman of the faculty in his next report to the Legislature.

Among other recommendations of public policy the Board adopted one to the effect, that the report should contain a request to the Legislature for leave to create a President of the University, whenever in the opinion of the Board, such officer should become necessary or important. The Chairman of the Board of Regents was instructed to see that an amendment to the present law was offered at the next Legislature, looking to this result. To this recommendation & resolution, as adopted by the Board, Regt Todd voted no, & filed the following as his reasons for opposing same:

The Right to Create a President of the Univ.

Regt Todd's Reasons for voting "No."

1: Because it is giving the right to the Board to radically change the settled policy of the State University as laid down in the act establishing the same:

2.: Because the real power must be given
" the President, with mere formal reservation
to the Regents.
3.: Because where one (1) successful President
" may be found, nine (9) failures exist.

All of the remaining members of the Board voted "Aye" on the proposition.

$360.00 for Univ Grounds. An additional sum of $300 was here appropriated for the improvement of the University grounds.

There being no further business to come before the Board, it adjourned sine die.

A. P. Medicy

Secy.

Meeting of Jan. 20, 1891.

Minutes of a meeting of the Regents of the University of Texas, held in the University building at Austin, Texas Jan 20th 1891x Present, Regents: T. D. Wooten, Gen. W. Bradenridge, C. J. Simkins, Gen. J. Todd & W. L. Prather and the minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

The 4th Biennial Report of the Regents of the University of Texas to the Governor of the State was then read as prepared by the President of the Board, and submitted for the consideration and action of the Board. Said 4th biennial report was read, approved and the Proctor of the University was instructed to file one hundred copies of said 4th biennial report, amongst the archives of the University for future use and reference.

The 4th Biennial Report of Board of Regents to the Governor.

Owing to the fact that a more extended holiday had been granted at Christmas of the present session than had heretofore been the rule, the regents were asked to legislate upon the matter of definitely opening and closing the session of the University, and to determine what length of time, if any, for a winter vacation should be granted. As a basis for action in this matter, the following resolution of the Faculty, was read before the Board:

Christmas Holidays.

At a meeting of the Faculty held Jan 19th 1891 the following action was taken:

A resolution was offered as follows, to wit:

Resolved that the Regents be requested to order that the session of the University begin on the Third Wednesday in September.

The ayes & noes being called for, the vote was taken as follows:

The Faculty on Date of Beginning Session.

Ayes: Tallichet, Taylor, Gould, Roberts. 4

Noes: Simonds, Garrison, Halsted, Sterrett, Fitzhugh, McFarlane, Lefevre. 7

The following resolution was offered:

Resolved: That the Board of Regents be requested to let the opening of the University remain on the Fourth Wednesday in September.

The ayes and noes being called, the vote was taken as follows:

Ayes: Simonds, Garrison, Halsted, Sterrett, McFarlane, Fitzhugh & Lefevre 7

Noes: Tallichet, Taylor, Gould, Roberts. 4

Whereupon the following resolution offered by Regt W. L. Prather and seconded by Regt C. J. Simkins, was adopted:

January 30, 1891

Fourth Wednesday, date for opening session

Resolved: That the session of the University shall begin on the Fourth Wednesday in September and that Christmas week shall be a holiday week.

In this resolution Regt Gen. T. Todd voted "No" and filed the following reason for his vote:

Regent Todd votes "no."

I oppose the giving of one week as holiday at Christmas, and desire only to give Xmas day, for the reason that the tendency and effect will be, (as it has been), demoralizing, and not invigorating. It will be expensive to many patrons, and many students will be unable to go home and will be exposed to temptation and to ill conduct in remaining a week or more at Austin, without work, and in case of going home many will be tardy in returning, or not return at all. And lastly because this reason is not, (as an historical fact), the anniversary of the birth of Christ, and this Institution cannot go farther than our statute goes in recognizing this festival or holliday season.

(Signed) Gen. T. Todd.

$500.00 for the Library.

An appropriation of $500 for the benefit of the Library was urgently recommended by the Faculty and said appropriation was granted.

$250.00 for printing Bulletin of Faculty.

The Faculty likewise requested that an appropriation of $250 additional be made for account of the printing fund for the expense of bulletins issued by the Faculty, Faculty reports &c. Said appropriation was granted with the recommendation however, that the Faculty be as economical in the expenditure of this fund as they could.

$350.00 for Dept. of Engineering.

The sum of $350.00 was likewise appropriated for the department of Engineering, to purchase blue print frames.

$340.40 for Club House

The sum of $340.40 was appropriated to pay the bill of Mr A. Gardiner for the construction of an office building near the Club House, and the making of a dish board and closet for the restaurant.

At this hour the Board adjourned to the Mess Hall where they took supper at a total expense for the whole Board of $1.00. After supper the Board adjourned to meet tomorrow afternoon, the 31st inst, at 3:00 P. M.

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present: Regts: I. S. Wooten, T. C. Thompson, Gen. T. Todd, W. L. Prather and C. J. Sinking.

Memorial from Kappa Sigma Fraternity.

The following memorial was presented to the Board by the following members of the Kappa Sigma Fraternity:

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AUSTIN, Jan. 19.; 1891.

TO THE HONORABLE BOARD OF REGENTS,

Gentlemen:-

The undersigned, a Committee appointed by Tau Chapter of the Kappa Sigma Fraternity, a society having its membership among the students and professors of the University of Texas, lay before you the following request, with the hope that it may have a favorable consideration.

It is the purpose of said Tau Chapter, K. S.; to erect a building in the City of Austin to be known as a "Chapter House", in which there there shall be a society hall and other apartments which may be used for dormitory purposes by its members. This building is to be of a good architectural appearance and to cost not less than $5,000.

It is the desire of said Chapter that your honorable body may set apart for its use a building-site upon the campus—its preference, as expressed by the Committee, being for a lot in the southwest corner.

Respectfully submitted

Frederic W. Simonds
T. U. Taylor.
L. A. Smith
Committee.

And after a consideration of the same and a hearing from Prof. F. W. Simonds, as to the plan, purposes & objects of said fraternity & the character of building it would construct, the following resolution offered by Regt Prather, was adopted: Resolved: That it is the sense of the Board, in reply to the communication received from a committee representing Tau Chapter of the Kappa Sigma Fraternity, that the assurance should be given that when said Chapter is ready to erect a building of the character indicated in said communication, a suitable site shall be given them on the grounds of the University, provided such building

shall be constructed of brick or stone and shall be of such style, character, finish & cost as shall be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board of Regents, who shall be, and are hereby authorized to act in the premises.

$200 for Mess Hall.

Upon the recommendation of the Pres't of the Board and Chairman of the Faculty, the sum of $200 was appropriated to make up the deficiency in the expenses of the Mess Hall for the months of Dec 1890. and Jan 1891. said advance of $200 to be scheduled as a liability of said Mess Hall and to be refunded by the close of the session. The following resolution of Reg't Todd on this matter was adopted;

" Resolved: That the sum of $200 or so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated to pay deficits in running the Breckenridge Hall restaurant, with the understanding that such advances shall be refunded to the available funds of the University by June 1891. out of the proceeds of said Hall and restaurant.

Upon motion of the Pres't of the Board, the Pres't was authorized to appoint two citizens of Galveston to be

Representatives of Univ. on John Sealy Hospital Bd.

representatives of this University upon the Jno Sealy Hospital Board of that city, said appointments to be made when the contemplated amendments to the charter of the City of Galveston are adopted by the Legislature.

Committee of Conference with A. & M. Coll.

Reg't T. M. Harwood was substituted for Reg't Seth Shepard upon the committee of conference with the directors of the A. & M. College, said committee to be requested to meet in this city at as early a date as may be found convenient for the directors of the A. & M. C.

Janitor's wages raised to $40.00

Upon the strong recommendation of the Pres't of the Board, the Chairman of the Faculty & the Proctor; the Proctor was authorized to pay janitors monthly wages of $40.00 instead of $30.00 as heretofore paid them, provided always that first class men were gotten for them places.

Applications from students to Regents or Faculty.

The following resolution offered by Reg't Todd was adopted; Resolved: That in case of applications by students or others to individual Regents to change or modify the rules either of the Board of Regents or of the Faculty, such Regents as addressed are requested not to consent to separate or individual action.

$200 for stand pipe & hose at Boys' Hall.

$200 was appropriated for stand pipe & hose as per the accompanying resolution of Reg't Todd:

Resolved: That $200 or so much thereof as may be necessary

the appropriated to make stand pipes & buy hose for the Brackenridge Hall & to provide mouldings for the rooms for pictures & also to get rope or other means for fire escapes, also to insure said building x

Upon motion of Regt Prather, the thanks of the Board were tendered Prof R. T. Hill for a copy of the topographical map of the U. S. the resolution being as follows;

Thanks to Prof. Hill.

Resolved: that the thanks of the Board of Regents is hereby tendered to Prof Robt T. Hill for a copy of the topographical map of the U. S. presented to the Department of Geology of the University x

At this meeting of the Board in addition to the members thereof, Lt Gov. Gen. C. Pendleton, was present and also Mr W. S. Simkins an atty of Dallas x

There being no further business before the Board, upon motion they adjourned sine die x

A. P. Brodie Secy.

April 23, 1891

Meeting of Exec. Com. Apr. 23, 1891.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Regents, held in response to a call of the Chairman of the Board at Austin Apr 23rd 1891.

Present Regents: T. D. Wooten, T. M. Harwood & Geo. T. Todd.

It was unanimously resolved that the Faculty be at once authorized to proceed to purchase such necessary & suitable books for the library of the University as might be needed to the extent of $5000 under the appropriation made for that purpose at the session of the Legislature just adjourned; said appropriation of $5000 being for purchases to be made during the fiscal year of '91-92. It was further moved that the action of the Faculty in this matter be reported to the Board at its June session.

$5000 for Library.

Plans for the construction of a laboratory building for the University were submitted by architect Bent McDonald & same were carefully examined but action thereon deferred until to morrow, when the specifications will be more complete than as presented to day.

Laboratory Building.

Upon motion, the Pres't of the Board was authorized to advertize for bids for the completion of the Assembly Hall & he was likewise instructed to invite bids for the construction of a laboratory building according to such plans & specifications as should be hereafter adopted.

Completion of Assembly Hall.

He was likewise empowered to order shelving for the additional books to be purchased for the library, & upon motion, the Chairman of the Faculty was empowered to invite in such manner as he might deem most judicious, applications for the chairs of the Medical Department of the University.

Shelving for new Books.

The Executive Committee carefully examined the grounds of the University with a view to determining the most suitable site for the location of the laboratory building, & a situation about 250 yds North-West of the University building was determined the most suitable & was designated for this purpose.

Site for Laboratory Building.

The Committee adjourned to meet to morrow the 24th inst.

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy.

The committee met Apr. 24. 1891 pursuant to adjournment. Present: The same as yesterday.

Specifications for Lab. Bldg.

Specifications of the laboratory building were submitted by architect Bent McDonald & same were carefully read & considered, details modified & finally agreed upon.

Bids for Lab. Bldg.

It was resolved that bids should be invited to be opened on May 15. 1891. & that the contract should require the construction of the building to be completed by the 1st Oct. 1891.; all rubbish was to be removed by the contractor. A bond of $10,000, or one half of the contract price of the laboratory building was required to be given by the contractor, & a penalty of $50 per day as liquidation for damages, was ordered to be incorporated in the contract as a charge against the contractor if the building was not completed on time. It was ordered that no bids should be entertained unless accompanied by a certified check for $1000 as a guarantee, & the specifications were ordered to be deposited with the Supt of Public Buildings & kept in his office.

Mr. McDonald allowed 2% of cost of Bldng for Plans.

The plans & specifications of architect Bent McDonald were accepted & his compensation for preparation of same was fixed at 2% of the amount of the accepted bid on said building, with an agreement to pay him an additional 1% for supervision of the building in the event he should be employed for that purpose.

Selecting site for Laboratory.

There being some little discussion as to the suitableness of the site heretofore chosen for the location of the laboratory building, it was left for the Pres't of the Board, Chairman of the Faculty & Prof of Chemistry to decide.

The Committee adjourned "sine die"

C. V. P. Brooks Sec'y

Seay -

May 15, 1891

Meeting of Exec. Com. May 15, 1891.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee held at Austin May 15th/91.

On this day bids for the construction of the Laboratory were presented & considered. There were four bids offered & the bid of Mr Francis Fischer being the lowest & being considered the best bid, the contract was awarded to him at the following price:

$19714. for Erection of Lab. Bldng.

Total cost $18514

Keene cement to be used $50 additional

If red. pressed brick employed, an additional item of $1150

Total $19.714.00

Other Bids

Other bids were those of: R. C. Landis $21,130.

E. Slaughter $19,975, L. H. Oulver $20,296.

The contract being awarded to Mr Francis Fischer, he was instructed within three days to enter into contract & execute a bond with good & sufficient security, for the execution of the above contract.

A. P. Wooldridge

Sec'y.

Thos. D. Wooldridge

Pres't Bd Regents

June 17, 1891

Meeting of Regents, June 17, 1891.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, held at the University Building this the 17th day of June 1891.

Present, Regents: T. D. Wooten, C. J. Simkins, F. W. Ball, W. L. Prather, Gen. T. Todd, T. O. Thompson & Gen. H. Brackenridge.

Faculty Report.

The Faculty report for the session 1890. '91 was then read in full, but action upon the special matters of policy therein recommended, was postponed until a later date of this session of the Board, when said matters could be taken up separately & considered & passed upon. A copy of this report is herein inserted in the minutes of this Board for future use & reference as occasion may require.

A. J. 277

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

FACULTY REPORT

SESSION OF 1890-91.

AUSTIN:
HUTCHINGS PRINTING HOUSE.
1891.

June 17, 1891

Item "C" of Faculty Report.

Regt Gen. T. Todd moved that item "C" of the Faculty report, recommending that the title of Instructor be changed to that of Tutor, be adopted, & upon motion it was resolved, that the title of Instructor heretofore used & employed in the Faculty of the University, be changed to that of Tutor.

Reports & Exec. Com. Meetings.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, & of the meetings of the Executive Committee of this Board of dates of Apl 23rd, Apl 24th 1891, & of May 15th 1891, were here read & upon motion same were approved.

Upon the suggestion of the Chairman it was resolved that a copy of the plans & specifications of the new laboratory building now constructing be deposited with the Proctor of this Institution for safe keeping & to be held as the property of this Board.

The Faculty report heretofore read at this session of the Board, was here moved to be set down & made the order of the day at the afternoon session of to morrow the 18th inst.

Reelection of Miss Jessie Andrews & Mr. J. Magnenat.

Miss Jessie Andrews & Mr. J. Magnenat, tutors in German & French, respectively, were here upon motion re-elected to serve in the same capacities for the University session of 1891 & 1892.

The Faculty report was here again read & action upon the special matter of recommendation as therein made, was again postponed for consideration until to-morrow afternoon, save as herein stated above, that the title of Instructor was changed to that of Tutor & Miss Jessie Andrews & Mr. J. Magnenat were re-elected tutors in German & French, respectively for the succeeding session. Save and except also that the recommendation of the Faculty with regard to auxiliary schools to the University, was adopted & the sum of $200 was appropriated to defray the expenses of the visiting committee of the Faculty, to said schools.

$200.00 for Visiting Auxiliary Schools.

Medical Dept.

The special committee having in charge the Medicine department of the University here read its report. This report is here inserted in the minutes of this Board for future use & reference as occasion may require.

Finance Committee.

The finance committee was requested to audit the statements of all moneys received & disbursed on account of the construction of this building.

(2)

(2)

Report of Com. on Med. Dept.

Galveston, Texas, June 8th, 1891.

To the Honorable Board of Regents

of the University of Texas

Austin, Texas.

Your committee beg leave to submit the following report: A meeting was held May 1st, and 2nd, Dr's. Wooten and Thompson present. Appropriations amounting to $20,000.00 were made to cover the various requirements scheduled as follows:

For Water Service-	$3550.00
2 Cisterns, 10000 gallon capacity-	1000.00
Gas Fitting and Electric Lighting-	2000.00
Drainage System-	1550.00
The Hand and Hydraulic Elevators-	2000.00
" Heating Apparatus-	5000.00
Iron Railings for Window Guards-	100.00
<u>The Furniture will consist of-</u>	
20 Slate Dissecting Tables-iron frames-	300.00
4 Tables for Lecture Rooms-	200.00
1 " " Faculty "	25.00
800 Chairs for Lecture and Assembly Rooms-	2000.00
36 Chairs for Faculty Rooms-	288.00
8 Plain Desks-	120.00
Furnace in Basement-	250.00
Allowance for Asphalt Flooring-	450.00
	$18783.00

We also submit for your approval statements of the three funds belonging to the Medical Department showing the expenditures and balances to date marked respectively-

A <u>CONSTRUCTION FUND</u>, made jointly by the State of Texas and City of Galveston, $75,000.00 The statement shows a balance unexpended.

June 17, 1891

Upon the suggestion of Regt T. C. Thompson the Medical Colleg Committee was authorized to contract upon the best terms they could, for the removal or for the sale of the removal of the buildings upon the Medical College block at Galveston, not requisite to be used in connection with the operation of said College.

Sale of Buildings on Med. Coll. block at Galves-

Upon motion the Board here adjourned to meet at 9 P.M. of this the 17th inst.

Accompanying the report of the Medical College Committee, is a special report from Mess. M. J. Clayton & Co, with respect to the Medical College building now in process of construction under their charge. There was likewise a report from Mr J. C. Cameron, Supt of the building.

Special Reports from Galveston.

These special reports have been handed by the Secy of this Board to the Doctor of the University, to be kept for future use & reference as occasion may require.

Night Session, June 17 1891.

Present: Regts, T. D. Wooten, F. H. Ball, Gen. T. Todd, T. C. Thompson, H. S. Prather, Gen. H. Brackenridge.

Upon motion, the matter of the organization of the Medical Dept was here taken up & elaborately discussed & considered by the Board, Dr T. D. Wooten & Dr T. C. Thompson principally participating in said discussion & fully explained to the Board their ideas as to the best method & form of organization to be adopted.

Organization of Med. College.

Regt F. H. Ball moved that the session of the Medical College open Oct 15th of each year & close on Apr 30th. & Regt T. C. Thompson moved that it open on Oct 1st & continue to May 1st of each year. Regt Gen. T. Todd moved that the session open on Nov 1st & continue to June 1st. Regt Ball withdrew his motion as did also Regt Todd & the resolution of Dr T. C. Thompson was adopted, to-wit: That the session of the Medical College of the University open on Oct 1st of each year & close on the 30th day of Apr of the succeeding year.

Opening & Close of Med. Coll.

After much discussion of the matter & attentive consideration of the recommendations of the two medical members of the Board, Regt Ball moved that the Medical Dept be organized by the establishment of Eight (8) distinct chairs, the titles & subjects to be defined at a later hour of this session. Said motion was adopted & the following chairs were established with salaries named in connection with each:

Chairs in Med. Coll., & Salaries of same.

1. Chair of Surgery & Chemical Surgery $3000
2. " " Physiology & Hygiene $3000
3. School of Chemistry & Toxicology $3000
4. Chair of Anatomy & Surgical Anatomy $2500
5. " " Materia Medica & Therapeutics $2500
6. " " Obstetrics & Gynecology $2500
7. Theory & Practice of Medicine & Diseases of Children $2500
8. Chair of Histology, Bacteriology & Pathological Anatomy $2000

Regt T. D. Wooten with a view to obtaining the assistance of Dr J. F. M. Payne in the matter of filling the other chairs in the Medical dept & for the purpose of having his assistance generally in the matter of organizing this dept, & in view of his especial fitness for a position in the Medical Dept & his almost universal acceptability to the profession of the State, moved that at this time he be elected to the Chair of Obstetrics & Gynecology in the University of Texas at a salary of $2500 per annum & Dr T. C. Thompson was desirous very desirous at this time to proceed to the election of Dr West to the Chair of Theory & Practice of Medicine, deeming his practical efficiency of the great est value in arranging many important details connected with the inauguration of the Medical Dept, especially in the procurment & setting up of apparatus, furniture & fixtures connected with the Medical Dept & A great deal of discussion then ensued in which most members of the Board participated, the general trend of the discussion being adverse to the election at this time of any more of the Faculty than the urgent necessity of the University required &

Strike out the enclosed. Strike out Thompson

Regt Ball then moved to postpone the matter of the election of all of the professors until the contemplated meeting to be held in the City of Galveston about the 1st of Sept prox. Regt Geo. T. Todd as a substitute moved the postponment of the election of all of the Faculty except Dr Payne & that the Board do now proceed to elect him & Regt Todd's substitute was lost & Regt Ball's resolution was then put & adopted, which resolution in turn was upon the motion of Regt Todd, re-considered & the matter left until to-morrow's session of this Board, the reason for reconsideration being the urgent necessity, as stated by Regts Wooten & Thompson for the engagement of at least one or two professors of the Faculty at this time & Indeed, these gentlemen deemed it indispensable to the successful inauguration of the Medical Dept that they should have the services of one or two professors in

Postponement of Election of Faculty for Med. Dept

June 17, 1891

that Institution in the procurement of the right class of teachers in the remaining schools of that dept ×

June 17th 1891.

Board met pursuant to adjournment, Present: Regts T. S. Worten, Geo. H. Todd, W. L. Prather, Geo. H. Brackenridge, T. H. Ball. At a later hour of this session Regts Norwood & Jenkins came in ×

$75.00 for Expends. of Closing Exercises.

Upon motion the sum of $75 was transferred from the heading of "Appropriations for Speaker" to the heading of "Current expenses for the closing exercises" ×

Teaching of Elocution in the University.

Prof Lewis Gillespie, a teacher of Elocution of considerable character & reputation, was before the Board & upon invitation spoke strongly in the interest of establishing a school of Elocution in the University of Texas. The following resolution offered by Regt Ball was adopted:

Resolved: That the Executive Committee is hereby directed to investigate & report at the next meeting concerning the advisability of either establishing a regular Class of Elocution, or of employing temporarily & tentatively a teacher of Elocution & the probable result thereof ×

Inauguration of Med. Coll. postponed.

The Board here resumed consideration of the inauguration of the Medical Dept at Galveston ×

Regt Todd moved that the consideration of the matter of the Medical College Dept of the University, including consideration of the fees to be charged for matriculation & other purposes, be deferred to a meeting of the Board to be held in the City of Galveston on the last Tuesday in August of the present year × The motion was adopted ×

Matriculation fee refunded.

The matriculation fee of $10. heretofore paid to the Proctor by Miss Eugenia Sterrett in the Fall of 1890, was ordered to be refunded because of the fact of her sudden sickness at the beginning of the session which prevented her attendence at the University during that session, & the sum of $10.00 was appropriated to reimburse that amt ×

Reconsideration of Inauguration Med. Dept.

Upon the strong solicitation of Regt Worten, seconded by Regt Todd, the matter of postponing the consideration of all matters appertaining to the Medical Dept, was reconsidered & the subject was left open to await the return of Regt Thompson, who was temporarily absent from the Board ×

The Faculty report was here again taken up & the recommendation of the Faculty under the heading of promotions, was carefully considered × Upon motion, Prof.

Promotions. Walter Lefevre, at present Asst Prof. of Philosophy, was promoted to the position of Adjunct Prof. of Philosophy to be in charge of Logic, but to act also as an assistant in all the other studies of the school of Phylosophy.

" Upon motion, Prof Morgan Calloway was likewise promoted to Adjunct Prof of English to be in charge of instruction in English Philology but to act in all cases also as assistant in all studies of the school of English.

Fellowship $300 annually. Upon motion the position & office of fellowship was established in the University, with an annual fixed salary attached to the same of $300, the fellows filling said positions created by the Board, to be selected by the Faculty.

Upon motion, a fellowship for the school of Applied Mathematics, was granted.

$350 for Geology. Upon motion the sum of $350 was appropriated for the equipment of the school of Geology, as requested & recommended by the Faculty, said sum to be disbursed by the Prof. in charge of that school.

After considerable discussion of the subject & based upon the unanimous opinion of the Board that the school of Biology in the University should be established; upon motion it was resolved:

Establishment of the School of Biology. That the school of Biology in the University be & the same is hereby created & unless otherwise ordered, same shall be placed in charge of an Asst Prof, who shall be an assistant in the school of Geology. Said Prof shall likewise have charge of instruction in Zoology, Physiology & Botany & the salary attached to said position shall be $2000 per annum.

Upon motion, the Pres't of the Board of Regents & the Chairman of the Faculty, were requested to obtain the names of suitable persons to be presented to this Board for consideration at its August meeting.

Upon motion, a fellow to the school of History was granted.

Prof. Sterrett's salary raised to $2500. Regt Gen. W. Brackenridge moved to increase the salary of Prof J. R. S. Sterrett, Prof of Greek, from $2000 to $3500. Regt Brackenridge while not in favor of increasing salaries, brought up the matter for the consideration of the Board that it might this time be disposed of. Upon the first offering of this motion it appeared to be lost, whereupon the ayes & noes were called for, with the following result:

Ayes: Foster, Harwood, Prather, Thompson, Ball & Todd.

Noes: Simkins, Brackenridge.

Upon motion, the salary of Prof. F. W. Sigmond was increased

Prof Simonds Salary is increased to $2500

from $2000 to $2500, he having been engaged in the University upon the representation that his salary would be increased as soon as the financial condition of the University justified it & the Board deemed that time had now come.

Regt Norwood moved that the salary of Prof Edgar Everhart be increased to $4000. Regt Brackenridge moved as a substitute that it be increased from $3000 to $3500.

Prof Everhart's salary increased to $3500

There was a good deal of discussion indulged in by members of the Board as to whether or not there was any obligation express or implied on the part of the Regts to increase a professors salary. The ayes & nays were called upon Regt Brackenridges substitute with the following result:

Ayes: Brackenridge, Prather, Todd, Thompson, Ball.

Nays: Norwood, Foster, Simkins.

Regts Norwood & Foster voting against the increase to $3500 because they considered the obligation of the Board to make it $4000.

Regent Simkin's grounds for opposition

Regt Simkins opposed it on the following grounds: He opposed the increase of the salary of any professor above the maximum of $3000 & desired to reduce the compensation of such as at present receiving in excess of that amount to $3000. (2) He opposed it on the ground that the income & resources of the University were too small to warrant the payment of such salaries. (3) Because he had already voted upon the proposition to increase Prof Atwoods salary.

$100 to Prof. Lefevre

Upon motion, the sum of $100 was appropriated to compensate Prof Mathew Lefevre, as teacher of Latin for about two weeks of the sickness of Prof Thos Fitzhugh.

Increase in salary of Prof. of Lat.

Upon motion a fellow was allowed to the school of Latin & likewise by resolution concurred in by all of the Board present Prof. Thos Fitzhugh was raised to the position of Associate Prof. of Latin & his salary fixed at $2500 per annum.

Obligations of Regents to Professors

The apparent uncertainty of the true attitude of the Board towards the professors in some respects, especially in the matter of their promotion & rank & increase of salary, have gave occasion to considerable discussion & several resolutions were offered upon this subject. The Board considered that there was a mutuality in these contracts of the election of Professors; in other words, that they were as much bound to serve for the full term of their original engagement with the original rank conferred, as the Board was bound to pay for all services rendered, in accor-

dance with their contract & Germain to this subject the following resolution was offered by Regt Simkins:
Resolved: That the salaries of all full professors of this Institution shall not exceed $3500 per annum, including commutations & no tender & acceptance of any position with a less salary than that fixed by the Board is to be construed as an implied contract that the Board is to subsequently raise the salary & Said motion in its entirety as recited above, was lost & the following substitute offered by Regt Todd, was adopted:
Resolved: That the election by this Board of a Professor, Associate Professor, Adjunct or Asst Professor, at a less salary than that fixed to the office by the laws of the Board shall not be considered an implied obligation to pay such professor any more salary during the term for which he is elected &
The latter clause of the resolution offered by Regt Simkins was here again offered & adopted: No tender & acceptance of any position with a less salary than that fixed by the Board is to be construed as an implied contract that the Board is subsequently to raise said salary &
The Secy was directed to communicate to the professors elected from this on, the substance of the foregoing resolution & the Board emphatically declares that no obligation express or implied, shall hereafter be considered to exist other than such as was distinctly & clearly set forth in the contract & terms of the original election of professors to the Faculty of this University &
The vote upon the original motion as offered by Regt Simkins was as follows:
Ayes: Simkins, Ball, Thompson, Breckenridge,
Nays: Prather, Wooten, Norwood, Todd &
There being no majority, the resolution was declared lost & Regt Todd's resolution, hereinbefore recited was adopted by the following vote:
Ayes: Simkins, Ball, Prather, Todd, Thompson, Breckenridge &
Nays: Wooten, Norwood

Fellowships.

Upon motion two fellowships were allowed in the school of Chemistry & a fellowship was provided for the school of Pure Mathematics & upon motion, a fellowship was likewise granted in the school of Physics &
Regt Thompson moved that Dr. Payne & Keet be now elected professors in the Medical Dept & Subsequently he withdrew his motion for the present & the matter was postponed until a later date of this session of the Board &

June 17, 1891

The Board here adjourned to meet at 3:00 P.M. of this day.

3:00 P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment: Present, same as in the morning.

Upon motion, Dr. J. F. W. Payne of Galveston was elected Prof. of Obstetrics & Gynecology in the University of Texas at an annual salary of $2500. Dr. H. A. West was elected to the chair of the Theory & Practice of Medicine, and diseases of children, at a salary of $2000 per annum, said salary not to begin until the opening of the session, it being distinctly avowed by the Board that there is no agreement, expressed or implied, looking to the increase of said salaries. The following resolution of Regt Jenkins germain to the subject, was adopted: Resolved: That the Medical Professors are hereby elected with a salary to begin on Oct 1st 1891, & that there is to be no implied obligation on the part of the Board to pay for any services rendered or expenses incurred prior to said Oct 1st 1891.

Election of Professors: Payne and West. of Med. Dept.

Regt Gen W. Brackenridge moved that the special committee having in charge the Medical Dept at Galveston be authorized to advertise in the medical journals of the country the fact of the contemplated opening of the Medical Dept of the University this Fall, through these journals to indicate the chairs to be filled in the Med. Dept with the salaries attached to the same & that $25 be appropriated to defray the expense of said advertisements. The motion was adopted.

$25.00 for advertising in Med. Journals.

The Board here adjourned to meet at 9:00 a.m. of to-morrow the 18th inst.

9:00 A. M. June 18th 1891

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present: Regts: Gen. W. Brackenridge, W. L. Prather, F. W. Ball, J. M. Norwood & J. O. Thompson. Regt J. M. Norwood was called to preside.

Upon motion, regularly put & carried, it was resolved: that the special committee having in charge the Med. Dept, be & they were authorized to issue a preliminary announcement & a prospectus setting forth the course of study to be taught in the Med. Dept. & the sum of $100.00 or so much thereof as might be necessary, was appropriated to defray the expense of issuing said preliminary announcement.

$100.00 for Med. Dept.

Admission Fee Med. Dept. $100.00

Regt W. L. Prather moved that the admission fee to the Medical Dept of the University be fixed at $100. The motion was seconded by Regt Ball. Regt Norwood moved as a substitute that the admission fee be fixed at $50. Regt Thompson seconded this substitute. Upon motion the substitute was put last & the original motion was adopted & the admission fee fixed at $100.

Upon motion of Regt J. C. Thompson the following fees were adopted:

Med. Coll. Fees.

Matriculation Fee	$5.00
Demonstrators	$10.00
Graduation Fee, (Including Diploma)	$30.00

Requirements for graduation in Med. Dept.

Regt Thompson moved that the requirements for graduation should consist of three (3) full or graded courses of study, or four (4) years of study & the motion as put was adopted.

Entrance to Med. Dept

Upon motion of Regt Brackenridge, the same examination as is prescribed for admission to the Law Dept of the University, was, & the same is hereby prescribed for entrance to the Medical Dept.

It having been stated that the Galveston Medical College had donated to the Med Dept of the University a valuable chemical & anatomical outfit, the following resolution offered by Regt Thompson was adopted:

Whereas, the Texas Medical College of Galveston Texas has donated to the Med dept of the Univ. of Texas an outfit of chemical anatomical, bacteriological & other valuable medical appliances, be it:

Thanks to Tex. Med. Coll.

Resolved: That the thanks of the Board of Regents for & in behalf of the Med dept of the University of Texas, be made the Texas Med. College, & the individual members thereof for their generous gift, conveying by this resolution our grateful acknowledgments & appreciation for their contribution.

Swenson Coin Collection

At this sitting of the Board much pleasure was expressed at the noble gift of Mr S. M. Swenson to the University in the form of an exceptionally rare & valuable numismatic cabinet, the following resolution offered by Regt Ball, was adopted:

Whereas, S. M. Swenson, Esq, a citizen of New York, formerly an honored citizen of the Republic & State of Tex, has through his Excellency, the Governor, presented to the University of Tex a collection of 2217 ancient bronze

June 18, 1891

coins, 117 silver & 67 gold coins & two rare ancient coins together with a large collection of specimens of implements & ornaments of the stone age - said coins & specimens being of great & almost inestimable value to this institution, therefore be it

Resolved, by the Board of Regents in regular session assembled,

1. That the University of Tex hereby accepts this princely & generous gift from one of its former citizens, & hereby tenders its grateful acknowledgments to the donor for his generosity, with assurances of its appreciation of the value of his gift & also of the profound esteem & respect for the donor.

Thanks to S.M. Sccrson Esq. for his gift.

2. That desiring further to perpetuate the memory of this donation & as a testamonial of the feelings of gratitude & respect which this University entertains towards the donor, the Execution Committee is hereby directed to transmit these resolutions, properly engrossed to Mr Scurson & at the same time open correspondence with him with a view to obtaining his portrait for the purpose of hanging the same in an appropriate place on the walls of the University building.

" The Executive Committee was instructed to take such necessary & proper steps for care of said cabinet, until permanent arrangements should be made at the University for its safe keeping, as they might deem best.

" It was here suggested that in addition to her former munificent gift to the University of the Jno Sealey Hospital, Mrs Rebecca Sealy, widow of Jno Sealey proposed to expend a considerable sum in the improvement & beautification of those grounds & This suggestion gave occasion for many expressions of appreciation & good will on the part of the Board towards Mrs Sealy & the following resolution by Regt Brackenridge was unanimously adopted:

Thanks to Mrs. Sealy.

Resolved by the Board of Regents of the University of Tex that we tender to Mrs Rebecca Sealy of Galveston Texas the thanks of this Board for the noble gift of the Sealy Hospital upon such terms that the same became a part of the Medical Branch of this University & as an expression of the gratitude we feel for this generous gift to the cause of higher education that this resolution be entered on the minutes of this Board & a copy thereof be transmitted by the Secty to Mrs Sealy

through Mr Gen Lesley.

$41.72 from Chemistry. The sum of $41.72 recd from students in the school of Chemistry for purchase of supplies, now in the hands of the Proctor, was upon the recommendation of the Prof in charge of that Dept, appropriated to the use of the school of Chemistry, in part to reimburse the former outlay from the general fund of the University made for the use of the Chemical Dept.

Promotions. The term of office of Profs Gen P. Garrison & T. M. Taylor as adjunct Professors, having expired, they were upon the motion of Regt Ball each promoted in the order named to wit: Prof Garrison first & Prof Taylor next to the right & title of Associate Professors at a salary of $2500 each.

The following named students of the University have been recommended to the Board by the Faculty as graduates, to receive the degrees hereinafter set opposite to their names, & upon resolution adopted said degrees as recommended were formally conferred by this Board.

Degrees Conferred.

Degree List

Bachelor of Arts

Jas Robinson Bailey
Jasper Calling
Sam Bell Maxey Long
David Allen Penick

Bachelor of Letters

Robert Richard Bell
Eben Luther Dohoney
" David Edward Simmons

Bachelor of Science

Edw. Everett Cauthorne
Wilson Thompson Davidson
" Hy Bankhead Jones
Thos Jno. Lyne
Goodall Harrison Nooter

Bachelor of Laws

Wm Hawley Atwell
Wm David Bates
Jno Wilfred Brady
Moses Lycurgus Brooks
" Jno Hy Caldwell
Clarence L. Carter
Jos Walker Cloud
Ellis Douthit
Wm Thompson Harris
Jno Henderson
Richd Yale Hicks
Lucian A. Hill
Clarence Culwell Kidd
David Alex Mc Fall
West Mann
Wm Anderson Neyland
Zach Madison Shirley
Eugene Dion O'Keen
Jos Newton Smith
Leroy Albert Smith
Cullen Fleming Thomas
Eugene Aldrich Wallace
Newton Bonbon Williams
Alfred Yarborough

Jas Young

June 18, 1891

Request from Beta Theta Phi Fraternity.

The members of Beta-Omicron Chapter of Beta Theta Phi Fraternity have requested the privilege of erecting a chapter house upon the University grounds at a cost of not less than $5000. Upon motion this application was granted upon the following conditions: That before said building should be authorized to be constructed, the plans & specifications should be submitted to this Board together with the architecture & locality, & thereafter if said plans & specifications should be approved by the Board, said chapter house should be authorized to be constructed.

$109. for water to Mess Hall.

The bill of Miss Aldett & Lacy for $109 for water extensions from the University building proper, to the Mess Hall, was here presented & the same appearing to be a just & necessary one & the amount for the same owing, $109 was appropriated to pay said bill.

Committee on Rules & Order of Business.

The following resolution of Regt Ball looking to the systematic conduct of business before this Board, was here read, discussed & approved:

Resolved: That the Chairman appoint a committee of two members of this Board, to be known as & called the "Committee on Rules & Order of Business", whose duty it shall be to prepare & present to this Board at its next meeting, a report in which shall be embodied such rules & regulations touching the conduct & manner of transacting the business of this Board & conducting its proceedings, as they may deem necessary.

The Chairman appointed upon this committee Regts Ball & Brothers.

Board of Managers of Jno Sealy Hospital.

Regt J. C. Thompson then called attention to the fact that the law contemplated that there should be a representative upon the Jno Sealy Hospital Board, consisting of two citizens of Galveston, to be nominated by this Board & Regt Stratton with the authority & consent of the Board then appointed Mr Geo Sealy of Galveston & Dr J. C. Thompson, both men of Galveston upon the Board of managers of the Jno Sealy Hospital as representatives of the interests of the University of Tex.

Prof Alex McFarlane was here before the Board & briefly suggested the justice & propriety, as he believed, of raising his rank from Associate to that of full professor of Physics. A statement of the case was heard by the Board but no action thereupon taken.

The bill of contractor Jas McDonald for $66.55 for work done in the private study of Dr McFarlane was here presented. The service appeared to have been rendered in Nov 1889, but as there appeared to have been no special grant of authority for incurring the debt, action looking to its allowance or disallowance was deferred until the next meeting of this Board. The injunction especially given by the Board that no debts hereafter be contracted without proper authority previously given, either of this Board or of the Executive Committee or of the Pres't of the Board.

Bill of Jas. McDonald for services.

Upon motion of Regt Ball it was resolved that the tuition in the Law Dept be raised to the sum of $50 per annum, the difference this to arise between the present fee of $20 charged, & the future fee of $50 be appropriated exclusively to the employment of an additional professor or professors in that Dept. It was resolved that this resolution should not apply to students at present matriculated in the Law Dept.

Matriculation Fees, Law Dept.

The report of the Med College committee heretofore read before this Board being now signed by Regt Howard, a member of that committee, said report was formally approved.

The following report of the finance committee was here received, ordered to be incorporated in the minutes & filed:

Albertin June 17 1891

To the Hon Board of Regents:

Your finance committee beg leave to report that of the annual appropriation made by the Board last June 1890. amounting to $58,674.43 as reported by the Proctor, there was expended up to June 16" 1891 as shown by the Proctor's report, the sum of $57,672.17 showing an amt left in hand of about $1000 (allowing for accts for May & June for gas & water being unpaid)

Report of Finance Committee

The sum of $8,316.79 has been paid by the Proctor but not yet drawn from the Treasury. Of this amt the Faculty report estimates $1,215.23, making about $1100 which should be deducted from our net balance as shown by the State Treas. & Comptroller's reports & which will give the Board for all purposes of incurring expenses, the sum of about $62,000.

We find the money disbursed on acct of the Med Dept at Galveston through the Proctor, to wit: $45,243.27 to be correct & vouchers on file.

11

June 18, 1891

The exact sums on hand at this day cannot be ascertained at last your committee submit that an increase of expenditures beyond $60,000 should not now be made.

(Signed) E. J. Simkins
G. P. Dodd

Appropriations for succeeding year.

The financial budget for the University for the succeeding year was here again read, & changes where needed or determined upon were made. The total amount aggregated $61,855.00, which sum was by resolution of the Board ordered to be appropriated.

List of Appropriations.

Meeting June 23, 1891.

Minutes of a called session of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, held at Austin, June 23rd 1891.
Present: Regents, Waster, Brackenridge, Prather, Harwood & Thompson.
Regt. Thompson moved to increase the salaries of Profs. Everhart & Sterrett from $3500.00 to $4000.00 each. Regts. Brackenridge & Prather protested against the increase at the present time & amongst other reasons urged that the obligation at the present time was on the part of the Regents to the State & the people of Texas & that they believed that there was a higher interest & duty in favor of the people in the practice of economy in the administration of the finances of the University, rather than any obligation, implied or otherwise, that the Board was under to these professors. They insisted that other wants of the University were more urgent even than the retention of these professors, should they conclude to go in the event their salaries were not advanced. Regt. Prather added that these gentlemen should be satisfied, he thought, from the past action of the Board, of its good-will towards them. He did not like dictation & that the threat of quitting in the event the salaries were not raised, was unworthy of these gentlemen, had they really made it. He further insisted that it was for the Board to judge of the time & occasion for the increase of salaries, & not the professors interested. Again he insisted that as this matter had been otherwise determined when there was a full Board, that it would not be wise or right for a bare quorum to revoke the action of the full Board & at this time increase the salaries of these gentlemen.

Discussions as to increase in Salaries.

He insisted that Regt Thompson's resolution was out of

order, & that before the salaries of Profs Everhart & Sterrett could be raised, a motion to reconsider the former action of the Board must be adopted & that a reconsideration required a two thirds vote of all present & He named this point as a technicality, regretfully but that he felt it was his duty to the University in the particular urgency of this matter to adopt any honorable or proper mode by which at least the matter could be deferred, until the views & opinion of the full Board could be had upon the subject & as a substitute for Regt Thompsons motion, he moved that the entire matter be deferred until the Aug. meeting of the Board & After much discussion of the matter & a very liberal expression of sentiments by the gentlemen present, all of whom alike were striving for the best interests of the University, the matter of advancing the salaries of Profs Everhart & Sterrett, was postponed until the Aug. meeting of this Board & Regt Prather was appointed a committee of one to reply to Prof Sterretts letter addressed to this Board, & to give the reasons why it did not feel at liberty to increase his salary, if at all, at the present time &

Prof A. Tallichets resignation as Professor of Modern Languages in the University of Texas, was received & read & It is as follows:

Dr, T. D. Morton
Pres Board of Regts
Univ. of Texas.
Dear Sir:

Having for several months contemplated changing my field of work, & believing now that an opportunity of carrying out this intention at an early day presents itself I hereby tender my resignation of the chair of Modern Languages of the University of Texas, in order that the Regents may have ample time to fill the vacancy &

Prof. Tallichet's Resignation.

Thanking you for the personal & official courtesies which I have received at your hands & with earnest wishes for the prosperity of the University of Texas,

I am

Your obedient servant
(Signed) A. Tallichet

Austin June 19/91 &

The resignation was received with expressions of good will upon the part of the members of the Board personally & the following resolution offered by Regt Prather, was adopted:

June 23, 1891

Whereas Dr A. Dallichet has tendered his resignation of the chair of Modern Languages in the University of Texas, a position held by him for the past eight years, for the purpose of changing his field of work & Therefore be it

Resolved: by the Board of Regents of the University, that said resignation be & the same is hereby accepted, & that the Board tenders to Dr Dallichet their best wishes in his new field of labor &

Assistant in Biology.

To avoid any uncertainty as to his position in the Faculty of the University, the assistant in Biology to be elected, was made an assistant to the Prof. of Geology &

A letter was here received from Prof Simonds, suggesting to the Board that the Dept of Biology would need some equipment at the very outset, & he recommended that an appropriation of $500 should be made for the purpose of procuring in advance & having ready at the opening of the session, the most needed apparatus & materials for the equipment of this Dept & Upon motion the sum of $500 was appropriated for the purpose named & it was further resolved that the first story of the west wing of the University building should be set apart for the use of the Dept of Biology &

$500 for Dept of Biology.

The Pres't of the Board of Regents & Chairmen of the Faculty were instructed to cooperate with the other members of the Board in endeavoring to have suitable names ready to be presented for the consideration of the Board at its meeting in Aug. for the professorships of Biology & Modern Languages &

Profs. of Biology & of Modern Languages.

Upon motion it was resolved that the professorship of Modern Languages should be an adjunct professorship & the salary to be $2000, the tenure of office to be three years & the incumbent to have a vote in the Faculty &

Regt Thompson recommended an appropriation of $300 for issuing preliminary announcements & prospectus & publishing in the newspapers the opening of the Med Dept.

Regt Prather moved, & the motion was adopted, that $200 be added to the $100 heretofore appropriated for defraying the expense of issuing the preliminary announcement & prospectus of the opening of the Med Dept & publishing same in the

$300.00 for Med. Dept.

leading newspapers of the State, same to be charged to the Med College fund.

Commencement exercises of this session being of more than usual interest, I append a statements of the addresses delivered during the several days Commencement lasted.

Commencement Exercises.

The Baccalaureate sermon was delivered on June 14th by Rev. Z. T. Taylor of the Christian Church, a resident of Cincinnati O. His sermon was considered one of great eloquence & power.

On Monday June 15th at 11:00 A.M. Hon J. C. Hutcheson of Houston delivered an address before the Literary Societies, & at 8:30 P.M. of that day the Alumni address was delivered by Mr Gen Russell Smith of McKinney, Texas Mr Smith's address was well received by his audience.

On Tuesday June 16th the following programme was had: Announcement of undergraduate honors by Dr Leslie Waggener Faculty address upon the subject the "Art of the Reformer" by Prof Garrison of the University Faculty.

Presentation of the portrait of Dr R. L. Dabney by Mr T. W. Gregory of Austin. Response by Mr A. Woolridge, Secy Board of Regents.

On Wednesday the programme consisted of an oration upon "The influences of the Physical Sciences on Civilization" by Mr Goodall Harrison Wooten, Representative of the Academic Dept.

Oration, "The Power of Public Opinion" by Mr Jas Young, representative of the Law Dept.

Oration, "Beyond the Alps lies Italy", by Mr Hy Braidsead Jones, First in Senior Academic.

Oration, "The Army of the discontented" by Mr LeRoy Albert Smith, Second in Senior Law.

Oration, "Merlin's Hall", by Mr Dave Allen Penick, Second in Senior Academic.

Oration, "Our Dollar & its Issues", by Mr Cullen Fleming Thomas, First in Senior Law.

Conferring of Degrees by Dr T. D. Wooten, Pres't Board of Regts.

A. P. McCoy
Secy.

Thos D Wooten
Pres't Bd Regts

June 19, 1891

Meeting of Exec. Com., June 19, 1891.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee, held at Austin, June 19, 1891.

Present, Regts. T. D. Wooten & P. M. Norwood.

Construction of Sob. Building

Mr. Hall, former supt of the construction of the laboratory building, was discharged, & the architect Mr. Burt McDonald was put in control to supervise the construction of said building.

The board this day had occasion to condemn some brick & lumber which it was thought were intended to be used in the construction of the laboratory building, & ordered other & better material to be used in their stead.

Mess Hall, Repairs etc.

The floors of the upper stories of the Brackenridge Hall building were ordered to be shellaced & two coats of oil to be put upon the same, said work to be done by the steward Mr. A. B. Beck. All repairs of the building most of which were of a small character, were ordered to be done by the steward & fire escape ladders were ordered to be placed to the building in proper positions at an expense not to exceed 80 cts. per lineal foot.

A tank upon the roof was ordered to be arranged for a supply of water for the water work, & 50 ft of hose, nozzles &c. were ordered to be supplied to each story.

Mr. Beck was re-engaged as steward at a salary of $75 per month during the nine months of the session of the University, with the understanding that his salary should be increased to $100 a month if the income of the Mess Hall should justify it. The heater in the lower story was ordered to be removed. C. P. Brodie Secy.

Bids for Construction of Gallery of Assembly Hall.

Bids for the construction of the gallery were ordered to be opened by the architect. On July 15th, in pursuance of advertisement for bids for the gallery of the Assembly Hall, five bids were opened, the lowest & best bid being that of Mr. C. S. Slaughter $2150.00 & Contract for construction of the gallery of the Assembly Hall was awarded to him. A. P. Brodie Secy. Secy.

Meeting of Exec. Com. July 27, 1891.

On July 27th the Exec. Com. was again in session, Regt T. D. Wooten, present.

Bids for Construction of Boiler house

Bids for the construction of a boiler house, in pursuance to previous advertisement, were received & read. There were six bids offered, ranging from one for $3700 by N. P. Williams, to one for $6320 by Geo. Haldstock. The Pres. of the Board not being satisfied with the lowest bid offered instructed the secretary to readvertise for bids for a

Exec. Com. Aug. 5, 91.

Contract with Wm. F. Fischer for $4449.00

dealer house to the University & upon Aug 5th the Exec Com. met again & Present the Chairman of the Board & Regts & There were three bids offered: One of Francis Fischer $4449.00, one of Wm Keys $4765.00, one of Jas. Holdstock $4825.00 & The Pres't declared himself satisfied with the bid of Francis Fischer $4449.00 & the contract to construct the engine & dealer house for the steam heating of the University was awarded to him & the architect ordered to prepare the contract accordingly & Said contract of Mr Fischer is accompanied by a good & solvent bond in the sum of $2224.50

A. P. Brodie Secy

August 25, 1891

Meeting at Galveston, Aug. 25, 1891.

Minutes of a called meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, held in the city of Galveston, Texas, on the 25th day of Aug. 1891, said meeting being held in the Board Room of the Ball High School of that City:

Present, Regents:

T. D. Wooten	Geo. W. Brackenridge
J. C. Thompson	F. W. Ball
E. J. Simkins	W. L. Prather
	T. M. Harwood

The minutes of the preceding two meetings, to-wit; Regular meeting of this Board held at Austin, Texas, on the 17th day of June 1891, & the days thereafter succeeding, & the called meeting likewise held at Austin, Texas, on the 23rd day of June 1891, were read & corrected in two particular places, to-wit: That portion of the minutes of the Board appearing upon page 781 of the proceedings of the Board, wherein the reasons were given as offered by Regt. T. D. Wooten for action in the matter of electing Dr. J. T. G. Payne, professor of Obstetrics & Gynecology, was ordered to be stricken out, & the same has been done by the secretary of this Board, by pasting a sheet of blank paper over that portion of the minutes.

Corrections to Minutes of previous meetings.

The same action was had in striking out that portion of the minutes appearing upon page 793. of the proceedings wherein the reasons were given moving Regt Prather to urge postponment of action in the matter of the application of Prof. Sterrett for an increase of salary from $3500.00 to $4000.00. This portion of the minutes has likewise been eliminated by pasting a sheet of blank paper over that portion of the page, whereon the same is written.

The minutes as thus corrected were then adopted, except that it appearing that there was an error of about $1100.00 in the report of the Finance Committee, as adopted & reported at the June meeting of this Board, the following resolution offered by Regt Ball, to correct said error, was adopted;

Resolved: That the Finance Committee be permitted to amend their report made & recorded at the last regular meeting, so that it shall hereafter read as follows:

Instead of $8316.79, the amount reported as paid by the Proctor but not drawn from the Treasury, as noted, it shall read $7215.23, thus leaving no discrepancy between

the Faculty report & the report of the Finance Committee, said correction to be made on page 291. of the minutes, and that the Secretary amend the minutes of said meeting so as to conform thereto.

Report of Com. on Rules & Regulations.

The Committee upon rules & regulations heretofore appointed, here presented their report which was read by the Secretary for the information of the Board & upon motion the same was made a special order of the day for 3: P. M. of this day.

Upon motion, the Board here adjourned to meet at 3: P. M. of this day.

At 3: P.M. the Board met. Present: same as in the morning.

The report of the Committee upon Rules & Regulations was here read by sections & acted upon by sections.

Art 1. Sect. 1st upon motion was adopted;

Art 1. Sect. 2. was adopted as amended;

Art 1. Sect 3. which looked to the dispatch of business by the Board, defined in said Sect. as a Constructive meeting, was withdrawn from the consideration of the Board.

Art II. Sect 1. Providing for the election of a President & defining his duties, was adopted. Sect 2. further defining the duties of a President was likewise adopted.

Sect 3. Providing for the election of a Vice President and defining his duties was adopted.

Sect 4. Providing for the election of a Secretary and defining his duties, was adopted.

Art III Sect 1. Providing for the appointment of certain Standing Committees was adopted. So were Sects. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 8, 9 & 10, of said Art.

Art IV. Sect 1. relating to the rules of proceeding & order of business of the Board, was adopted.

Sect 2. was amended in that the report of the Faculty was made the second, & unfinished business the fifth item of the order of business.

Sect 5. of said Art IV was amended to read as follows:

The part after the word "require", no person not a regent shall be allowed to discuss any matter pending before the Board, except upon the unanimous invitation of the Board. The latter clause of said Sect. as originally framed, being substituted by said amendment, as recited Sect 5. was adopted.

Art V. Miscellaneous Provisions:

August 25, 1891

Sect 1. was adopted

Sect 2. was amended by the following resolution of Regt Harwood & as amended was adopted & read as follows:

" On or before Monday before the third Wednesday in June of each year, the Faculty shall meet and elect a Chairman thereof, which said election shall be reported to the Board of Regents, on the first day of their annual June meeting. Said Chairman shall hold his office for one year, & until his successor shall have been elected & qualified."

Sect. 3. was adopted.

Sect. 4. was adopted.

Sect. 5. was adopted.

Sect. 6. was adopted.

The following to be numbered Sect. 7. was introduced & adopted:

Sect 7. All rules, orders & resolutions heretofore enacted by this Board, concerning the conduct of business by the Regents, which are either in conflict with, or which deal with the subject matter covered by these rules, are hereby repealed.

Sect. 8. was adopted.

Said Rules & Regulations as here adopted by sections were adopted as a whole & the same, together with the report of the special committee recommending their adoption, are recorded in full in the proceedings of this Board for future use & reference, as occasion may require.

Rules & Regulations for Conduct of Business by Board of Regents.

To the Hon. T. D. Wooten, Pres't.

Your special committee appointed for the purpose of formulating and reporting a body of rules and regulations for the proceedure and conduct of business by the Board of Regents, beg leave to report the appended rules and regulations which they recommend the Board to adopt.

Respectfully submitted

Wm. L. Prather,

F. W. Ball,

Wm. L. Prather,

Officers and their Duties.

Sect. I. The Board shall elect a President at their regular meeting, in June 1893. who shall hold his office for two years (the present President holding his office until that time), and until his successor is duly elected.

In case of the death, resignation or disqualification of the President before the expiration of his term of office, the Board shall as soon as may be thereafter, elect another President, who shall fill the unexpired term of said President; and, until such election

August 25, 1891

The Board here adjourned to meet at 8: P. M. of today the 25th inst. 25 Aug. 1891

At 8: P. M. the Board met at the Fremont Hotel. Present: the same as in the morning.

Mr. Wooldridge elected Secy. at $300.00 salary.

Upon motion of Regt Ball, Mr A. P. Wooldridge, was nominated to be secretary of the Board at an annual salary of $300.00 to hold until the June meeting of the Board in 1893. Mr Wooldridge was unanimously elected secretary.

Regent Harwood elected Vice-Pres.

Upon motion of Regt Prather, Regt Harwood was nominated & was unanimously elected Vice-President of the Board of Regents to hold until the June meeting 1893.

Prof. Sterrett Letter.

Regt Prather reported verbally, that he had written Prof. J. R. S. Sterrett in the matter of his salary in the University. He said that Prof. Sterrett stated that he would be in the University next year, but expressed himself as aggrieved & humiliated because his salary had not been increased to $4000, according to what he understood & believed to be a contract with him to that extent. Regt Ball moved that the salary of Prof. Sterrett remain at the amount fixed by the Board at its last regular meeting, to wit: $3500.00 Said motion was adopted.

School of Elocution.

With the unanimous consent of the Board & upon motion of Regt Ball, the Chairman of the Faculty was invited to give his opinion as to the propriety of establishing a school of Elocution in the University. In response to said invitation, the Chairman of the Faculty stated that the Faculty would be glad to have the school of Elocution established, but that he thought at the present time there were other schools of greater importance requiring the first consideration of the Board. He thought the most prudent arrangement now would be to engage a teacher of Elocution temporarily, and that next year, if the University had the means to establish permanently a chair of Elocution, it might then be wise to do it.

Regt Ball thought the chair of Elocution one of first importance in the University. He offered the following resolution on the object which was adopted:

Resolved: That the matter of the employment of a temporary teacher of Elocution, be referred to the committee on Complaints, Grievances & Instruction with instructions to report upon the advisability of employing

such teachers, and that they recommend employment of such persons as they deem suitable for the positions & to report as to the amount necessary to be appropriated therefor &

Regt Simkins now moved that we proceed to the election of an Assistant in Biology & an Adjunct Professor of Modern Languages & Regt Ball suggested to refer this matter to the committee upon Complaints, Grievances & Instructors, but subsequently withdrew his motion & the motion of Regt Simkins prevailed

Assistant in Biology and Adjunct Prof Mod. Lang.

Upon motion of Regt Prather, it was ordered that the Board proceed to the election of an Adjunct professor of Modern Languages & seven (7) votes were cast for Prof. Sylvester Primer & he was declared to be elected adjunct professor of Modern Languages in the University of Texas at an annual salary of $2000.00 & Upon motion of Regt Ball it was resolved that his title be, Professor of Teutonic Languages in charge of Modern Languages &

Prof. Primer elected Adjunct Prof. of Mod. Lang.

The Faculty, were upon motion, authorized to leave a blank in the catalogue for the chair of Romance Languages &

Chair of Romance Languages

Upon motion, the Board now proceeded to the election of an Asst Prof. of Biology & Various names were submitted to the Board & upon a ballot being taken, Prof L. M. Underwood was unanimously elected & declared to be Assistant Prof. of Biology at an annual salary of $2500.00 &

Prof. L. M. Underwood elected Prof. of Biol.

The following motion offered by Regt Simkins was adopted & the professorship of Pedagogy was tendered to Dr. Joseph Baldwin of the Sam Houston Normal:

Resolved: That the School of Pedagogy be, & the same is hereby established in the University of Texas with a full professor in charge of said School at a salary of $3000.00 & that Dr Joseph Baldwin be elected to fill the same &

School of Ped. established. Dr. Baldwin chosen Prof. of Pedagogy.

There being no further business before the Board, it adjourned to meet at 10: o'clock in the morning, the 26th inst &

Thos. J. Watkins
Pres't Bd Regts

August 26, 1891

Meeting, Aug. 26, 1891.

Galveston Texas Aug 26th 1891
at the Ball High School

The Board resumed its session. Present: all of the Board save Regt Ball, Regt Geo. T. Todd being now also in attendance on the Board.

The following resolution offered by Regt Mathis was here read by sections & adopted by sections & as a whole:

Fellowships

Fellow-ships.

1. The following Fellowships are hereby created:

Two Fellowships in Chemistry
One Fellowship in Latin
One Fellowship in History
One Fellowship in Pure Mathematics
One Fellowship in Applied Mathematics
One Fellowship in Physics

2. These Fellowships shall, after the year 1891-2 be open only to the Academic Graduates of the University of Texas, who shall wish to pursue post-graduate or professional studies.

3. The holder of a fellowship shall be entitled a Fellow & shall be paid a salary of $300.00.

4. A Fellow shall be appointed only for the year succeeding his graduation.

5. A fellowship shall be conferred by the Regents upon the nomination of the professor in charge of the School to which a fellow has been assigned & upon the recommendation of the Faculty.

6. In making nominations for Fellowships, reference shall always be given to distinguished proficients in their respective Schools.

7. Publications shall be made on Commencement Day of the Fellows appointed for the next scholastic year.

8. The duties of the Fellows shall be two-fold: They shall assist the professors in charge of the Schools to which they have been assigned, & they shall pursue post-graduate or professional studies in any School of the University to which they may be admitted.

9. As assistants, Fellows shall be under the direction & control of the professors in charge of the respective Schools, and shall devote at least four (4) hours of lecture-room work per week to this duty.

10. As post-graduate or professional students, Fellows shall devote at least twelve (12) hours of lecture-room

work per week to post graduate or professional studies.

11. The names & titles of the Fellows shall be published in the annual catalogue of the University immediately after the names of the members of the Faculty.

" The following motion of Regt Prather was adopted:

Med. Dept. & Catalogue. Resolved: That all matter relating to the Medical Dept of the University shall be included in the catalogue of the University.

The application of the professors of Greek for a fellow was referred to the committee on Complaints Grievances & Instructions.

The matter of heating the main University at Austin was referred to the Committee on Buildings & Grounds.

The following motion of Regt Prather, looking to the grading & classing of officers of instruction in the University, salaries &c. was was referred to Committee on Complaints, Grievances & Instruction

Grades &c. of Instruction

Grades &c. of Instruction. 1. Fellows: ~~Graduate Asst~~

Salary $300: Term one year: Have no vote in Faculty: must pursue P-G. studies.

2. Tutors:

" Salary $1200 (1000): Term two (one) years: Have no vote in Faculty.

3. Assistant Professors:

" Salary $2000 (1800): Term three (two) years: Have no vote in Faculty: Cannot be in charge of independent Schools.

4. Adjunct Professors:

" Salary $2000: Commutation for house $500: Term three years: Have vote in Faculty May be in charge of independent Schools.

5. Associate Professors:

" Salary $2500: Commutation for house $500: Term four years: Have vote in Faculty: May be in charge of independent Schools.

6. Full Professors:

" Salary $3000: Commutation $500: Term indefinite: Have vote: Must have charge of independent Schools.

Petition of Homeopathic Physicians of Galveston

A petition from the Homoeopathic Physicians of the City of Galveston, was here received & its contents stated. Said petition looked to the establishment of the chair of Homoeopathy in the University of Texas. Upon motion, said petition was referred to the Medical College

committee.

The following resolution offered by Regt Todd was referred to the Medical College committee:

Med. Dept. Resolved: That the committee on Medical College formulate, with the aid of the Medical Faculty, & report to this Board, the method & system of instruction in said College, whether by lectures, quiz classes, demonstrations &c.

Upon motion of Regt Rather, it was resolved that the Board do now proceed to the consideration of matters relative to the Medical Department of the University & upon motion, the Board went into "executive session".

The following matters enacted at the "executive session" were handed to the secretary of this Board to be recorded:

Resolved that the following vacancies in the Medical Department of the University of Texas be filled by the appointment, respectively of:

Faculty of Med. Coll.

1. J. M. T. Finney, M. D. of Baltimore, Maryland. Professor of Surgery & Chemical Surgery at a salary of $3000.00 per annum.
2. A. G. Clopton, M. D. of Jefferson, Texas. Professor of Physiology & Hygiene at a salary of $3000.00 per annum &
3. Seth M. Morris, M. D. of Austin, Texas. Professor of Chemistry & Toxicology for one year, at a salary of $2000.00 per annum &
4. Wm Keiler, M. D. of Edinburgh, Scotland, Professor of Anatomy & Surgical Anatomy at a salary of $2500.00 per annum &
5. Edward Randall, M. D. of Galveston, Texas. Professor of Materia Medica & Therapeutics at a salary of $2500 per annum &
6. Allen J. Smith, M. D. of Philadelphia, Pa. Professor of Pathology, Histology & Bacteriology with a salary of $2000.00 per annum &
7. Geo. H. Lee, M. D. of Galveston, Texas. Demonstrator of Anatomy &

Resolved further: that in making these appointments, as well as those appointments already made, it is to be distinctly understood, that the Board of Regents reserve the right (given them by law) to remove any of the incumbents, without making any charges, whenever they shall deem that the interests of the University require such re-

moval & the Secretary is hereby directed to transmit a copy of this resolution to each of said appointees.

" Resolved: That the selection & appointments of Lecturerships be referred to the committee on Medical dept, with power to act.

Professors and Instructors. Moved: That the matter of fixing the grades & salaries of Profrssors & Instructors of the University be referred to the Committee on Complaints, Grievances & Instructors, for their consideration & report.

Chair of Chemistry. Resolved: That the chair of Chemistry be filled for one (1) year at a salary of $2000 Co.

The Board here resumed open session, with a full board present.

Various Committees. The following references to Special Committees were made by the President of the Board.:

The Central Building has no fire protection: Respectfully referred to appropriate committee.

The subject of giving fellow to Greek chair is referred to the Proper Committee.

Heating specifications & plans, together with the bids for heating the main University, is referred to the Building Committee.

The following resolution offered by Regt Ball was adopted:

✓ Provost of Med. Dept. Resolved: That the office of Provost of the Medical dept of the University, be, & the same is hereby created. The duties of said Provost shall be to keep all books of account of the College, matriculate & register the name of each student, collect the lecture fees & other charges. He shall keep a regular & accurate account of all monies received by the College from this & every other source in books provided for the purpose.

" He shall have the power to appoint & discharge all employees, & shall have general supervision over such employees, as well as over the buildings, grounds & property of the Medical College at Galveston.

" He shall make an annual report at the close of each term, to the Board of Regents, for all monies received for the fees of students or from other sources on behalf of the College, & of all employees & attendants, the duties of each, the date of engagement or contract & the salaries or wages paid each.

" He shall have a salary of $1200 per annum, & shall be re-

quired to give bond in the sum of $5000 for the faithful performance of his duties. He shall be authorized to employ a Janitor & Resurrector the combined salary of whom shall not exceed $1200 per annum. He shall hold his office for two years & shall be removable at the pleasure of the Board - provided that the Chairman of the Committee on Medical Colleges is hereby authorized to appoint a Provost, who shall act as such until the next regular meeting of the Board at Galveston, during the last week in April.

Report of Committee on Grounds & Buildings. (Steam Heating)

The following report of the Committee upon Grounds & Buildings, having relation to the steam heating of the University Building at Austin, was read, & upon motion adopted:

To the Hon. Board of Regents:

Your committee on Grounds & Buildings, to whom was referred the matter touching the heating of the main University building & Laboratory at Austin, beg leave to report: That the Executive Committee have let a contract for the erection of a Boiler House & Chimney in rear of the Main University which will cost the sum of $4325 leaving a balance of the $10,000 appropriated by the Legislature of $5275.36. The Executive Committee have taken bids for supplying the Buildings with steam heating apparatus & find that with the funds on hand that they can only let a contract for supplying the apparatus for heating the West wing, Center building & also basement floor of rear building of the University which will cost as per lowest bid the sum of $5275.36. Your Committee recommend that a contract be let to Gen. P. Akerman for the erection of the steam heating apparatus for said West wing, Center building & basement floor of rear building as per his bid (which is the lowest) herewith submitted for the sum of $5275.36 according to the plans & specifications also herewith submitted & that a contract, in writing, be made with said Gen. P. Akerman for said work & that he be required to give a good & sufficient bond in the sum of $2500 for the faithful performance of such contract & that your Committee be authorized to pay out the sum specified in said bid for said work & also that

Steam Heating.

they be authorized to pay to the architect reasonable fees for the preparation of the plans & specifications for said steam heating apparatus & the superintendence of the erection of the same

Respectfully submitted
Wm L. Prather, Chairman
Geo. Brackenridge
Thos. D. Wooten
Com

The following resolutions offered by Regt Prather were adopted:

Dr Herndon

Resolved: That the thanks of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas be & they are hereby tendered to Dr Herndon of Austin Texas for the generous donation of his Medical & Law library to the University of Texas & that the Secretary of this Board transmit to Dr Herndon a copy of this resolution &

Dr Heard

Resolved: That the thanks of the Board of Regents be & are hereby tendered to Dr. T. J. Heard of Galveston, for his generous donation of his valuable Medical library to the Medical College of the University of Texas, & that the secretary be instructed to transmit a copy of this resolution to Dr Heard &

The following resolution offered by Regt Thompson was adopted:

Equipment of Med. Dept.

Resolved: That the matter of the appportionment of funds for the equipment of the Chairs in Medical College, be referred to the Committee on Medical Department, with power to act &

The following resolution of thanks extended to Regt. Thompson upon motion of Regt Prather, was likewise adopted:

Dr. T. C. Thompson.

Resolved: That the thanks of this Board be returned to Dr. T. C. Thompson, a member of this Board, for the faithful, efficient & satisfactory discharge of the onerous duties devolved upon him in the organization of the Medical Dept &

100 Copies of Rules.

The following resolution offered by Regt. Ball was adopted, which provides for the printing of 100 copies of the rules of proceedure of the Board:

Resolved: That the Secretary cause 100 copies of the rules of proceedure to be printed for the information & use of the Board & that a sufficient amount of money is hereby

August 26, 1891

appropriated for that purpose.

The following resolution offered by Regt Thompson for the government & administration of the Medical Dept of the University, was read by sections & in the form here recorded, was adopted by sections & as a whole.

Regulations for government of Med. Coll.

Regulations for the government of the Medical College.

The following rules and regulations have been adopted by the Regents for the Medical College:

Whereas the Faculty of the Medical Department of the University of Texas, has been selected; be it resolved:

I. That they be authorized to organize and adopt such rules and regulations for governing themselves, with the approval of the Boar of Regents, as other similar bodies having the same objects and pur-poses in view.

2. That they be authorized to select from their body a dean, who shall preside over their deliberations and who will represent them on all public or official occasions, but who shall not be entitled to any emoluments, fees or perquisites whatever.

3. That they be authorized to elect from their body a secretary, whose duties shall be to keep an accurate record of the minutes of their meetings and all, official transactions of the Faculty, but who shall not be entitled to any emoluments, fees or perquisites whatever.

4. That they shall at the close of each session--the last week in April-- make an annual report to the Board of Regents of all stu-dents in the College, an alphabetical and numerical list of matric-ulation, graduation or discharge; the name age and residence of each and the names of those students who have successfully passed the re-quired examinations for graduation and who are entitled to the de-gree of doctor of medicine.

5. The medical staff of the John Sealey Hospital shall consist of the following members of the Faculty, viz: the professor of sur-gery and clinical surgery, the professor of practice of medicine and clinical medicine, the professor of obstetrics and gynecology. The medical faculty is authorized to appoint such other clinical teachers and assistants as may be required. They shall have entire treatment of the patients in the hospital and utilize such clinical material for the benefit of the medical students in the college as said hospital affords and who will serve without any compensation, fees or perquisites whatsoever.

6. That the selection and appointments of lectureships in the medical department be referred to the committee on medical college with power to act.

7. That the matter of the apportionment of funds for the equip-ment of the chairs or laboratories of the medical college be refer-red to the committee on medical college with power to act.

8. That the committee on the medical college formulate, with the aid of the medical faculty, and report to this board, the method and system of instruction in said college, whether by lectures, quiz classes, demonstration or otherwise.

9. That all matters relative to the medical department of the University shall be included in the catalogues of the University.

IO. That the office of Provost of the medical department of the University, be, and the same is hereby created. The duties of said Provost shall be to keep all books of account of the college, ma-triculate and register the name of each student, collect the lec-ture fees and other charges. He shall keep a regular and accurate account of all moneys received by the college from this and every other source in books provided for the purpose. He shall have the power to appoint and discharge, with the approval of the medical college committee, all employes, and shall have general supervision over such employes, as well as over the grounds and buildings and property of the Medical College at Galveston. He shall make an an-nual report at the close of each term to the Board of Regents of

The following resolution looking to the employment of a teacher of Elocution, offered by Regt Ball, was adopted:

Resolved: That the Faculty of the Academic dept. be instructed to employ the services of an instructor in Elocution, upon the opening of the ensuing term, said employment to be temporary & the expenditure therefor not to exceed the sum of $500 ℔ x

$500.00 for Instructor in Elocution.

The Chairman of the Board here appointed the following standing committees of the Board:

Finance Committee
Brackenridge,
Todd
Simkins

Committees.

Executive Committee
Wooten
" Harwood
Todd

Visitorial Committee
Simkins
" Prather
Ball

Complaints, Grievances & Instructions
Ball
/ Todd
" Prather.

Committee on By Laws, (Special Com)
Ball
" ✓ Prather
Harwood

Auditorial Committee
Todd
" ✓ Ball

Committee on Medical Department
Thompson
" ✓ Harwood
Wooten

Committee on Buildings & Grounds
Prather
" ✓ Brackenridge
Wooten

There being no further business before the Board, upon motion it adjourned. Thos D Wootten Pres't Bd Regts

A. P. Brackenridge Sec.

January 21, 1892

Meeting, Jan. 21, 1892.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, held in the Regents' room of the University at Austin, Texas, on the 21st day of January 1892.
Present, Regents: J. D. Yoakum, W. L. Prather, F. W. Ball and E. J. Simkins.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read & as read were adopted.

Chairman Waggener's Report.

Upon motion of Regt Ball, Dr Leslie Waggener, Chairman of the Faculty, was invited to appear before the Board and present anything he might have in the nature of a report from the Faculty to the Regents.
Chairman Waggener appeared & presented in the form of a series of recommendations & the action of the Faculty upon divers matters desired by the Faculty to be brought to the attention of the Board.

Faculty Recommendations.

The first matter of recommendation from the Faculty was, that additions be made to the Library room for the books already purchased with the $10000 appropriated by the 22nd Legislature. $800 was the estimated cost of alcoves to accommodate said books.
Upon motion, said recommendation of the Faculty was referred to the Committee upon Buildings & grounds.
The Faculty recommended that the Board of Regents add $150 to their previous appropriation for Commencement speakers, making a total appropriation of $250.

11

$150 for Commencement speakers.

Upon motion, the recommendation of the Faculty was adopted and the sum of $150 was added to the $100 heretofore appropriated for the expenses of Commencement speakers.

Division Acad. Dept. Recommended.

The Faculty through its chairman, requested the the present Academic Department be divided into two departments, to-wit: a Department of Arts & a Department of Sciences.
Upon motion, this recommendation was referred to the visitorial committee.

Gov. James S. Hogg speaks.

At this period of the Board's session, his Excellency Gov. James S. Hogg was announced. Gov. Hogg, came he stated, voluntarily, to express the great pride & pleasure he felt at the success of the University. He looked upon it as the cap-stone & Constitutional finishing touch to the public free school system of the State of Texas, & the head of the whole system.
He deemed it the proper thing to teach the young men of the University that they get this high & noble education from

the State without material cost to themselves for tuition, and from the taxation of the whole State & that their gratitude & interest should be in proportion to the benefits received & That it was the intention of our fathers that the public school & University should be in close touch & cordial sympathy & that they were in sympathy & that the way from the one to the other should be made easy &
He wanted the students taught that when they went back from the University to the people, that they were in the debt of the people for the great boon they have in the University & He felt that the people were proud of the University & that there was no jealousy on the part of the masses towards the University & He felt that perhaps the great need of the University was more intermediate schools to prepare young men & young women to creditably enter the University & He felt that the Faculty & Regents should impress upon the young men that the finished education they obtained, they owed to the good-will of the masses &
The Governor announced himself as anxious to see the University more liberally endowed & wished to see the public domain divided & that the University should receive at least one or two millions of the lands yet left &
He said that the relations between the University & the A & M. College at Bryan & the Sam Houston Normal School at Huntsville, were cordial & There was no cause for conflict & there was no conflict &
The Governor recommended that on public occasions, it would be policy in his judgment to have representatives of the University visit the A & M. to establish the cordial relations already existing & he believed the A & M. would reciprocate in good will & courtesy towards us &
The Governor referred with modest pride to the fact that under the vigorous enforcement of the laws, there were no gambling halls in Austin & that while he was governor, the laws prohibiting their nefarious practices would certainly be vigorously enforced in this City; & that there were now as few temptations to young men to go astray in this community as could be found anywhere
The Board expressed itself much gratified at the presence of the Governor & the cordial interest which he manifested towards the University &
The Board now adjourned to meet at 3: P. M. of this day

January 21, 1892

At 3: o'clock P. M. the Board met pursuant to adjournment
Present: same as in the morning.

The architect's Report.

The architects, Burt McDonald reported for the committee upon buildings & grounds, the progress of the work then on hand, to-wit: the chemical laboratory building, the boiler-house & the gallery to the Assembly Hall. His report was referred to the committee upon buildings & grounds for their action thereupon.

$400.00 for Chem. Laboratory.

A communication was received from Dr Edgar Everhart asking for an appropriation of $1000 to put the laboratory in more suitable & convenient shape for work at the present time. The communication was carefully considered & the following resolution offered by the chairman of the committee upon buildings & grounds, was adopted, & the sum of $400.00 was appropriated in lieu of $1000. asked for in Dr Everhart's petition:

To the Hon Board of Regents:

Your committee upon Buildings & Grounds, to whom was referred the application of the Prof. of Chemistry for $1000 for supplies for the Chemical Laboratory, would report that they have considered same & on account of scarcity of funds, they recommend that the sum of $400 from the general funds be appropriated for the purpose named.

Application of Proctor J. B. Clark.

Proctor J. B. Clark, through the chairman of the Faculty here presented an application for an additional appropriation of $195 for janitors for the current year, stating as a reason that it had been necessary to retain the janitors during the greater part of the last vacation to paint, kalsomine & prepare the material of the School of Chemistry for removal to the new laboratory, & to give a general overhauling to the University building.

The application was referred to the committee upon buildings & grounds with a request that they report during the present session of the Board. The committee submitted the following report: which was adopted.

$195.00 for janitor's fees.

To the Board of Regents:

Your committee to whom was referred the application of the Proctor asking an additional appropriation $195 for janitor's services for the current year, would recommend that said additional appropriation of $195, be made out of the general funds.

The Board here received a recommendation & request from

Request from Prof. Geology

the Prof. in charge of the School of Geology, that he be permitted to charge a small laboratory fee not to exceed, say $1. per term against those students who take laboratory practice in Geology, to cover gas & chemicals used &

The request of the Professor was granted by the Board & he was granted permission to charge a laboratory fee for the above named purpose, of not exceeding $1. per term &

"

Memorial from Y. M. C. A.

Representatives of the Y. M. C. A. of the University here presented a written memorial asking leave to erect a Y. M. C. A. building upon the University grounds & The memorial was referred to the committee upon buildings & grounds, with a request to report upon same at the present session of the Board &

The Chairman of the Faculty here reported that Rept Geo. W. Brackenridge, as chairman of the finance committee, at his own personal cost & expense had had an itemized statement made of all receipts & expenditures of University funds from the beginning & said statements, which was a very large & elaborate one, was now in the possession of the Board for such use & reference as occasion might require &

V

Request of Brackenridge's Itemized Statements.

The Board very promptly & generally expressed its appreciation of the pains Mr Brackenridge had been at to inform himself so thoroughly of the finances of the University & ordered said financial statements & exhibits, as prepared by Mr Brackenridge to be filed amongst the archives of the University &

The Architect's Claim for Extras.

Mr Francis Fischer contractor for the erection of the chemical laboratory building & boiler house was here present before the Board & presented two claims for extras: one for extra excavation in the hall & north-east room of the laboratory building $20.00; & the other for 138,000 pressed brick at $10 per M $1.38. Mr Fischer gave his reasons why he thought such extras should be allowed & The Board heard same & likewise the opinion of the architect in the premises & The item of $20 for extra excavation was altogether disallowed by the Board; & the item of $1.38 for pressed brick was divided in two & the sum of $69 was appropriated out of the available University fund to pay for that extra &

"

$69.00 for Extra pressed brick.

The report of architect Dust Mc Donald for the committee upon buildings & grounds was read & adopted by the committee as a part of its report & the same is here recorded in the minutes of this Board, & A part of the report has reference to work done in the matter of the erection of a gallery in the Assem-

Architect's report

January 21, 1892

bly Hall, the construction of a boiler house, & work done upon the chemical laboratory &c

Austin Texas Jan 20. 1891.

The Hon Board of Regents
of the University of Texas,

Gentlemen:

I have to report as follows in regard to work done at the University:

The work in the Assembly Hall is not yet complete. For this work for which the sum of $5000 was appropriated the sum of $2793.28 has been expended & there are outstanding bills now due amounting to $816.50. The chairs will probably cost $1024. Taking into account the amount expended & the obligations incurred there will be a balance of $366.22 to be expended in necessary additional work.

(Assembly Hall)

A contract, which is herewith presented, was entered into for seating the gallery with the Grand Rapids Furniture Co. & it was expected that the seats would have been furnished before this time. The proposal of the company was made under the assumption that the seating should be like that now in the hall, but it was found best to make each seat separate & independent for the sides of the gallery so as to preserve the same even slope toward the stage. On account of making the seats separate instead of constructing them six abreast the company has been obliged to provide a large number of additional castings entailing an additional expense. They ask that they be allowed over & above the contract price the sum of $60 as a compensation in part for the extra work. I respectfully recommend that they be allowed this additional sum of $60 in the event that their work is satisfactory in all respects.

Steam Heating

(Steam Heating)

For the boiler house, chimney & steam heating for which the sum of $10,000 was appropriated, the sum of $8702.69 has already been expended. The balance that will be required to be paid to Geo. O. Axman for the completion of his contracts will be $1450.36. To recapitulate:

The amount of Fischer's contract	$1149.
" " " Axman's	5275.36
" " paid Burt McDonald	250.
" " of extras paid Fischer	175

11 Brought forwd $10,149.36
The amount paid Statesman Pub Co. 3.69
$10,153.05

About $150 will be required to make connection with 1½" pipe to the boiler & to pave the floor of the boiler house.
I will state the extra paid Mr Fischer of $175, was for
1/ unforseen expenditures made necessary by the fact that the foundation of the chimney was not as good as was to be expected & an increased amount of brick work become necessary in order to make it safe beyond doubt.

Chemical Laboratory

In regard to the Chemical Laboratory, the following amounts have been paid.:

11 (Chemical Laboratory)
Francis Fischer's contract	$19,464.
Extra work upon foundation	240.
Plans for Building	389.28
Superintendence, J. M. Hale	112.
D. McDonald	350
Total	$20,555.28

There are two accounts yet due upon the building, but held subject to the action of the Board & subject to any necessary work which may be required to complete the building. The building being by force of circumstances occupied before it was either completed or accepted, has made it difficult to get the entire work completed. A. 1/4 round had better be put around ceiling of large laboratory & certain work be completed in attic in accordance with instructions that have been previously given to contractor. I am also informed by Prof Evenhart that certain panes of glass were broken when he took possession of the building. Under these circumstances the glass must of course be replaced.

11 (Cracks in Building).
In regard to the few cracks: I have yet to see a building built as this was upon ground that may settle unevenly that did not show the unequal settlement in some slight manner. There need be no apprehension in regard to them. I was not present when the foundation was decided upon but I suppose from all appearances that it is quite sufficient.

Very respectfully
(Signed) Dunt McDonald

January 21, 1892

The following report of the committee upon buildings & grounds in behalf of the above, was adopted by the Board & is here recorded;

To the Hon Board of Regents:

Report of Committee on Buildings & Grounds.

Your committee upon buildings & grounds herewith submit the report of Dan't McDonald architect, on the General Assembly Hall, the Boiler House & the Chemical Laboratory, as their report & they recommend the approval of same & that the Chemical Laboratory be received when the additional work is done, as indicated in the architect's report.

We also recommend that the claim made before the Board for extra by Mr Fischer be disallowed as to excavation amounting to $20 & that in view of the fact that there seems to be a misunderstanding & some doubt as to the brick floors, that one half of said claim for bricks, to-wit: $69. be allowed the contractor out of the amount appropriated by the Legislature.

" "

The following small appropriations were here requested & allowed;

$74.00 for Dept. of Geology

The sum of $74 for show cases in which it was intended that the medals presented by Mr S. M. Stevenson should be placed, but as said show cases had been actually ordered & could be used in the Dept of Geology, said appropriation of $74 was made for that purpose.

$150.00 for Insurance on Chem. Lab.

The sum of $150 was appropriated to pay for fire insurance upon the chemical laboratory building, the insurance being in the amount of $15,000 & for the term of three years.

$150.00 for Printing.

$150 was also appropriated for general printing to be expended under the supervision of the Faculty.

Report of Committee on Grievances, Instruction etc.

The Committee upon Complaints, Grievances & Instruction has made the following recorded report, recommending the election of Prof Chas L. Edwards to be Assistant Prof. of Biology, his employment to begin at the opening of the University session in Sept. next:

Hon J. D. Horton, Pt:

Your Committee upon Complaints, Grievances & Instructors to whom has been referred the matter of receiving applications for the position of Asst Prof of Biology now vacant, & the employment of some suitable gentleman to fill said position, beg leave to report as follows:

" "

That after causing the fact that such position was vacant to be made known by means of the advertisement thereof

in the N. Y. Nation & the American Journal of Science, Your committee received a large number of applications for said position, all of which applications they submit herewith for the consideration of the board.

They further report that after a careful examination of all of said applications, together with the certificates, letters of recommendation &c accompanying the same, they have come to the conclusion & have report as their opinion, that Dr Chas L. Edwards, at present an Honorary Fellow in the Biological Department of Clark University, Worcester, Mass. is the most suitable of all the applicants for said position.

Dr Edwards is about 29 years of age & has made the study of Zoology a specialty.

He has besides being a graduate of Lombard University & the State University of Indiana, spent two years & a half in the study of his specialty in Johns Hopkins University & after one year's study in the University of Leipsig, received the degree of Ph. D. from that eminent institution of learning.

Your Committee would further recommend that Dr Edwards be offered the position with the distinct understanding (1) That he is at present to be subordinate to Prof Simonds, Prof of Geology & that his title for the present be Assistant Professor of Biology.

(2) That while it is expected, at some early date in the future, to make the Science of Biology an independent department under a full Professor, subdivided into Zoology & Botony, yet the Board expressly declines to commit itself in regard either to the time when said department shall be made independent, or, as to the person who shall be put in charge of said department, or to any prospective increase of the salary of said Assistant Professor of Biology.

(3) That the term of employment for said Assistant Prof. shall be for three years at an annual salary of $2000.

The Chairman of the Faculty suggested that some provision be made in the University building for the safe keeping of the coins & medals lately presented to the University by Mr S. M. Swenson of N. Y. & upon resolution, the Pres't of the Board & the Prof. of History were authorized to procure a proper safe for the keeping of said coins & medals & the sum of $500 was appropriated to defray the expense of purchasing said safe.

$500. for Safe for Dept. of Biology.

The following resolution in this behalf by the Building Committee was here read & upon motion adopted:

January 21, 1892

To the Hon Board of Regents:

Report of Building Committee.

Your Committee upon Buildings & Grounds to whom was referred the communication from the Chairman of the Faculty relating to proper provision for taking care of & utilizing the collection of coins & medals, presented to the University by Mr Swenson, would recommend that a competent person be secured to arrange & properly label suitable trays, glass cases or boxes to contain all of said coins & medals, & that they be placed in a fire proof safe to be procured for the purpose & the same be placed in charge of the Professor of History, who shall be responsible for their safe keeping & use the same in the course of instruction in his Department: & for the purpose of obtaining a suitable safe for said coins & medals, we recommend that an appropriation of $500. or so much thereof as may be necessary, be made by the Board.

$500.00 for Instruction in Elocution.

The matter of the acceptability of Mr Gillespie Lewis's instruction in Elocution in the University was brought up & fully discussed, whereupon the following report from the Committee upon Complaints, Grievances & Instruction was received, read & adopted & the sum of $500 appropriated for continuing instruction in this department until the close of the present University session. This report as adopted is here recorded in full. Mr Gillespie Lewis was retained in the capacity of instructor in Elocution & as an assistant in the school of English until the close of the present session:

Hon T. D. Wooten, Pt.

Report of Committee on C. G. & I. Instruction.

Your Com. on C. G. & I. to whom has been referred the propriety & necessity of establishing a course of instruction in Elocution as a permanent feature in the curriculum of the University beg to report as follows:

That as a tentative & experimental step in that direction, after the passage of the resolution referring said matter to this Committee, the Board passed a resolution appropriating the sum of $500 for the purpose of obtaining temporary instruction in Elocution for the students of the University, & in accordance therewith Gillespie Lewis, Esq, was appointed as temporary instructor for the first session of the present term.

1

2. That it has now become evident to your Committee that it is not only proper but that the interest of the University requires that instruction in Elocution be made a permanent feature in the University course.

11

3. That the services of Mr Lewis having thus far proven satisfactory & acceptable, Your Committee beg leave to present the resolutions tendered herewith & recommend their adoption by the Board.

The following resolutions offered by Regt Dale in that behalf were adopted; said resolutions are here recorded in full:

Teaching of Elocution in University

Whereas, it has become evident to the Board from the temporary trial which has been made in that direction, that the teaching of Elocution can & ought to be made a permanent feature in the University; therefore be it resolved:

1. That there be & is hereby established as a permanent branch of learning in the University, a course of lessons in Elocution & the studies cognate thereto, to be given by an instructor employed for that purpose, & to continue through the entire scholastic year.

2. That said study of Elocution form a part of the school of English & that the same, & the instructor thereof, be under the supervision & control of the Professor of English.

3. That the sum of $500 be, & the same is hereby appropriated out of the general fund for the purpose of employing an instructor in Elocution to give lessons therein until the close of the present scholastic year; & it appearing that Gillespie Lewis has given satisfaction in his teaching during the past session, he is hereby appointed to the said position of Instructor in Elocution for the remainder of the term - it being understood that said appointment is temporary.

Memorial from Colored Teachers' Association

A memorial was here presented by a committee representing the Colored Teachers Association of Texas, requesting the Regents of the University at the earliest practicable day to establish a branch of the University for the education of the colored youth of the State. This memorial was read & carefully considered, but upon motion, action thereon was deferred until the regular June meeting of this Board.

Application from Mechanical assistant in Physics

Application was here made by Mr E. E. Bachelder, mechanical asst in Physics, asking for an increase of salary from $40 per month to $720 per year. The character of services rendered by Mr Bachelder were explained to the Board by the Proctor, whereupon the Board declined to increase Mr Bachelder's wages, & it appearing that he had leisure time, which could be advantageously bestowed upon work outside of his department, it was ordered that Mr Bachelder should be held subject to the orders of the Proctor & be required to do such outside work as might be required by the

January 21, 1892

Proctor of Hem, when his services were not actually required by the Prof. of Physics.

Petition for refunding part of Matriculation Fee.

Mr L. F. Fishback, student in the Law dept during the present session, presented a request to the Board to remit a part of his tuition fee of $50. paid in at the opening of the session. The Board declined to grant his petition & his application to have said matriculation fee or any part thereof returned, was disallowed.

Report of Com. on B. & Grounds. $480.00 for Library.

The following report of the Committee upon Buildings & Grounds, recommending the allowance of $480 for additional alcove in the Library room, was read & adopted & the sum of $480. was appropriated to defray the expense of constructing said additional alcove.

To the Hon. Board of Regents:

Your Com. to whom was referred the communication & recommendation of the Faculty suggesting that an appropriation of $480 be made for building additional alcove in the Library Room for the accommodation of the books purchased out of the appropriation of $10,000 made for the Library by the Legislature, would report that they have inquired into the matter & recommend that said appropriation be made out of the general fund & that said additional improvements be made in the Library as recommended by the Faculty.

Memorial from Junior Law class.

A memorial was here received from a committee of students of the junior Law class asking that their matriculation fee for the present year be reduced from $50 as charged, to $20. Said memorial was referred to the Com. upon Complaints, Grievances & Instructors.

The Chairman of the Faculty suggested that the Board indicate at this meeting whether it proposed to elect in June an Adjunct Professor of the Romance Languages, so that in the event they do, the announcement of that fact can be made in the catalogue & also steps taken by the Board to secure such Adjunct Professor. This matter was referred to the Com. upon Complaints, Grievances & Instructors, which through its Chairman, Dale, made the following report which was adopted:

Report of Com. on C. G. & Instruction.

Hon. T. D. Wooster, Pres't.

Your Com. upon Complaints Grievances & Instructors to whom has been referred the matter of the propriety of electing at the ensuing June meeting an Adjunct Professor of Romance Languages, beg leave to re-

sport as follows:

1. That in the opinion of your Com. it is expedient & proper that such Adjunct Professor be elected at the ensuing June meeting.

2. They recommend that the Chairman of this Com. be directed to take immediate steps toward giving notice of such vacancy by advertisements or otherwise, as he may see proper.

3. That the salary of such Adjunct Professor be & the same is hereby fixed at the sum of $3000. per annum.

4. They recommend that all the applications for said position be referred to, considered & inspected by this Com. & that the Com. report all of said applications together with their recommendations as to which of such applicants should be selected for the position, at the ensuing June meeting.

Mr. S.M. Swenson.

The Secy of the Board here read a letter from Mr S. M. Swenson of N.Y. formerly an honored citizen of this state, which said letter accompanied a recent additional gift of valuable medals to the University of Texas.

A special committee of the Board of Regents was appointed, consisting of Dall, Pratter & Simkins, to draft resolutions expressive of the appreciation of the University of these valuable benefactions: which Committee reported the following resolutions, which were adopted & are here recorded in full:

Thanks to Mr. S.M. Swenson.

Whereas, Mr S. M. Swenson, in addition to his former munificent Gift to the University, of ancient coins & of implements of the Stone-age, having made a further donation of rare & costly medals, thus putting the University in possession of perhaps the finest collection of this kind in the United States: therefore,

Be it resolved: that we the Regents of the University of Texas, take advantage of this opportunity, to express in behalf of the University itself & of the entire State, our profound appreciation of Mr Swensons timely & valuable gift; & we further desire to say, in view of the sentiments expressed in his letter of the 21st day of Oct 1891. in regard to the University & the glorious history of our State, that we are impressed with the fact that in him there yet lives one to whom love for & services in behalf of Texas & her educational interests entitle him to rank as one of the fathers of this great Commonwealth.

Resolved further that a copy of these resolutions be forwarded to Mr Swenson, signed by the President & attested by the Secretary

January 21, 1892

" Resolved further that a copy of the letter above referred to be carefully made & framed & hung in the room where the coins medals & other gifts are contained & that the original letter be deposited in the safe where the medals are kept subject to the inspection of any person who desires to see it for historical value & And that the Faculty be requested to issue a special bulletin containing a description of said coins, medals with the letter accompanying the same together with the resolutions passed by this Board in reference thereto.

$150.00 for Traveling Expenses, on U. of T. business.

The Faculty through its Chairman recommended that an appropriation of $150 be made to defray the expenses of members of the Faculty when traveling on University business & The appropriation requested was granted, said expenses to be made under the direction of the Faculty.

The following resolution was adopted:

Petitions from Students.

Resolved: that all petitions or other communications from students to the Board of Regents be referred to the Faculty for its endorsement & then presented to the Board through the Chairman of the Faculty.

The Proctor on Med. Dept.

The Proctor of the University has stated to the Board that he was acting as it were as the receiver & disburser of moneys for the maintenance & operation of the Medical Dept at Galveston, as well as for the University here, which fact was entailing upon him very great & perhaps unnecessary labor as the Medical Dept had a Provost of their own on pay & under bond & Thereupon the following resolution was adopted & the Provost directed thereby to receive & disburse all moneys for account of the Med. Dept.

Resolved:

The Provost of Med. Dept.

That the Provost of the Med. Dept. be & he is hereby authorized to receive & disburse all monies for acct of the support & maintenance of the Med Dept of the Univ. of Texas — said disbursements to be made only upon duplicate vouchers approved by the Chairman of the Medical College Committee.

Mess Hall Manager's Report.

The manager of the Mess Hall, Mr N. B. Beck has submitted to the Board a report of his conduct of the affairs of the Hall & thereupon the following resolution of the Com upon Buildings & Grounds was read & upon motion adopted & Said report as adopted is here recorded in full:

Resolved that the report of the manager of Brackenridge Hall be referred to the Com on Brackenridge Hall with in-

structions to inquire into the complaints therein made & any other complaints or irregularities that may come to their notice, & that they prepare a set of Rules & Regulations governing the conduct of the Hall & the inmates thereof & take such steps to enforce the same as they deem necessary & that a copy of such Rules & Regulations be furnished the Board of Regents. x

It being recommended to the Board that Maj J. J. Lane of Austin had compiled a valuable History of the University, making a printed book of 300 or more pages, it was resolved that the Board purchase 100 copies of said History at $1. a piece & $100 was appropriated for said purpose x

$100.00 for 100 Copies Maj. J. J. Lane — Hist. of the Univ.

The Faculty, through its chairman suggested that the Board indicate at this session whether it intended to elect an additional Professor of Law at its June meeting, with a view of publishing the fact if it became such in the forthcoming catalogue x

Upon motion the Board resolved to elect at its June meeting an additional Professor of Law in the Univ of Texas, his services to begin with the ensuing session x at a salary of $3.500 per annum & the Faculty were authorized to insert in the catalogue the purpose of the Board to provide for an additional Professor of Law

Additional Law Prof.

The chairman of the Faculty presented for the Faculty a recommendation that the Prof. of Geology in charge of instruction in Biology be authorized to expend for the year 1891-92 $500 appropriated June 1891. for the equipment of the chair of Biology with the understanding that it be expended solely & exclusively for the benefit of said chair x The Board adopted said recommendation & upon motion authorized the expenditure of said $500 as hereinbefore recommended by the Faculty, suggesting however that it be expended upon conference of the Prof of Geology with the Prof. elect of Biology x

$500.00 for Dept. Biology

The following report of the Com upon Buildings & Grounds in the matter of the application to erect upon the College campus a Y. M. C. A. building, was read & adopted, Regt Dale however protesting & obtaining leave to file his reasons against the granting of said privilege at the next meeting of this Board x Said report of the Com, as adopted is here recorded in full:

Y. M. C. A. Building on Campus

To the Hon Board of Regents:

Your Com. to whom was referred the petition of Joe F. Ellis & others for leave to erect a building upon the campus for Y. M. C. A. purposes, desire

Report of Com on Buildings & Grounds.

to say that they approve the request & recommend that a suitable building site be set apart for said building subject to the following conditions:

1. That the money necessary to build same shall be first placed in bank or so secured as to be available.

"

2. That the plans of the building shall be approved by the Board of Regents.

"

3. That the said building shall in all respects be subject to the rules of the University, as prescribed by the Board of Regents.

"

Prof. Fitzhugh's application for leave of absence.

Prof Thos Fitzhugh has presented a petition for leave of absence from the University for one year from the close of the present session, purposing in the interval to prosecute his special studies at the leading European Universities.

His application was upon motion, referred to the Visitorial Com. which subsequently presented the following report upon the same:

Your Com upon visitation to which was referred the memorial of Prof Fitzhugh asking for a leave of absence to attend the University of Berlin, beg leave to report as follows:

Report of Visitorial Committee.

Resolved that the petition of Prof. Fitzhugh for a leave of absence, be granted with this condition, that instead of having two instructors to take his place, as requested by him, that the Com on Instruction be directed to employ some suitable person to take charge of the school of Latin for the ensuing scholastic year & until the return of Prof Fitzhugh from Europe, at a salary of $1800 per annum & that Prof Fitzhugh be allowed to expend the sum of $700 in the procurement of books, costs, stationary &c. as indicated in his memorial.

Report of Com. upon C. G. & Instruction.

The Com. upon Complaints & Grievances have filed the following report in the matter of the memorial of the students of the Junior Law Class, asking for a rebate of the matriculation fee & said report was adopted & is here recorded in full:

Hon T. D. Wooten, Pres't

Your Com. upon Complaints, Grievances & Instruction to whom has been referred a communication from E. N. Smith chairman of a Com. appointed by certain of the law students, under date of Jan 19. wherein said students petition & request the Board to return to each of them, the amount of $30 out of the $50 which they have respectively paid

"

as matriculation fees in the Law Dept, beg leave to report as follows:

That after careful consideration & investigation of the matters referred to in said communication, your Com. have arrived at the conclusion & report as follows:

1. That the laws passed by the last Legislature (Laws of 91 Pr 23) allowing the Board to increase the amount of the matriculation fee in the Law Dept operates as a repeal of so much of the law formerly in force fixing said fee at not more than $30. & was & is a constitutional & valid enactment.

2. That said petition fails to show any sufficient legal or equitable reason which would require or justify the Board in ordering the return of any part of said matriculation fees.

3. That in the opinion of your Com. the requests & claims made in said communication should be disallowed.

The Proctor on Fire protection Main Univ. Building.

The Proctor of the University reported to the Board that the central building of the University was without fire protection of any kind & exhibited an estimate showing that fire protection could be furnished for $337.25. Upon motion this matter was deferred until the June meeting of the Board.

Faculty Recommendation.

The Chairman of the Faculty transmitted to the Board the recommendation of the Faculty that a Chair of Pharmacy be established at the University at Austin & said recommendation was referred to the Visitorial Com. with a request to report upon same at its earliest convenience.

Appropriations.

The following small appropriations intended to be asked for by the Proctor at the June meeting of the Board 1891, having been inadvertently omitted at that time, were presented at this session of the Board & the appropriations as requested were made & the aggregate is $686.72 & the several items are as follows:

School of Chemistry	$41.72
" Dr Mc Farlane — acoustics of University Hall	80.55
Deficit in coal appro.	18.
" " water "	33.70
" " gas "	230.65
" " Regents "	56.55
N. B. Beck, work about Brackenridge Hall Oct & Nov '90.	25.
" Aulitt & Lacy water pipe to Brackenridge Hall	109.
Water closet	25.
Jno Mc Donald	66.55
	$686.72

January 21, 1892

Petition of Students for room to be used as Hist. Association

The petition of certain students of the University for leave to use one of the rooms of the University for the purposes of an Historical Association, was referred to the Faculty with power to act.

There being no further business to come before the Board, it adjourned sine die.

A. P. Morrill Sy.

Approved

Rec'y.

Thos. D. Wooley

Pres't Bd Regts

Meeting, April 22, 1892.

Galveston Texas- April 22- 1892.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held at the Medical College Building in Galveston- Texas- on the 22d day of April- 1892- Present Regents- J. D. Morkin- Geo. W. Brackenridge, Geo- T. Todd and J- M. Harrod- also Regent J. C. Thompson-

The minutes of the preceding meeting of this Board held in Austin Texas- on January 21- 1892- were read and upon motion the same as read were adopted and approved-

Report of Faculty of Med. Coll.

Dr. J. F. Z. Paine Dean of the Medical Faculty was here present and read the Report of the Faculty to the Board- This report briefly and clearly set forth the work done in the Medical College during the session just closed, and recommended many useful measures to be adopted by the Board at its future convenience- for making more efficient the usefulness of this department- This report and the accompanying exhibits- has been filed in the office of the Secretary of the Medical department for such use as occasion may require-

Report of Med. Coll. Committee.

Regent J. C. Thompson here read the Report of the Medical College Committee of which Committee he is chairman- This report being the first submitted by the Medical College Committee and in addition thereto being important is here recorded in these minutes in full- except the Exhibits to the report which are filed with the Proctor of the Board- at Austin-

Report.

Hon. J. D. Morkin- President of the Board of Regents-
University of Texas-

Your Committee in making their report are gratified to state- that the Medical College was finished and received Febuary 23- of this year- nearly fifteen months after the time contracted for its completion- It is hardly necessary to say, that notwithstanding- the many trials, troubles and vexations lasting over a long period with a slow & negligent contractor- which is unnecessary here to relate- the State of Texas has in this Building, usefulness, intrinsic worth and grandeur

which is a credit and ornament to our University and showed command the pride admiration and patronage of every physician in the State.

Report of Med. Coll. Committee.

The Receipt in duplicate which is hereby attached was taken from the Contractor absolving the State from all further payments on account of the Contract made with your Committee in October of 1889. except a small balance of $263. held until October 1st for repairs of roof. Previous to the Completion of the Building. that is from Oct 1891 to Feby. 1892 inclusive claims of subcontractors and others were filed with the chairman of this Committee. which on consult Mess Stone & Kleberg advised us to do respect before making final payment to the contractor. and when the last Voucher dated Feby. 25. for $7027. was collected for his account. he requested the chairman of this Committee to hold same in trust for the payment of claims on file and in the order filed when dispersed by him - as some of the amounts were in dispute. The chairman of the Committee gave him a list of the claims - nine in number - but he only dispersed three of them which are promptly paid. and then went to Houston where he has since resided. He persistently refused to disperse the other claims - notwithstanding repeated visits and appeals to him - but instead gave three other orders upon the chairman of this Committee - took in the list of claims filed which orders were not honored. because it was not in compliance with the agreement for which this money was held in trust. Subsequently suits of Garnishment were issued by the six original claimants, and the matter as it stands bids fair to end in litigation. To further enlighten the Board - your Committee beg leave to the letter attached addressed to the Attorney General setting forth the facts and asking for his action and advice in the matter and his reply thereto.

(Complications with Contractors.)

The Faculty organized early in October by electing Prof.

Med. Coll. Faculty organized.

J. F. Y. Payne Dean, and Prof. D. M. Morris Secretary- Dr Paynes election as their official executive was a fit recognition of his eminent qualities and administrative abilities - and the wisdom is shown by the entire concord that has characterized their work + deliberations - Every member of the faculty - honored - all without exception - have been emboged with enthusiasm and devotion to their duties - Such harmony and unity - in connexion with Scholars + teachers of the highest medical attainments must result in great progress + prosperity - to the college

Lectures. The following lectures were in accordance with an order denied from the Board appointed upon recommendation of the Professors of the chairs requiring assistance and have performed their respective duties so far as known faithfully + efficiently

Lectures.

Surgery -

R. C. Hodges - Diseases of the Eye -

Pathology -

Members of Med. Coll. Faculty.

Y. J. Ballinger Medical Jurisprudence -

Practice of Medicine -

Allen J. Smith Nervous Diseases

Edward Randall - Diseases of the Chest.

H. P. Leverk Diseases of Children -

R. W. Knox Diseases of the Skin -

Officers. In obedience to the resolution of the Board creating the office of Provost, and authorizing the appointment of the same, will state that J. P. Johnson was chosen to fill that office October 1st, 1892, and has given Bond in the sum of Five Thousand Dollars for the faithful performance of his duties - He has with the approval of your Committee appointed Dr Hooper Galvin with a salary of $75- per month.

J. P. Johnson, elected Provost.

Recommendations of Committee.

The original conception of the Board to keep the material welfare and control of the Medical Department distinct and separate from the Educational has proven very satisfactory and the continuance of this arrangement and his reappointment is recommended by your Committee.

Funds - "Maintenance + Support"

Funds.

The sum of $22000 appropriated by the Legislature for salaries of professors. for 1891- 1892 together with $2520 derived

April 22, 1892

Funds & Fees.

from fees of students have all been expended (See Provost's Report & Exhibit A") excepting $2095 This balance of 2095. added to the probable revenue arising from fees of students the ensuing session of 1892, 1893. will in the opinion of your Committee support the institution including salaries of Provost, janitor - all taxes for water, gas. catalogues. advertising, insurance, coal and other incidental expenses. leaving the Legislature appropriation of $2200 for 1892-1893 - in aid for Salaries of Professors.

Recommendations of Committee on Med. Coll.

Your Committee recommend that $2500 be asked for from the Legislature for each of the next two years. with authority to employ a professor of Pharmacy - and to establish the School of Pharmacy -

Funds. "Construction & Equipment"

Construction & Equipment. (Funds).

The fund of $105,000 appropriated by the State and the City of Charleston, show a balance to its credit of $10111.91 - (See Provost's Report & Exhibit B.) By reference to that report the nature and character of equipments and improvements, are shown. All sums have been expended with the closest scrutiny & care and with the greatest economy. In view of the expense of the Building and for the better protection including shrubbery - trees and grounds from a lot of hoodlums and mischievous boys. your committee would recommend the Block be enclosed with an Iron Fence costing including coping about 2000 dollars for which [illegible] furnished the remainder of this fund say $1000 could be used in purchasing instruments for and fitting up Laboratories, principally for the three chairs of Physiology - Chemistry, and Pathology The chair of Physiology has had

nothing and to the equipment of this Laboratory - a large part of the fund is recommended. Great care and prudence should be exercised in the appropriation of this money. The requirements from each chair 11
given any specific amount should have the approval and supervision of the Medical College Committee - as is required with all other expenditures.

Purchase of Grounds

"Funds - Purchase of Grounds". The small balance of 1769.69 was by authority of the Board expended to purchase ground for "filling, paving, grading and curbing the Medical College Block." Vouchers making vouchers read exactly as above. The Comptroller allowed this balance to be used for the purpose stated. See Provost's Report Exhibit "C".

Rent and Property.

Funds Rent - and Property - Account.

The Committee regarded the amount expended from this source as trifling at first - and would have taken a few hundred dollars for all the old houses - but have finally realized from rents and sale of houses, over $1600. The manner of expending this money - is shown in Provosts' Report Exhibit "D". There remains a small balance of $7.56 - to the credit of this account.

$50.00 to Mr. Spalding.

Your Committee would recommend that Mr. Spalding be paid $50 - out of it for the past year only (same amount paid him the previous year.) as he has faithfully and efficiently kept the Books of the Committee - the accounts - all disbursements - the cash - of four separate funds, and attending to all the correspondence for the past three years.

Vacancies in Faculty of Med. Coll.

Vacancies. The chair of Chemistry is vacant by expiration of term. The applications for this position are herewith presented.

The Lectures are appointed for one session only. and your committee commend the manner of reappointments - same as adopted previously by the Board.

T. C. Thompson } For Medical College Committee.

April 22, 1892

Report received.

The Report of the Committee was upon motion of Regent Brackenridge received and filed - and upon further motion of Regent Brackenridge the sum of $7500 out of unexpended monies to the credit of equipment and construction fund was appropriated to the better equipment of the various departments of the Medical College to be expended in such manner and amounts as the judgment of the Medical College Committee should approve -

$7500.00 for Med. College Equip.

The Board then adjourned to meet at three o'clock P. M. of this day -

The Board met pursuant to adjournment present the same as in the morning.

Resolutions by Regent Todd.

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd - was read and adopted with the proviso - that no expense by reason thereof shall accrue to the University.

Resolved - 1. That a committee of two members - of this Board - be appointed, who shall attend the Commencement exercises of the A & M. College - and report to the Regular meeting of the Board at Austin in June next - and that they be instructed to extend an invitation to the Board of Directors and faculty - of the A & M. College - to attend the Commencement of the University - at Austin in June -

A. & M. Coll. Commencement Exercises.

Invitations to University Commencements.

2. Resolved - That the Dean and faculty - and students - of the Medical Department are respectfully invited - to be present and participate - in the Commencement exercises of the Main University in June next, and annually thereafter - And that the graduates and distinguished students be reported at said Austin Commencement.

Committee appointed.

The Chairman appointed Regents - Gen. T. Todd & E. J. Arnim - said Committee

$200.00 for Med. Coll. Safe.

Upon the verbal recommendation of the Medical College Committee the sum of $200 or so much thereof as might be needed was appropriated for the purchase of a safe for the Secretary Keeping of the Books of the Medical College Department. Said sum to be expended by said Committee.

Report of Finance Committee

A verbal Report was made by the Finance Committee to the effect that they had examined the Provost's account and found the same correct.

$450.00 for Main University

The Secretary of the Main University at Austin presented a written request to the Board for certain urgent appropriations to cover deficiencies therein - aggregating the sum of $450 - said appropriations so requested were then made and are as follows.

		$
For Fuel		150 -
"	For Campus	100 -
For General Contingent Fund		100 -
"	Insurance on Library	100
		$ 450

Application of Prof. Long.

The application of Prof R. W. Long for the use of certain rooms in the Main - at Austin - in which to conduct a summer normal school was read - and declined.

Dr. Seth M. Morris elected Prof. of Chem. at Galveston.

The Board then proceeded to elect a professor of Chemistry - for the Main - at Galveston. Profs. Seth M. Morris - Dr Robert Fränkel and Dr. Geo. Smith were considered in nomination - a ballot was had and Dr. Seth M. Morris was elected professor of Chemistry in the Medical Department of the University of Texas - for the period of the year, and at the salary of $2000

Demonstrator of Anatomy

An excited discussion here ensued with respect to the best mode of securing the services of a Demonstrator of Anatomy for the Medical Department - whether to secure practically the entire time of a competent man - whose work of demonstration would be by day as well as night - and in the constant presence & with the cooperation of the Professor of Anatomy - or as at present

mainly at night & afternoons in the absence of the Professor of anatomy. These diverse views were presented & long & interesting communications from Drs Kable & Lee. And finally after careful consideration of the entire matter it was resolved upon motion of Regent Brackenridge.

$800.00 for Dem. of Anat. salary.

That the sum of $800 (which sum shall include demonstrators fees) be & the same is hereby appropriated to pay for the services of a demonstrator of anatomy whose time & labors shall be under the supervision and control of the Professor of anatomy.

And thereupon the Board with great reluctance accepted the resignation of Dr. Leo. H. Lee as demonstrator of Anatomy in the Medical Department of the University, He having previously announced to the Board that he could not for the salary paid & proposed to be paid give his entire & undivided time & attention as such Demonstrator.

Resignation of Dr. Lee.

The sum of $150 was appropriated out of the available Main-Fund at Austin Texas to pay Geo. P. Isaac for necessary work in fixing the Boiler House and connecting the water mains with the steam heating apparatus there.

$150.00 for Main Univ. at Austin.

There being no further business before the Board it adjourned "Sine die".

A. P. Wooldridge
Approved Secy.
Thos. U. Taylor
Pres. Bd Regts

Regents Room Univ of Texas
June 14th 1892

Meeting of Austin, June 14, '92.

At 10:00 o'clock A.M. Board met in regular annual meeting. Present: Dr I. D. Wooten, Pres't of the Board, Regents: T. M. Harwood, W. L. Prather, E. J. Simkins, J. C. Thompson F. W. Dole, Gen. T. Todd. Regt Todd was requested to act as secretary pro tem.

The minutes of the Board meeting in Galveston in April 1892, were read & upon motion were approved.

Demonstrator in Med. Coll.

Upon motion of Regt Thompson, to give a demonstration to Dr A. G. Clopton, Prof. of Physiology, the com. upon Med. College, were authorized to contract for a demonstrator or assistant for the chair of Physiology, should the attendance of Medical students justify such a step.

The finance com. were requested, upon motion to report as early as possible.

The following resolution, was upon motion of Regt Simkins, adopted:

Thanks to Dr. T. C. Thompson.

In approving the final report of the Hon T. C. Thompson on the Medical Dept of the University, the Board of Regents desire to express their profound sense of obligation that the University of Texas is under for the untiring energy, devotion and self sacrifice with which Regt T. C. Thompson has carried forward to a successful conclusion the Medical Dept of the University of Texas.

On motion, the Board of Regents adjourned until 3:00 o'clock P. M.

Tuesday, June 14th 1892, 3:00 o'clock P. M.

Communication from Secy J. D. Clark.

The following communication was received from Jas. D. Clark, Secy of the Faculty, ordered to be spread upon the minutes:

Dr. I. D. Wooten,
Chair Board of Regents.

Sir:

Dr. Naggener elected Chairman of Faculty.

I beg leave, through you, to inform the Board of Regents that on May 3, 1892, Dr Leslie Waggener was unanimously elected Chairman of the Faculty for the ensuing year.

Your obdt Servt
James D. Clark
Secy of the Faculty

Dr Waggener, Chairman of the Faculty appeared before the Board, presented the Faculty report for the year 1891-'92, which report is herewith filed.

June 14, 1892

Page 340

Faculty Report for 1891-92.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS.

FACULTY REPORT.

SESSION OF 1891-92.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, June 15, 1892.

Hon. T. D. Wooten, President of the Board of Regents:

The faculty of the University of Texas respectfully submit the following report for the scholastic year beginning Wednesday, September 23, 1891, and ending with this day, Wednesday, June 15, 1892:

I. FACULTY.

A. *Full Professors.*—At a called meeting of the Board of Regents held in Galveston, Texas, August 25, 1891, Joseph Baldwin was elected Professor of Pedagogy.

B. *Associate Professors.*—At the regular annual meeting of the Board of Regents, held in Austin, June 17, 1891, George P. Garrison was promoted from Adjunct Professor of History to Associate Professor of History.

At the same meeting Thos. U. Taylor was promoted from Adjunct Professor of Applied Mathematics to Associate Professor of Applied Mathematics.

At the same meeting Thos. Fitz-Hugh was promoted from Adjunct Professor of Latin to Associate Professor of Latin.

C. *Adjunct Professors.*—At the regular annual meeting of the Board of Regents held in Austin, June 17, 1891, Morgan Calloway was promoted from Assistant Professor of English to Adjunct Professor of English, in charge of instruction in English Philology; and Walter Lefevre was promoted from Assistant Professor of Philosophy to Adjunct Professor of Philosophy, in charge of instruction in Logic.

D. *Assistant Professor.*—At the regular meeting of the Board, held in Austin, January 19, 1892, Chas. L. Edwards was elected Assistant Professor of Biology.

E. *Tutors.*—At the regular annual meeting held in Austin, June 17, 1891, J. Magnenat and Miss Jessie Andrews were elected Tutors in French and German respectively.

F. *Fellows.*—At the the regular meeting held in Austin, January 19, 1892, the Regents, upon the recommendation of the Faculty, elected the following Fellows for the year 1891-2: J. R. Bailey in Chemistry, A. C. Hamilton in Chemistry, H. Y. Benedict in Pure Mathematics, G. H. Wooten in Physics, L. G. Bugbee in History, R. A. Mathis in Applied Mathematics, D. A. Penick in Latin, and J. F. Clark in Geology.

G. *Instructor.*—At a called meeting of the Board of Regents held in Galveston, August 25, 1891, Gillespie Lewis was elected Instructor in Elocution, and at the regular meeting held in Austin, January 19, 1892, the Instruction in Elocution was made a part of the School of English.

Disposition of Report by Board of Regents.

On motion, general recommendations a and b in Faculty report, P. 3, were adopted × General recommendation c. P. 4. was referred to the Visitorial Com. with a request to report × Paragraphs 1 and 2 P. 4 and also P. 17 were referred to com. upon Complaints and Instructors ×

Dr Waggener also formally presented the resignation of Prof. J. R. S. Sterrett, as Prof. of Greek in the University of Texas × Upon motion the resignation of Prof. Sterrett was referred to the com. upon Complaints and Instructors ×

Prof. Sterrett's Resignation.

Disposition of Report by Board.

The financial statement of the Faculty report, pages 4 to 7 inclusive, was referred to the Com upon Finance × The special applications of the schools in the report, to appropriate, were referred to the Com. upon Finance × The Proctor's report, as presented in the Fac-

ulty report, was also referred to the Com upon Finance.

A motion by Regt Todd, to raise Prof. A. McFarlane to the rank of full professor without increase of pay, was referred to the Historical Com.

Diplomas of A.S. Sanford & J.C. Nagle. The diplomas of Mess. A. S. Sanford & J. C. Nagle were granted under the peculiar circumstances of the case.

Appointment of Tutors. The recommendation of the Faculty to appoint H. M. Benedict tutor in mathematics and J. R. Bailey in chemistry at a salary of $600 a year, and J. F. Etter fellow in Latin, L. G. Pagan fellow in history, and M. B. Porter fellow in Physics at a salary of $300 each, was reported on by Com on Instruction favorably & upon motion the above appointments were made.

Memorial to 23rd Legislature. Upon motion of Regt F. H. Ball, the Pres't of the Board & Regt H. L. Prather were appointed a special committee to prepare for printing a memorial to the 23rd Legislature to obtain a division of all of the public domain between the public schools and the University and its branches, & the reasons therefor & to present same at the meeting of the Board in Sept. next.

Instructorship in Elocution. The instructorship in Elocution was declared vacant & the Chairman of the Faculty was requested to obtain a suitable instructor in Elocution, as a part of the English course.

Fellows (1892-'93). The regulation of the Board of Regts in regard to the selection of Fellows adopted at a previous meeting, was postponed, upon motion, for one year & for the year 1892-93, the Faculty were authorized to select undergraduates, if necessary, for Fellows.

Biological Specimens of San Antonio. Upon request, Prof Chas L. Edwards, Asst Prof. of Biology read a statement in regard to certain collections of fossil & biological specimens in San Antonio, & upon motion the secty of the Board was requested to inform the party who conferred with the Board in regard to said collection, that we do not desire it for the University.

The following is said statement of Prof. Edwards:

To the Board of Regents
University of Texas
Austin, Texas.

Gentlemen:

At the request of Dr T. D. Wooten & Mr A. P. Wooldridge: on June 13, I made an examination of the collection of Prof P. Jerney of San Antonio, & beg leave to submit the following report:

June 14, 1892 June 15, 1892

Prof. Edwards Report on above Collection & Instructions.

The collection consists of Birds, Insects, Plants and Minerals ×
Math & must have made this once valuable collection unavailable for our uses as far as the zoological & botanical parts go × We need a museum of illustration, material with typical plant, animal & mineral forms which can be used in class work as well as for the education of the public × We do not need a mass of moth eaten insects and plants, for such a collection is only a burden upon the University ×
If I may be allowed to suggest from an examination of the museums of Harvard, Johns Hopkins, Clark & Tulane Universities, where considerable work has been done by Ward of Rochester, one finds in these institutions collection of great merit × Perhaps the best zoological collections in any University is that which during the last quarter of a century, Prof Leuckart has built up in Leipzig × Besides well preserved forms from all the groups of animals, there are splended dissections double & most instructive models in glass & wax ×
Such a collection is naturally the work of a skillful preparator under the personal direction of the professor × requires years to its formation ×
With a marine laboratory we could in a few years obtain the very best collection for our purposes & our own students can make the desired dissections of the forms obtained ×

Respectfully submitted
Chas L. Edwards
Asst Prof of Biology

Upon motion, the Board adjourned to meet at 9:00 o'clock A.M. of Wednesday ×

Board met Wednesday at 9:00 o'clock A.M. in pursuance of adjournment × the Com. on Instruction presented the following report on Prof Sterrett's resignation:

Acceptance of Prof. Sterrett's Resignation.

The letter of Dr J.R.S. Sterrett, Prof. of Greek in the University of Texas, tendering his resignation of said chair, having been presented to the Board of Regents, the same is hereby accepted, and the Board hereby expresses their sincere regret, that circumstances leading to this end have occurred ×
The Board, in parting with Dr Sterrett, who has so

June 15, 1892

ably filled the chair of Greek in this Institution for the past four years, take this occasion to testify to his able and faithful work in his department and to his high character and standing and eminent ability in his profession and tender to him our highest regard and best wishes for his success and welfare in whatever work he may be engaged in the future.

The following candidates for graduation of the session of 1891-92 in the departments of Literature Science and Arts and of the Law department, were admitted to the several degrees indicated in the following list

candidates for graduation 1891-92. Degrees conferred.

Department of Literature Science and Arts.

Bachelor of Arts.

Malcolm Hill

Bachelor of Literature

Helen Deall
Mary Elizabeth Deehard
John Lea Gammon
L. G. Bugbee
Almonte Byron Flannery
Michael Nagle Jr.

Bachelor of Science

Harry Yandell Benedict
Arthur Claude Hamilton
Samuel Sampson Posey
Robert Andrew Thompson
Jas Foster Clark
Milton Brockett Porter
Frederick William Shelley
Jae Sie Wooten

Master of Arts

Daniel Allen Penick, B.A.
Constance Pessels B. Lit.
Goodall Harrison Wooten B.S.

Department of Law

Bachelor of Laws

Victor Lee Brooks
Thomas Patrick Buffington
Thomas Wells Carlock
Thomas Edward Cowart
Richard Edding Crawford
Orvis Gregory De Pew
Charles Dittman
Walter Niward Dockery
William Norman Hayes
Haws Reginald Rudolph Herzberg
Richard Barlow Hood
Sam Houston Hopkins
John Henry Kirkpatrick
Howard Franklin Lewis
Jessie Wallace Maxwell
John Wright Moore
William Falcom Moore
William Longstreet Moore
Alexander Jackson Parker
Robert Benjamin Pool
Eugene Porter
Sidney Marks Posey
James William Ragsdale
Robert Reeves.
Allan Douglas Sanford
David Edward Simmons.

11 Emmett Wenter Smith
James Young Smith
Van Dyke Todd
Emory Talbert
Robert Edward West
William Warren Wilkinson

Fees of Gen. Hardiman's niece refunded.

The application of Gen. Hardeman that the annual fee of $10 and the library fee $5 paid by his niece upon matriculating, should be returned on account of her failure to enter the University, was approved and ordered to be refunded to Gen Hardiman by the Proctor.

Chair of Romance Languages.

The chair of Romance Languages was ordered to remain as it is and the Secretary was requested to notify applicants that action is deferred for another year and to return all applications for said position except those of Eugene Manning, Edwin S. Lewis and John R. Withman, to whom a request was ordered to be sent; that the Board be permitted to still consider them as applicants for the position.

Claims of Mr. Slaughter for extra work referred to Com.

Certain accounts of C. S. Slaughter for extra work, to-wit: Panel work on gallery $85, extra work on Laboratory $60.50 and map-tables for the school of Latin $52, were upon motion referred to the Executive Com. with instructions to consult Mr Burt McDonald with regard to same and report at next meeting of the Board.

Election of Mr. L. R. Hamberlin, Instructor in Elocution.

Upon motion of Regt F. W. Ball, the action in regard to the Instructor in Elocution was reconsidered and Mr L. R. Hamberlin of Richmond, Va was elected Instructor in Elocution and in English Composition and was attached to the School of English, to be under the direction and control of the Prof. of English, at a salary of $1000. per year. It was further ordered that in case Mr Hamberlin cannot be had, then Dr Waggener is requested to contract with a suitable man for said position.

Gen. Hault's address.

It was moved and carried that Dr Thompson have General Hault's address published in the Galveston News.

The following report of the Finance Com. was submitted and adopted:

Austin June 15th 1892.

Report of Financial Committee.

To Hon T. S. Hooten, Prest &c:

Your finance com. beg leave to report that the statements and exhibits as shown by the Faculty report on the subject of annual revenue is in all things correct the difference in Treasurer's exhibit "R"

June 15, 1892

and Comptrollers "Q" ($2626.80) is occasioned by the item in Treasurer's report May 30" 1891, of $1892.40 being covered by last year's statement and the $734.40 May 27" 1892 is added in the Faculty statement which balances with the Comptroller's exhibit "Q" x To meet this deficit of $2300. the following reductions may be made in the annual budget for 1892-93:

1. Omit the election of another Law Prof. $3500.
2. Retain Miss Andrews and Prof Magnent at $1200. & omit the election of a Prof of Romance Languages, saving $800 x

At this point the Budget for the session 1892-93 as presented in the Faculty report P. 7, was taken up and the following appropriations for the session of 1892-3 were made:

Appropriations for 1892-93.

Full Academic Professors & Chairman	$20,600.
Present Law Professors	7,000.
Associate "	13,000.
Adjunct "	6,000.
Assistant "	2,000.
Proctor	2,500.
Lady Assistants	1,200.
Tutors	2,400.
Fellows	900.
Instructor in Elocution	1,000.
Mechanical Assistant in Physics	360.
Repair of Building	400.
Coal $400. Engineer $350.	750
Gas	500
Improvement of Grounds	400
Printing (general)	300
Catalogue	500
Stationary & Postage for Proctor	500
" " " Chairman	50
General Contingent Expenses	500
Contingent Expenses for School of Physics	200
" " " " . Geology	200
" " " " . Ap. Mathematics	100
" " " " " Chemistry	250
Commencement	300
Board of Regents	800
Water	300
Invited Speakers	150.
	$63,160.

11	Bal Forwd	$63,160
	Auxiliary School Committee	300.
	Telephone	60.
	Advertising	125.
	Fitting up Biological Rooms	1,000.
	Contingent Expenses of Biology	500.
11	Servants to be employed by Proctor	1,320.
		$66,465.

The Auditing Com. submitted the following report, which upon motion was received and adopted, and the accompanying exhibit ordered to be filed with the Secretary of the Board of Regents:

Austin Tex June 15th 1892.

To Hon Board Regents:

Your Auditing Com. beg leave to report that they have examined with the assistance of an expert all the items & vouchers of the Proctor's report and find the same to be in all things exact and correct, as shown by exhibit "A" hereto attached and made a part hereof.

Report of Auditory Committee

The grand total of $67,890.05 is to be reduced by $13.44 returned by chair of Physics, which has been returned to the State Treasury.

Your Com. recommend an appropriation of $20, to pay the bill of C. H. Shaw for services as expert accountant.

11

Geo. T. Todd } Com.
F. W. Dall }

Upon motion, the expert, Mr Shaw was allowed $20.00 for his work and an appropriation of same amount was made for payment thereof.

$20.00 for Mr. Shaw's report Accountant.

The following report was presented by the Com. upon Grievances and Instructors and upon motion was adopted:

Austin Texas
June 15th 1892

Hon T. D. Wooten
Pres't Board of Regents

Your Com. upon Complaint, Grievances and Instructors, to whom has been referred the matter of recommending suitable persons to fill the position of Asst. Prof. of Romance Languages, Prof. pro tem of Latin, and Additional Prof of Law, beg leave to report as follows:

Report of Committee on Grievances & Instruction

1. That by reason of the action of the Board had

June 15, 1892

at a former day, whereby it was determined that the funds on hand were insufficient to justify the employment, at the present time, of said Asst Prof of Romance Languages, it has become unnecessary & superfluous for your Com. to indicate any person, out of the large number of applicants, as their choice for the position x They would say however, that upon a thorough examination into the qualifications, letters of recommendation &c. of the respective candidates for said position, they find only three applicants whose claims are worthy of further consideration, viz: Eugene Manning, Edwin S. Lewis and Jno R. Wightman: the other applicants do not, in our opinion, call for any further consideration, and they recommend that the Secy be directed to return the letters &c, to the respective applicants with the information that their applications have been declined by the Board: and that he inform the three applicants above named that the appointment of said Prof of Romance Languages is postponed for one year and that they may, if they choose, allow their applications to remain on file and that the same will be considered by the Board at the next June meeting of the Board x

2. They recommend for the temporary supply of the Chair of Latin, Dr Edwin W. Fay of Johns Hopkins Universitty, whose application, letters of recommendation &c. are presented herewith for your consideration x They recommend that the unsuccessful applications for said position be dealt with by the Secretary in the same manner as above indicated with reference to the applications for the Chair of Romance Languages x

3. Referring to the matter of the appointment of an additional Prof of Law, Your Com would state that there exist reasons, which in the opinion of your Com, make it advisable to postpone the consideration of the filling of said chair until the Board reassembles in September next: and your Com. therefore recommend such postponement x

4. Your Com. submit herewith all of the applications made to them for the several positions above named x

Respectfully submitted
F. N. Dall
W. L. Prather
Geo. T. Todd

Election of Prof. Edwin W. Fay.

On motion, Prof Edwin W. Fay of Johns Hopkins University, was elected Associate Prof of Latin ad interim at a salary of $1800. and with the understanding that he is to occupy said position for one year, during the absence of Prof Fitz-Hugh in Europe on leave.

$1500.00 for Biology Dept.

The following report of the Executive Com. assigning all the rooms in the basement of the west-wing to Prof. Chas. L Edwards, Prof of Biology, and allowing him $1000. for the fitting up of the same, and $500. for his contingent expenses, was received and adopted and the appropriations for said amounts were made:

Report of Exec. Committee.

The Executive Com. to whom was referred the application of Prof. Chas. L. Edwards, Prof. of Biology, that he be permitted to use the "remaining two large rooms and the five small rooms" in the basement of the west wing in addition to the three rooms heretofore set aside for his department, and having considered same, recommend that his request be granted and that he be authorized to fit them up, as stipulated in his said report. And they further recommend that the sum of $1000. be appropriated for the purpose of fitting up said rooms as itemized and specified by Dr Edwards, and that the further sum of $500. be appropriated "for current expenses and museum equipment" for the coming year.

Notice of Motion by Regt Harwood.

The following notice of a motion to repeal certain sections of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, was served by Regt Harwood, and ordered to be filed:

To the members of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas:

Please take notice that at the next regular meeting of this Board, I shall move by resolution of the Board for the repeal of sections eight and nine found beginning on pages 15. & 16. of the Rules and Regulations for the conduct of business by the Board of Regents, adopted in Galveston in Aug. 1891.

J. M. Harwood, Regt

The following resolution was offered by Regt Dale and adopted:

Resolved: That whereas it was distinctly understood by all members of the Board, at the time the matriculation fee in the Law College was raised from $20 to $50. that the fund derived from such increase should

Regent Dodd's Resolution.

be devoted exclusively to the purpose of employing an additional Professor of Law, and whereas it has been decided to postpone for the present, such employment: it is the sense of this Board, and it is so ordered, that such amount so derived as aforesaid from said increased fees, be, and the same is hereby set aside for said purpose and any use of said fund for any other purpose, is to be regarded as merely temporary, and the said fund is to be re-enlivened for said moneys so used out of the first available funds.

University Printing.

Upon motion it was ordered that the Legislature be requested, in the next bi-ennial report, to include the University printing under the head of "General State Printing" and that the same be paid for out of the appropriation for that purpose.

Hutchings Printing Co. for Catalogues

Upon motion of Regent Dodd, the following resolution with regard to the account of the Hutchings Printing Co was adopted:

Resolved that the charge of $886.25 for printing Catalogue, is hereby decreed to be made from the University funds, because the available University fund is not subject to such charge, and the Treas of the Board is requested and authorized to retain counsel to defend any suit against him or the Chairman of the Faculty or Proctors on this account.

Appropriations to meet deficits

The attention of the Board being called by the Chairman of the Faculty to a number of accounts being overdrawn during the session of 1891-92, the following appropriations were made to cover said deficits:

Jno C. Dodds act for carpets and chairs for stage	$220.60
For advertizing, Chemical Laboratory	18.10
" " for Chas of Romance Languages & Latin	23.90
" " " proposals for Steam-heating	7.20
" Times & Amend' acct	473.89
" Seats for Chemical Laboratory	191.15
" Cast, acct of Diplomas	105.85
	$1040.69

Claim of Grand Rapids Furniture Co's Claim for $60.00

Upon motion, the account of the Grand Rapids Furniture Co. for an additional amount of $60, was referred to the Executive Com. with instructions to confer with Prest McDonald, Supt, with regard to same.

Upon motion, the vacant Professorship of Greek was filled as an Associate Professorship at a salary of

$2500. and the Com. on Instructors were requested, with the aid of the Faculty to take steps for procuring applications for same by the meeting of the Board in Sept. either by correspondence or otherwise.

Professorship of Greek

The following resolutions, upon receipt of Mr. S. M. Swenson's portrait, were adopted and ordered to be spread upon the minutes:

Resolution of Thanks to Mr. S. M. Swenson.

Whereas, — Mr S. M. Swenson of New York City, at the earnest request of the Board of Regents, has presented to the University of Texas his portrait, therefore, be it resolved:

1. That the gift is gratefully received; and that it is highly appreciated, not only on account of its superior excellence as a work of Art, but because it is a lifelike portrait of one who by valuable donations has already placed the University under lasting obligations.

2. That the portrait shall be conspicuously hung in the Assembly Hall, where it may be a constant incentive to the students to cultivate the industry, the uprightness and the enlightened beneficence, that characterize in so marked a degree its generous donor.

Upon motion, the Board adjourned to meet Monday, the 26th of Sept. 1892, at 10:00 o'clock A.M.

Approved Thos. D. Wilson
Pres't Bd Regts

A. P. Wiedeck
Secy.

Meeting Sept. 15, 1892.

Austin Texas. Sept. 15, 1892.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas - held in the Regents-Room of the University - at Austin Texas at 10 o'clock a.m. of this day Sept. 15-1892.

Regents present.

Present Regents. T. D. Morton, E. J. Simkins, George W. Brackenridge, T. C. Thompson, J. M. Hamrick, F. W. Ball, W. L. Prather & Leo. J. Todd.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following resolution offered by Regent Simkins was adopted,

"The matter of the employment of a demonstrator to the chair of Physiology, being considered, and the letter of Dr. Claiborn being read, and D. Thompson's report thereon being made, and it appearing that Dr. Claiborn has dispensed, as demonstrator, the fund and become responsible for his salary of 1000. it is hereby ordered that the money paid out by Dr. Claiborn be returned to him by order of the medical College Committee. out of the funds arising from the tuition of the students, and not otherwise appropriated."

Demonstrators to Chair of Physiology in Med. Coll.

Upon suggestion. that the payments of the salaries of professors of the Medical College in five installments, caused the College year to correspond with the State's fiscal year - it was resolved - that the annual salaries of the Medical College Faculty be paid in five installments; beginning on Oct 31st & ending on Febry 28th of each year.

Med. Coll. Faculty's salaries paid in five installments

Mr. Henry Hutchings State Printer appeared before the Board in the interest of having his claim of $886.27 for printing the Catalogue for the Session of 1891 & 1892 - allowed. The Board declined to make an appropriation to pay this claim in the ground - that as the State Printing Board by its interpretation of the law controlled

Printer Hutchings' claim.

this Board to have its catalogues & other public documents printed by the State printer - the expense thereof to come out of the General Printing fund & not out of the University fund.

After considerable discussion of this matter it was finally resolved - to appoint Regent E. J. Simkins (and he was so appointed) a special committee of one from this Board - to interview the State's Atty - General - who is also the chairman of the State Printing Board - and see if the remainder cannot be relieved of this debt and in the future be permitted either to contract with whom it will for its public printing - or if the work must under the law be done by the State printer, it shall be at the cost & come out of the general printing fund. Failing to obtain relief from the State printing Board Regent Simkins was requested to draft a bill to be offered to the next legislature looking to the Board's having the right to contract for its public printing independently of the two State Printing Boards.

Committee on University Printing.

The medical college committee was authorized to advertise the opening of the medical college - with such accompanying facts as they might deem best, in such papers & medical journals as they should choose - the expense of such advertisement was ordered to be paid out of the medical college fund.

Advertising Med. Coll.

Prof. C. L. Edwards - Professor Biology appeared before the Board in the interest of his department. He spoke at considerable length of the economic & scientific value of an experimental marine station - and recommended that an effort be made to procure the quarantine station at Galveston - (about to be abandoned), and a special legislative appropriation of $25,000 to organize & equip said station. Prof. Edwards thought $1000 - monthly sufficient as an annual appropriation to maintain said Biological station when once established. Upon this subject the following resolution offered by Regent Simkins was adopted.

Prof. Edwards in the interest of Biol. Dept.

September 15, 1892

Quarantine Station at Galveston for Marine Biology.

Resolved that the Legislative Committee be requested to prepare & try to have passed a bill granting to the University the present Quarantine Station at Galveston, also an appropriation of $500 for the purpose of purchasing materials & appliances necessary to establish a station of marine biology - provided the State shall procure & charge its present quarantine station at Galveston. The following Report of Committee was here read.

Report of Committee on Instruction.

To the Hon Board of Regents:

Your Com on Instructions to whom was referred the matter of selecting a suitable person to fill the Chair of Greek made vacant by the resignation of Dr. Steuart beg leave to report as follows:

1. That they have carefully considered the question as to whether this vacancy should be supplied by the selection of a full Professor with a salary of $3500 per annum, or whether it should be supplied by the appointment of an Associate Professor with a salary of $2500 per annum deferring the selection of a full Professor until such time as the finances & needs of the University would justify such action

Upon motion the report of the Committee was received & filed -

Filling the vacant Professorship of Greek.

The reading of the report evoked a great deal of earnest discussion as to the best policy to be pursued by the Board in the premises -

Regent Ball moved that the vacancy caused by the resignation of Dr. Clerett be filled by the election of a full professor of Greek. a vote was had upon the ayes & noes with the following result -

Ayes.	Noes.
Ball.	Simkins
Wolen.	Todd.
Harwood	Thompson
Prather.	Brackenridge -

The motion of Regent Ball was declared lost. Regent Thompson moved to elect an associate professor of Greek - Regent Ball moved as a substitute to provide a tutor at 1200 - to be chosen by the faculty for the present session. Regent Ball withdrew his substitute - Regent Thompson's motion was put & a call of the ayes & noes ordered -

Ayes.	Noes -
Thompson -	Prather -
Simkins	Ball -
Todd.	Wolen -
Brackenridge -	Harwood -

Motion of Regent Thompson declared lost.

Regent Brackinridge moved to reconsider the motion of electing a full professor - motion adopted Regents Todd Simkins & Thompson voting "no".

Regent Ball reoffered his motion for the election of a full professor of Greek, Regent Brackenridge offered as a substitute - a motion to elect an assistant professor of Greek - and also an assistant professor of Law. a division of the question was called for. and a vote had first upon the election of an assistant professor of Greek and afterwards of Law. the motions were lost - the Board standing four and four on the first question - and four against three for the latter. -

several motions were here offered mostly looking to the postponement of this question to either the January or June meetings of the Board in 1893, but all of these motions were either lost or withdrawn.

Finally upon motion the Board adjourned to 9 a.m. of tomorrow 16th inst.

Austin Texas. Sept 16. 1892.

Board met pursuant to adjournment of yesterday. Present the full Board except Regent T. C. Thompson.

The following report of the Executive Committee was here read & upon motion adopted.

Report of Exec. Com. on Claim of Contractor Assman.

Hon. Board Regents:

Your Executive Committee report upon the claim of Geo. T. Assman, contractor for putting in the heating surface in the West Wing & Central Building of the University, that the heating surface required in the contract has not been put in in full & that no satisfactory test has been made or can be made at present as to the full 70° heat in said Buildings. We recommend that the 20% reserve retained by our Architect be held until full & complete test can be made.

Wooten
Todd
Hammond } Committee.

$\$252^{45}$ for Architect.

Steam Heating &c.

✓ 252^{45} was appropriated to pay balance due Burt McDonald Architect for plans specifications & superintendence in the matters of the construction of the Boiler House, Smoke-stack & Steam heating apparatus of the University. This appropriation was made with the understanding agreed to by Architect Burt McDonald that he will do all necessary additional work in the way of supervision or otherwise for 100 required in completing the steam-

heating of the Assembly Hall & Chemical Laboratory -

Upon motion of Regent Hamrick -

the credentials of the candidates for the full

Professorship of Greek was then read -

Professorship of Greek.

The following resolution offered by Regent Ball was adopted.

Resolved that the vacancy in the Chair of Greek be filled by the appointment of a full professorship and further that an additional Professorship of Law be elected & in the event that the finances of the University will not admit of a full Professorship in Law, then some other additional adequate instruction such as the finances will admit of be provided -

Additional instruction in Law.

Upon further motion of Regent F. W. Ball. Prof Harold N. Fowler of the Phi. Beta Kappa Academy - Beta New Hampshire - was elected Full Professor of Greek in the University of Texas - at an Annual Salary of $3500 =

Prof. Fowler elected to Chair of Greek.

The Chairman of the Faculty was instructed to wire Dr. Harold Browne the fact of his election & ascertain the earliest date of his probable arrival here - and the faculty was authorized to provide temporary instruction for this department.

Mr. M. Lasker of Galveston applied to the Board for leave to matriculate his son Edward Lasker in the University - although he lacked about nine months of the prescribed age - The Board declined the application - deeming such a precedent if established - a bad one -

Application for Matriculation to Univ.

The Bill of State Printer Hutchings for printing catalogues was here referred to Regents F. W. Ball & D. Dinkins with authority to take such action thereupon as they may deem best for the interest of the University -

Claims of State Printer Hutchings'

The Steward H. B. Beck here submitted an interesting report as to the condition & affairs of the Breckenridge Mess Hall - The report was referred to a special Committee of Mess. F. D. Fowler, Leslie Waggener & J. B. Clarke with full power to act.

Report of Steward of Mess Hall.

September 16, 1892

The following resolution was referred to Com. on Instructors:

Resolved: That this Board, in view of the great benefits that may be conferred upon the Law Dept. of our University, hereby respectfully invite the Judges of our Supreme Court, which is now permanently located at the Capital, as well as the Judges of the Courts of Appeals, both civil & criminal, whenever it may be convenient & practicable to do so, to deliver lectures to the Law classes, & that the Law Professors, Chairman of the Board & the Faculty, see the said Judges & if possible arrange with them & to publish it if so arranged (either with or without pay as may be proper.

Invitation to Supreme Judges to lecture to Law class.

(Signed) Geo. T. Todd

The following report of the Com. on Instructors with regard to the foregoing resolution, was adopted:

To Hon. T. D. Wooten,
Pres't Bd of Regents;

Your Com. on Instructors to whom has been referred the accompanying resolution relating to the matter of procuring the services of the Justices of the Supreme Court & Court of Criminal Appeals in the delivery of special lectures to the Law School, beg leave to report as follows:

Report of Com. on Instruction as to Lectures from S. Judges.

That they believe the idea & purpose embodied in said resolution to be eminently suitable & proper, but inasmuch as the language of said resolution is somewhat vague, your Com. has prepared & here recommend the adoption of the following substitute therefor:

Resolved: That the Com. on Instructors is hereby instructed to confer with the Faculty of the Law Dept. & also with the justices of the Supreme Court & Court of Criminal Appeals, with a view of procuring the services of such of said Justices as may be willing to serve the University in that behalf, in the delivery of special lectures to the law school, at such regular or irregular intervals as may seem best; & if said Com. after such consultation & proper investigation, find that the delivery of such lectures by any of said justices can be procured without any unreasonable expense (to be judged of by the Committee) & with advantage to the Law Dept. they are hereby authorized to take the necessary action to have such lectures delivered during

the ensuing session. They will report all of their action in the premises to the Board at its next regular meeting.

(Signed) Geo. T. Todd
Wm L. Prather
F. W. Dell
Common Instructors

When motion the Board adjourned "Sine die"

Approved
Thos. H. Wooten
Pres't Bd Regts

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy.

January 17, 1893

Austin Texas.

January - 17 - 1893.

Meeting, Jan. 17, 1893.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, held at the University in Austin Texas - this January 17 - 1893.

Present Regents Thos. D. Wolen - T. M. Harwood - W. L. Prather and Geo. T. Todd - F. W. Ball absent.

The minutes of the preceding meeting of Sept. 15, '92 were read and approved.

Reports of Board to Gov. & Legislature.

The Report of this Board to the Governor and Legislature as is required by Law was here carefully read, considered and approved, and ordered printed.

Upon motion of Regent Todd - Regents T. D. Wolen - W. L. Prather - F. W. Ball and T. M. Harwood were appointed a special Committee from this Board, to have prepared and presented to the Legislature of the State of Texas - for its consideration, such Legislative Bills, as in their judgment, the interests of the University shall require - Upon motion Chancy Leslie Waggener was invited to cooperate with said Committee.

Athletic grounds.

Prof. Edgar Everhart here appeared before the Board in the interest of the University Athletic association - and asked for said association that an area of ground in the South East Corner of the University Campus be set apart for a base & foot ball Court - and for use for other outdoor athletic sports.

Upon Motion Dr. Everhart was requested to reduce his request to writing specifying in his memorial to the Board the exact wants of the association - and to submit the same to the Committee upon Buildings & Grounds - for its consideration and report to this Board.

The following resolution offered by Regent Todd was read and adopted.

Resolved.

That the Legislative Committee be requested to prepare bills as follows-

(Legislation Committee.)

1st To provide for payment of the printing expense of the University from the General Revenue. Or in the event that cannot be done. then that the Regents may contract for this and other work of a similar character either with the State printer or other printers as they may elect.

(Printing).

2d To provide for fitting up a Biological station at the State Quarantine Station at Galveston Texas, and to obtain for such purpose the most liberal appropriation possible.

(Biol. Station)

3d To set forth the Requirements necessary and proper to Regulate the practice of Medicine in Texas.

(Practice of Med. in Tex.)

4th The Bill to appropriate one half of the vacant public domain of Texas to the University.

(Public Domain).

5th Refunding our Bonds. and other objects named in the Regents Report. And that the President of the Board and the Chairman of the Faculty be requested to assist in the preparation of these bills.

(Refunding our Bonds).

A form of bill regulating the practice of Medicine in Texas. prepared by the President of this Board. And the Bill donating to the University of Texas one half of the unappropriated public domain - prepared by the Chairman of the Faculty - were then severally read and carefully considered and upon motion the same were referred to the Legislative Committee.

(Bills)

Petitions from Oscar A. McCracken + J. C. Davis were received and read & referred to the Committee upon complaints. These gentlemen request the refunding of a part of their fees as from students who matriculated the University late last session and under the belief that the matriculation fee would by them would be $20 each.

Petition & Recess v. McCracken & Davis.

January 17, 1893

Communication from Faculty.

A communication from the Faculty was here received and read - wherein certain actions of the Faculty appertaining to the conduct and affairs of the University were reported to this Board for its consideration.

"Ehack" Item - 1.

Prof. Garrison chairman of the Committee upon Affiliating Schools - presented the following report which was adopted:

Affiliating Schools; & Scholarships.

"The Committee upon affiliated high Schools would recommend - that the Board of Regents be requested to offer annually a scholarship in the Academic Departments of the University - carrying with it exemption from all matriculation & tuition fees, to that graduate of each affiliated high School - who has the highest standing in his class.-

Upon motion the above recommendation of the Faculty was approved - and it was ordered that hereafter the highest graduate of each affiliated high School in the state - should be exempted from matriculation and tuition fees in the Academic Department of the University.

Item. 2.

Upon motion of Dr. Edwards. It was ordered that M. B. D. Brown be nominated an honorary fellow in Biology for the present year, 1892-'93; the nomination to be presented to the Board of Regents at their January meeting.

M. B. D. Brown an honorary fellow in Biology.

Upon motion the nomination of the Faculty was approved and M. B. D. Brown was created an honorary fellow in Biology for the year 1892-'93 - to serve without compensation.

Item - 3. Upon the motion of Dr. Edwards. The Faculty recommend to the Board of Regents the promotion of Dr. Chas. L. Edwards to be adjunct professor of Biology.

Faculty recommendations.

upon motion in the Board of Regents this recommendation of the faculty was referred to the Committee upon Complaints, grievances and instructs.

Regent S. C. Thompson here entered the Board Room and was recorded as present.

The Chairman of the faculty was requested to communicate to the Board the nature and significance of the "Scheme of Courses" introduced into the faculty by Prof. Le Conte and as amended adopted by the faculty. Dr. Haggerty explained the Course system to the Board whereupon a motion that the faculty were thanked for their recommendation in the premises & the said system of courses as recommended by the faculty was approved & adopted by this Board.

"Scheme of Courses".

The following resolution offered by Regent Ball was adopted.

Resolved.

That action upon the application of Prof. S. U. Taylor for leave of absence from the University of Texas for the session of 1893-1894 be deferred, until.

Prof. S. U. Taylor's application for leave of absence.

1st The faculty of the University shall formulate and present to this Board for its consideration a general plan to govern and regulate the granting of leaves of absence to individual members of the faculty and until

2d The faculty of the University shall communicate to this Board its opinion as to the wisdom and propriety of granting Prof. Taylor's application.

"

The following report of the Special Committee upon payment of bill for printing the Catalogue was received and adopted & the Committee discharged.

Report of Special Com. on Printing.

To the Hon. S. D. Rogers President.

Your Special Committee to whom was referred the matter of pay-

January 17, 1893

ment of the bill for printing the Catalogue beg leave to report as follows.

Report of Special Com. on Printing Claims.

That immediately upon the appointments of your Committee - the undersigned being by reason of the resignation of Regent E. J. Quinkins - the only member thereof - had an interview with the Attorney General concerning the matters with which your Committee was charged.

He regrets to say that his said interview was without any satisfactory results - & upon consideration he agreed with the recommendation of the Chairman of the Board, made in a letter addressed to him, that the claim in question be paid, and that the Board endeavor to obtain relief through the medium of Legislation - from the injustice complained of in the matter of printing Catalogues. And said claim was thereupon ordered (the committee being given discretionary power), to be paid, and was paid accordingly. Wherefore your Special Committee asks to be discharged.

Respectfully Submitted
F. W. Ball Committee.

The following Report of the Committee upon Buildings & Grounds was then read and adopted.

Report of Comm. on Buildings & Grounds.

To the Honorable Board of Regents.

Your Committee upon Buildings & Grounds to whom was referred the application of the Athletic Association - for the use of certain portions of the grounds of the University - for the purposes of their Association - report that they have duly considered the same, inspected the grounds, and recommend that the use of a peice of ground in the South East portion of the Campus running east and west one hundred & four yards and north & south one hundred & forty five yards be granted to said Association, and that they be allowed to fence the same, such

a grand stand thereon. and do such grading and improvement thereon under the personal direction of the Chairman of the Executive Committee, as may be necessary to adapt the grounds to the uses of the association - provided that no changes shall be made in said grounds to the injury of the University Campus and wherever any cut is made in the preparation of said grounds the same shall be properly leveled and sodded by said association with Bermuda Grass so as to prevent ploughing and washing. and provided further that the privileges herein granted shall in no wise surrender the control of the Regents over said grounds.

W. L. Prather
Thos. D. Wooten } Committee.

The Board upon motion then adjourned to meet on tomorrow 18th inst. at 10 o'clock A.M.

Austin January 18-93

Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Jan. 18, 93. Visitors.

Present same as on yesterday. and in addition to the Board Messrs A. J. Rose - Jno. Adriance W. R. Lareth. J. D. Fields and John. E. Hollingsworth all directors of the A & M. College at Bryan Texas were also present.

Pres. A. J. Rose of A & M. Coll.

M. A. J. Rose President of the A & M. Board declared that himself & associates and the friends of the A & M. College had no plan a programme of work with the Legislature or otherwise - that did not also look to harmony & cooperation with the University of Texas. That we were all alike benefitted upon a common mission of usefulness and good - That in our work we had their best wishes & he was assured he had ours.

President Wooten then gentlemen a brief but cordial assurance of a reciprocal feeling confidence & good will.

Plans for A. M. College.

Upon the request of Regent Ball the Secy. of their Board Mr. Lareth outlined the plans and purposes of the A. & M. College and stated in detail the principal appropriations needed to consummate

January 18, 1893

their wishes - all of which he stated would more fully appear in their printed report to the Legislature.

Messrs. Fields - Advance & Hollingsworth each added some remarks respecting the condition and prospects of the A & M. College and all declared their good will towards the University - and strong sympathy with it in its important and useful public work.

Messrs. F. R. Ball. Geo. T. Todd and W. L. Prather for the Regents of the University - spoke the friendly sentiments of this Board towards the A & M. College - and all especially invited the assistance of the A & M. Directors in advancing the interests of the University. Land Bill now pending in the Legislature of Texas - and which looks to giving to the University - and its branches one half of the remaining unappropriated public Domain of the State of Texas.

Regents in friendly sympathy with directors of A&M. Coll.

The following resolution offered by Regent F. C. Thompson was adopted.

Resolved that the $2610 arising from matriculation and other fees paid by the Medical students - to the University of Texas during the session of 1891-1892 - and now to the credit of the available University Fund in the State Treasury - be & the same is hereby appropriated to the Benefit of the Medical Department at Galveston.

$2610.00 for Med. Dept.

It was here reported to the Board by the Executive Committee that owing to the large and unexpected attendance of students upon the Course of Engineering - at the opening of the session it had become necessary to order more desks for that department - and that upon the written authority of a majority of that Committee the professor in charge had expended $100 - for eight desks, a bench and repairs to his lecture room - which action upon the part of the Committee is asked to be

$100.00 for Engineering Dept.

appeared and $100 - appropriated to cover paid expenditures - Upon motion the action of the Executive Committee in the premises was approved & the sum of $100 was appropriated to cover said outlay.

Board then adjourned to 3 o'clock P.M. of this day.

3 o'clock P.M. January 18. 1893. Board met pursuant to adjournment.

The following communication was here received from the Faculty.

Communication from Faculty.

Austin Texas. January 18, 1893.

To the Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

I have the honor to communicate the following action of the faculty; taken this 18th day of January - 1893 -

1 - Resolved - that the faculty recommend the Board of Regents to grant the application of Prof. F. U. Taylor for leave of absence.

2. Resolved - that the Board of Regents be requested to grant the faculty until the meeting of the Board in June 1893 - to prepare a plan regulating leaves of absence to members of the faculty.

D. B. Clark -
Reg - of the Faculty.

Granting Leave of Absence.

The application of Prof. F. U. Taylor for leave of absence for the University session of 1893-94 was upon motion granted - but the Board resolved to postpone until its June meeting all arrangements looking to the appointment of his temporary successor. And upon motion the request of the faculty to defer until the June meeting of this Board the submission of its plan regulating leaves of absence to members of the faculty - was granted. Upon motion the Committee upon instruction was requested to recommend at the June meeting of the Board - a substitute to fill Prof Taylor's place during his temporary absence.

Prof. Alexander McFarlane appeared before the Board in the interest of increasing the compensation of his mechanical assistant - who services to his department he stated

January 18, 1893

Prof. McFarlane in interest of his Assistant.

had been of great convenience & value - He stated that he had personally paid this gentleman $57.00 in excess of the appropriation for his wages - but as there was an excess of $66.00 unexpended for salary appropriated for his father's services - he asked to be reimbursed out of that sum - Upon motion it was ordered that $57. be appropriated out of the unexpended sum of $66- set apart for the fellow in the Department of Physics / to reimburse Prof. McFarlane for that sum paid out of his personal means & his Mechanical assistant -

Communication from the Young Men's Christian Association was here read & which is now on file in the Pres'ts Office - wherein that Association reports most gratifying progress in the matter of raising funds for the erection of its Building - The report states - that about 10-00 had been subscribed - $7500 about within the immediate 5000 from the Students - of 2500 from the faculty - & 2000 from citizens of Austin. The Committee reports as conclusions to erect the Building within the campus upon such site & plan as may be purchased for that purpose -

Communication from Y.M.C.A. & its interests.

Upon motion the following resolution offered by Regent Todd was adopted -

Resolved that the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, hereby express their full & hearty approval - & support - both as individuals and as a body of the objects & purposes of the Young Mens Christian association of Austin & the location and erection of their Building near the University - And so far as they lawfully may - the Board desires to aid and encourage this laudable enterprise, which must be of great & lasting benefits to the students of our University -

A lengthy memorial from Mr. E. L. Blackshear in behalf of the opening of the colored branch of the University

Opening of Colored Branch of University.

was read. and the Secretary was directed to reply that the opening of the colored branch of the University was a question solely within the jurisdiction of the Legislature.

Regent T. M. Harrod here stated to the Board - that he had this day in an interview with Ex-Gov. Gov. Roberts Professor of Law in the University - learned of Gov. Roberts of his intention to resign his Professorship of Law at the close of the present session; he further stated that Governor Roberts had requested him Harrod - to officially and formally communicate this fact to the Board - that it might have ample time to select and appoint his successor.

Ex-Gov. Roberts' Resignation

Upon suggestion Regent Harrod was requested to see Gov. Roberts in behalf of the Board, and to communicate their sentiments of esteem and regard - and to ascertain of him, if he would be disposed to continue his connexion with the University - in the capacity - of a lecturer upon some one subject - such as he was especially interested in -

Upon motion the Board adjourned to 9 a.m. of to-morrow January 19- 1893 -

Janry 19 - 1893.

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present Regents - Tarleton Thompson - Prather - Harrod and Bull.

Regent W. L. Prather acted as Secretary pro tem.

Regent T. M. Harrod reported he had seen Gov. Roberts - and stated that the Board would be gratified, if he would continue after his retirement as Professor of Law - as a lecturer - to lecture on Constitutional Law - and the History & Science of Government. Governor Roberts replied he would consider the matter and report his conclusions to the Board at its June meeting.

Moved & carried that the matter of the selection of a new professor of Law

January 19, 1893

Successor to Ex-Gov. Roberts on Bd. of Educ.

To fill the vacancy to be created in June next by the Resignation of Govern Roberts - and the arrangement of a specified course of instruction in the Law Departments be referred to the Committee upon Complaints Grievances and Instructions. and that Regent F. M. Hamond be requested to act especially with said Committee in this matter.

The following resolution offered by Regent F. W. Ball was unanimously adopted

Matriculation Fee $20.00.

A Resolution by the Board of Regents-
Resolved, 1- That on and after the academic year beginning Sept 28, 1893. an admission fee of ($30) Thirty dollars be charged each Student who shall matriculate in this University which admission fee shall be paid in advance, and shall be in full for charges for tuition in any and all of the Departments and without regard to the a number of terms said Students shall attend.

2. That no students shall after said above named date be entitled to have returned to him any excess above thirty dollars which he shall have already paid under existing regulations: but such student shall thereafter be entitled to free tuition in any & all of the Departments.

3. That such of the present students who shall continue to attend after said date shall only be required on their entrance for the ensuing year to pay the balance of said sum of thirty dollars - after deducting the amount of annual matriculation fee which shall have been already paid by said students

Not to include Anatomical Students.

4. That the foregoing resolution shall not apply to the fees and charges now in force for anatomical & laboratory work & library deposit fees - Said last named fees & charges to continue as heretofore in addition to admission fees.

The following resolution offered by Regent Ball was also adopted.

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas having been officially notified that Regent E. J. Simkins had resigned his said position in order to accept the office of Justice of the Court of Appeals to which he was recently elected by the people - in Regular session adopted the following resolutions -

Resignation of Regents E. J. Simpkins.

Resolved - That it is with sincere regret that we receive information of the Resignation from this Board of Hon - E. J. Simkins.

Resolved - That our said brother - during the whole of the time of his service as Regent beginning almost with the organization of the University - has so discharged the duties of said position - and has been so zealous in behalf of the University and the cause of the higher education of the young youth of Texas, that he is entitled to the Commendation of this Board - both also to the gratitude of the people of Texas.

Resolved. That this Board individually and collectively desire here to express assurances of their highest respect and esteem for him as a friend & colleague and beg leave to tender him their best wishes for his success - in the new field of duty upon which he has now entered -

Resolved - That the Secretary of this Board is hereby directed to transmit to him a copy of these resolutions, and that the same be spread upon the records -

The proviso reporting a deficiency in the amt appropriated for fuel for the present session of $330.75 upon motion that sum was appropriated for said purpose -

$330.75 for fuel!

Upon motion the Board adjourned "sine die."

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy -

May 1, 1893

Meeting at Galveston, May 1, 1893.

Galveston Texas - May - 1 - 1893.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held at the Medical College Building in Galveston Texas - this 1st day of May - 1893.

Present Regents. T. D. Worlein - W. P. Ball. Geo. T. Todd - Geo. W. Brackenridge and W. L. Prather - also - Dr. E. T. Payne - dean of the Medical College Faculty.

The minutes of the meeting of the Board of Regents held at Galveston Texas. April 22d 1892 were read and approved.

Report of Med. Coll. Committee.

The following Report from the Medical College Committee was read & ordered filed - and recorded by the Secretary in the proceedings of this Board.

Galveston Texas - April - 22 - 1893.

Hon - T. D. Worlein.

President of the Board of Regents - University of Texas.

(Opening).

Your Committee in making their annual report beg leave to state that the Medical School opened last October with over twenty five students in attendance. With no tuition fees it is confidently expected the next class will be over two hundred, and if this prediction proves true, the appropriations made by the Legislature for the Laboratory & Labratories will not begin to meet the requirements of the School.

(Funds)

Fortunately through economy & conservation the Committee have quite a large amount of money unexpended. See Treasurer's Report. which will greatly aid and add to the amount coming from the State.

(Faculty)

The faculty and teaching corps of lectures remains the same as the previous session. with the exception of the Demonstrator of Anatomy Dr. Thomas Flynn succeeding Dr. Lee.

(Officers & employees)

The officers & employees are the same as employed the previous session & your Committee recommends that their services be continued: possibly an extra janitor or assistant for the steam engine will be-

required if the class is large.

The faculty recommend the Provost be made Secretary & Clerk of the faculty - also librarian in charge of the reading room - and that his salary be increased to one hundred and twenty five dollars per month.

The chair of chemistry is again vacant by expiration of the term. There are no applicants except the present incumbent, and your committee would recommend the filling of this chair until the June meeting of the Board in Austin. Lectures and their manner of selection and appointments your committee recommend to be continued as previously through the Medical College Committee.

J. C. Thompson
Chairman Medical College Committee.

The report of the Provost containing an itemized statement of all receipts and expenditures of the support & maintenance of the Medical Department was read and ordered filed in the office of the Proctor of the University at Austin and the Secretary of this Board reports that this has been done, together with filing with the proctor duplicate receipted vouchers for moneys paid out by said Medical Department.

Dr. Payne dean of the Faculty read the report of the Faculty which was an elaborate and interesting document. said report which is on file in the Proctors office recommended various measures calculated to promote the welfare & prosperity of the medical department and is accompanied by special reports from the professors of the several schools.

Board here adjourned to meet at 2 P. M. of this day. The Board met pursuant to adjournment present the same attendance as in the morning.

The following resolution offered by Regent Leon Todd was adopted.

Resolved That the Board of Regents requires at each annual meeting at Galveston a written & printed report by the medical college.

Report of Med. Coll. Faculty requiring.

Committee. To be accompanied by the report of the Faculty - thought it clear & based upon the separate reports of each chair made to the Faculty - and acted on beforehand by the Faculty - and also the Report of the Provost.

II.

Such Reports shall set forth specifically the needs of each chair as well as those of the entire department. Also full & detailed accounts of the expenditures made by each chair and the amount on hand if any attached to each chair. And their requests & needs. and the actual & estimated cost thereof.

III.

No requisition from the department or any chair thereof shall be considered unless it is accompanied by an itemized & specific statement of each article required and its actual & estimated cost.

The following resolution offered by Regent F. W. Ball was read & upon motion was made a special order of the day - for To-morrow at 10 - o-Clock - a.m.,

Resolved. That in view of the absence of the chairman of the Committee on Medical College, and for the further reason - that the Report of the Dean & the Faculty, and that of some of the professors in chage of the different departments of the medical college are deficient in respect to the matter of setting forth in detail and itemizing their respective wants, and the amounts of money required for their several departments - that Board take no action whatever at the present meeting looking to the appropriation of any money for the Medical College, and that the consideration of such appropriations be postponed until the June meeting of the Board.

Postponement of action on Med. Col. Report.

The faculty was upon motion requested to send the President of this Board

To - morrow morning at 9 o'clock - and he was requested to explain to them the purpose subject of the foregoing resolution.

Upon motion the Board adjourned to - to - morrow 2d inst at 10 o'clock - a.m.

Tuesday May 2 - 1893 - 10 o'clock a.m.

Board met pursuant to adjournment - Present Regents Wooten - Brackenridge - Prather & Todd -

The application of Dr. Seth Morris for election as permanent Professor of chemistry - & with an increased salary was read - after much discussion of the subject upon motion of Regent Leo. T. Todd. Professor Seth M. Morris was reelected professor of chemistry - in the Medical Department of the University for the term of one year - and at an annual salary of $2000 -

Application of Prof. Morris for reelection.

Dr. Gannon reelected.

Dr. Cuma was reelected demonstrator of Physiology - for the next year - But action upon the application of Dr. Flint for the position of demonstrator of Anatomy was deferred to the next meeting of the Board in August.

$5.00 Laboratory Fee.

Upon motion a fee of $5.00 was levied against students - for each laboratory allotted -

$300.00 for Repairs Med. Coll.

Upon motion $300 was appropriated for repairs of the Medical College Building - said expenditure to be made under the supervision of the Prest. Dr. G. P. Gilmore was reelected Janitor of the Medical College for the ensuing year - and to his duties as janitor were superadded - those of Beadle - of the faculty - & Librarian to the Institution -

Upon motion the - Board adjourned "sine die."

A. D. Brackenridge
Secy -

June 19, 1893

Austin Texas. June 19- 1893.

Meeting at Austin, June 19, 1893.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents held at the University of Texas, in Austin- this June 19th 1893.

Board was called to order by President Regent T. D. Wooten. at 10.30 a.m. with the following other members in attendance. Regents Geo. T. Todd. T. M. Harwood. R. E. Cowan. W. L. Prather. & T. C. Thompson.

Address of Hon. Dudley G. Wooten before Lit. Societies

It was here announced that the address to the Literary Societies of the University would be delivered in the Assembly Hall at 11- o'clock A.M. by the Hon. Dudley G. Wooten of Dallas Texas. and upon motion made & adopted the Board adjourned in a body to hear said address.

Austin Texas June 19- 1893.

3 o'clock P.M. Board met, present the same attendance as in the morning.

The minutes of this Board of its January meeting in Austin. and of its meeting on May- 1- 1893 at Galveston were read and approved upon motion approved.

Report of Special Committee on Legislation.

Regent W. L. Prather upon request and as a member of the Special Committee upon Legislation- reported verbally- for that Committee- in effect as follows.

1st The Legislative Committee drafted a bill. granting to the University- and its branches and to the Public Schools each one half of the vacant unappropriated public domain of the State of Texas- as this stands variously estimated at from four to six millions of acres of Land. This bill was introduced first in the House of Representatives & subsequently the same bill was introduced in the Senate. 2 the House it went first to the Committee upon Education- afterwards by reference from that Committee it went to the Committee upon Public Lands. The bill did not emerge from this Committee.

Gov. Roberts at the solicitation of Regents Prather & Ball, made an

Gov. Roberts before Com. on Education in H. Rep.

earnest strong appeal to the Committee upon education in behalf of this Bill - and the thanks of the University and its friends are due him for this important service. The effort in the above bill in the Senate was likewise without result.

Med. Bill fails of passage.

2d The Bill known as the Medical Bill, intended to regulate and improve the practice of Medicine in Texas - and intended to maintain the high standard of medical scholarship established in the University of Texas was as reported by Regent Prather referred to appropriate Committees of the House & Senate - but this important measure did not failed of enactment -

Other measures fail also.

Some minor measures, such as a bill to confer upon the Regents to contract for University Printing - and to grant to the University the use for a Biological station on the Gulf - the 3rd Quarantine Station at Galveston - were called to the attention of the Legislature - but without satisfactory result.

Chairman of Faculty Waggener on Legislation + Matured Bonds of Univ.

Chairman Waggener of the Faculty - who was present, at the request of Regent Prather - reported the history of Legislation as to the Matured University Bonds - as follows. $152.000 of Bonds against the State were due 138.000 being 7%'s + $14.000 6%'s. The funds of the University viz. the Legislature desired a reissue at the same rate - and a report from the House finance Committee by a 2/3 majority was so had - The Senate finance Committee however reduced the rate to 4%. whereupon the matter went before the Conference Committee of the two Houses. and the rate was finally fixed at 5%. This reduction of the rate results in a net loss of interest on these Bonds of about $2500 to the University -

5% rate.

Chairman Waggener reported also that the report of an act of the Legislature, entitled graduate in Pedagogy in the University to state certificates of qualification as teachers -

State Certificates on graduation.

Chairman Waggener also reported the following special appropriations by the Legislature in behalf of the University -

$7500.00 for Expenses of Univ., + $7000.00 for Steam Heating.

$7500 a year for two years. To supplement income for the general support + maintenance of the University.

$7000. To finish steam heating for the Main University and the Laboratory Building -

June 19, 1893

$4000.00 for Applied Mach.
$5000.00 for Library.

$4000 for the equipment of the School of Applied Mathematics.
5000. For the Library. (To be expended during the next fiscal year.)

Annual Report of Faculty to Bd. of Regents.

The Regular Annual Report of the Faculty of the University to the Board of Regents was here received and upon invitation was read by the Chairman D. Leslie Waggener.

A printed copy of said Report is hereto attached for future use & reference as occasion may require & reads as follows.

(The exhibits attached to said report & referred to in it, are on file in the office of the Secretary of this Board.)

Report of Faculty.

THE

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS.

FACULTY REPORT OF MAIN UNIVERSITY.

SESSION OF 1892-93.

Regent R. E. Coward succeeds Regent E. J. Simpkins on Committee.

Upon motion of Regent W. L. Prather - Regent R. E. Coward was placed upon all of the Standing Committees of this Board of which ex-Regent E. J. Simpkins had been a member. Regent R. E. Coward succeeds regent E. J. Simpkins resigned.

Degrees Conferred.

Upon motion of Regent W. L. Prather - all of the degrees recommended to be conferred by the Faculty upon graduates of the University - at the present session were conferred -

Masters of Arts.

H. Y. Benedict -
L. G. Bugbee -
R. A. Thompson -

B. Lit.

J. F. Ellis -
W. O. Stephens.
Ada Stone -
Belle Stone -

Bachelors of Science.

R. J. Baldwin -
F. B. Bergen -
L. E. Dickson -
G. A. Endress.
W. N. Lawrance.
R. A. Mathis -
G. W. Pierce -
J. T. Smith -

B. A.

G. P. Rains.
F. H. Welch.
B. L. Bond.
Certificate - Ellis.
Thomas Floyd.

Bachelors of Laws.

J. M. Baldwin -
Wm Bayce -
W. W. Brooke -
H. A. Cunningham -
F. C. Davis -
J. W. H. Dennis -
W. L. Estes -
F. L. Goff.
L. L. Harrison -
J. D. Harvey -
W. O. Holman.
C. L. Jeakins -
W. C. Jones.
J. A. Kerr -
J. R. Killian -
C. H. Lakrick -
A. J. Llewellyn.
P. C. Long.
O. A. McCaskin -
J. J. McNutt.
B. F. Masterson -
R. M. Middlebrook -
O.Ombs -
J. F. Nichols -
B. W. Patterson -
W. M. Petticolas.
C. C. Provine -
W. G. Schleicher -
J. H. Beale -
J. M. Sharp -

June 19, 1893

Tutors and Fellows, and Student assistants. (1893-94).

Upon the motion of Regent Prather, based upon the recommendation of the Faculty- the following named persons were elected Tutors and Fellows, and Student assistants- respectively for the Session of 1893. & 1894.

Tutors.

L. Magnenat- Tutor in French.
Miss Jessie Andrews. Tutor in German.
J. R. Bailey. Tutor in Chemistry-

Fellows.

L. E. Dickson- Fellow in Pure Mathematics.
G. H. Pierce - " " Physics.
B. S. Brown- Army Fellow in Biology-

Student Assistants

E. P. Short. Student assistant in applied Math-
J. C. Ford- " " " Latin.
J. E. Pearce. " " " History-

" Leave of Absence.

Upon motion the recommendations of the Faculty in the matter of granting leaves of absence to Professors was referred to the Committee upon Buildings with request to report at the present meeting of the Board. And the recommendation of the Faculty- as to the signing of Diplomas of Graduates was referred to the Visitorial Committee with- request to report at the present session of this Board.

Tutorship in Math abolished, & two Fellows appointed.

The recommendation of the Faculty- to abolish the Tutorship in Mathematics was adopted- in lieu of a Tutor. a fellow in Pure and a fellow in Applied Mathematics was appointed as hereabove is stated.

Student assistants.

Upon motion the Faculty- were authorized when they deemed it so advisable to appoint a student assistants in place of a fellow. The rules & regulations governing fellowships to apply to Students assistants. a portion of

Applied Math.

Upon motion, the large large room under the Assembly Hall was authorized to be used & fitted up temporarily for the School of Applied Math. The Faculty- to be the judges of the amount of space to be allowed in said room for the uses of said School.

The recommendation of the Faculty-

Examination Fee away from University.

To charge a fee of $3.00 not to applicants who desire an examination at points away from the University — was adopted with the provision that but $5.00 thereof go to the examiner who conducts such examinations — and the excess above said fee of $5.00 to the examiner shall go into the general advertisements fund of the University.

Financial Statement of Faculty Report.

The statements of income & expenditure of the University for the ensuing year as set out in the papers reports was referred to the Finance Committee for its consideration.

$7000.00 for Steam Heating.

The $7000.00 special appropriation for steam heating was appropriated by this Board to be expended by the Executive Committee for the purposes of its Legislative appropriation.

Resignation of Prof. Fowler.

The resignation of Harold N. Fowler Professor of Greek in this University was then read and upon motion accepted and Regents Rathbone and Lowrie were appointed a special committee to prepare and submit to this Board for its action thereupon such resolutions in the premises as might be deemed by them fit & appropriate.

Election of Officers of Board of Regents.

The terms of office of the President, Vice President and Secretary of this Board having expired by limitation, the Board resolved to go into an election of their successors and a ballot was ordered to be had. The ballot was cast and as President of this Board Regent Thomas D. Lowrie was elected to succeed himself. Upon ballot had Regent T. M. Howard was elected Vice President and Mr. A. P. Kinsley was elected Secretary.

Pres. Hoot-kis Plan for future business.

President Lowrie after acknowledging the compliment of his election proceeded to outline a plan for enlarging the usefulness influence & success of the University. This plan looked to advancement of the merits of the University in the purpose of the State & the appointment of a fit person to bring its claims & patronage to the knowledge of the people. President Lowrie's plan served to obtain the approval of this Board.

The Board upon motion then adjourned to 10 o'clock tomorrow morning.

A. P. Kinsley
Secy.

June 20, 1893

June 20, 93.

Austin June 20 - , 893.

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present Regents- T. D. Wilen - W. L. Prather - R. E. Cowan, Geo. T. Todd - T. M. Harwood & T. C. Thompson.

Gov. Roberts Resignation + Communication.

The Resignation of Gov. Roberts as Professor of Law in the University - was received, read and ordered filed - but action thereupon was deferred until To-morrow 21st inst. Gov. Roberts Resignation was accompanied by a long Communication reviewing the conduct & condition of the Law department of the University - during his connection with it. This communication was ordered filed.

Report of Special Committee on Prof. Harold's Resignation.

The following Report and resolution offered by the Special Committee upon the Resignation of Professor Harold N. Fowler was read, and upon motion was unanimously adopted.

Whereas Doctor Harold N. Fowler has tendered his resignation as Professor of Greek in the University of Texas - where he has discharged his duties with eminent success and satisfaction to the Board of Regents - Resolved:

That we accept said resignation, and part in relations with Dr. Fowler with sincere regret. And that we tender to him our best wishes for his happiness and success in his new field of labor!

" Wm L. Prather }
R. E. Cowan } Committee.

The following resolution reported by the Committee was read, and upon motion was after a good deal of discussion adopted -

To the Honorable Board of Regents.

Report of Special Committee on signing Diplomas.

Your Committee to whom was referred the recommendation of the Faculty in regard to the method of signing Diplomas of Graduates of the University - beg leave to recommend that: 1st Diplomas

in the Academic Department be signed by the Chairman of the Faculty, and the President of the Board of Regents.

2d Diplomas issued to Graduates of the Law Department be signed by the Professors of Law, the Chairman of the Faculty, and the President of the Board of Regents.

3d Diplomas issued to graduates in Medicine be signed by the Dean of the Medical Faculty, the full professors, and the President of the Board of Regents.

Respectfully submitted.
R. E. Leonard
Wm L. Prather } Committee.

The Board upon motion adjourned to the Assembly Hall to attend the literary exercises there being conducted, and agreed to reassemble in the Regents' Room at 3 PM.

Literary Exercises.

Board met at 3 P.M. present same as in the morning with the addition of Regent Geo W. Brackenridge.

The following report of the Committee upon instructions was read and upon motion adopted.

To the Honorable Board of Regents.

Your committee to whom was referred the report of the Faculty submitting Regulations governing leaves of absence to members of the Faculty, beg leave to report that they have fully considered the matter and recommend that.

Report of Committee on Instruction.

Any member of the Faculty desiring leave of absence, shall first secure the recommendation of the Faculty before the annual meeting of the Board of Regents in June, when the Board of Regents may grant the same upon such terms and conditions as it shall deem proper: provided that in any case of special emergency, the Faculty and Board may act at any time.

Granting Leaves of Absence.

Respectfully Submitted.
Wm L. Prather } Committee.
Geo T. Todd }

The following resolution offered by Regent Prather was read & upon motion adopted.

Resolved - That when a

June 20, 1893

Extra Matriculation Fee of $20.00

students connexion with the University is severed by his voluntary withdrawal or by action of the Faculty the shall in case he reenters the University be considered a new student & as such shall be required to pay a matriculation fee of $30.

Report of Finance Committee

A full and exhaustive Report from the Finance Committee made by Regent Todd was here read. This report is on file in the Office of the Secretary of this Board, and recites that the Committee has carefully checked all items of receipt and expenditure of the University for the past University year with the Proctor and the Comptroller's Report to this Board and finds said reports to be correct. Save that the Comptroller's report shows an item of $116.71 to the credit of the Medical Department which item requires explanation.

Upon motion the Committee's report was received, filed & adopted and upon further motion Proctor Clarke & Secretary Hodge were instructed to ascertain & report to this Board at its next meeting if said credit to the Medical Department was a just & correct one.

Salaries of Proctor & Secy. of Bd. of Regents

Upon motion the salary of the Secretary of this Board was continued at $900. per year. And the salary of the Proctor was fixed at $500. and he required to give a Bond to be approved by the Board in the penalty of $1000.

Judge J.B. Clarke's re-election as Proctor, Librarian &c.

Upon motion Judge J. B. Clarke was re-elected Proctor, Librarian, Secretary of the Faculty and Superintendent of the Buildings & Grounds at an Annual salary of $2000.

The following Regular appropriations for the University year 1893-94 were here examined & adopted. adopted.

Appropriations for 1893-94.

Appropriations.
1893. 94

Salaries for Full Professors & Chairmen of Faculty	$20-600
" " Law Professors	7.000
" " Associate Professors	18.000

Salaries of 4 Prof. Professors -	4000 -
Prof. & Librarian -	2500 -
Appropriations for 1893-94. Lady assistant.	1200 -
Fellows & Student Assistants - (5.)	1500 -
Tutor.	600 -
Mechanic in Elocution -	1200 -
Mechanical Assist in Physics -	360 -
Repair of Building -	400 -
Coal -	900 -
Engineer -	300 -
Gas.	400 -
Improvement & Care of grounds.	400 -
Printing - (general)	300 -
Matting -	100 -
Catalogues -	500 -
Stating & Postage - for Prof. -	500 -
" " " Chairman.	50 -
General Contingent Expenses.	500 -
Contingent expenses. Chair of Physics.	200 -
" " " Geology.	200 -
" " " Applied Mathematics -	100 -
" " " Chemistry -	250 -
Commencement Exercises -	300 -
Board of Regents -	1000 -
Water.	300 -
Invited Speakers -	150 -
Printing Chorus Committee	300 -
Telephone -	60 -
Advertising -	125 -
Contingent Expenses Chair of Biology -	500 -
Servants.	1375 -
Instructors (2)	1800 -

To the above appropriations Regent Todd voted "no." on the items of "fuel" & "Engineer."

" Upon motion the salary of Prof. Hamerschlag's salary. Prof. Dr. R. Hamerschlag - as Professor of Elocution and Expression and assistant in the School of English was fixed at $1200 per annum.

Upon motion the Executive Committee was requested - with a view of

June 20, 1893 June 21, 1893

increasing the Boards facilities for continued & uninterrupted work - To provide some accommodation for them during their annual and other sessions -

Prof. Walter Lefevre's Promotion

Upon Motion Prof Walter Lefevre was promoted to the Rank & title of Associate Professor and his salary was fixed at $2500 = per annm.

Prof. Calloway's Promotion.

Upon Motion Prof. Morgan Callaway was advanced to the Rank and title of Associate Professor in English Philology - and his salary was fixed at 2500 per annm. -

By further resolution Professor Callaway is to remain an assistant as to his work in part - in the School of English.

Prof. Edwards Promotion.

Upon motion motion Prof. Chas. L. Edwards was promoted from assistant to adjunct Professor of Biology - but without any increase of salary.

Regent Coward on Com. of Instruction

Upon motion Regent Coward was appointed to act upon the Committee of Instructions during the present session of the Board.

Upon motion the Board then adjourned to attend the Literary Exercises of the University - to be had on to-morrow 22nd inst. - in the Assembly Hall -

Commencement Exercises.

The most conspicuous event of Commencement day - was a fine and earnest and inspiring address delivered to the Graduates of the University - by Hon - Wm Lanham - ex-member of Congress - from Texas - and member of the Bar of Weatherford Texas.

The Board reassembled at 3 P.M. - of this June 21st Present Regents Todd - Brackenridge - Fowler - Thompson & Hamner.

Printing of Faculty Reports

Upon motion of Regent Todd the Secretary of this Board was instructed to have 100 copies of the Faculty - Report printed - for the use of the Board

Appropriations for Med. Coll.

Upon the motion of Regent S. C. Thompson - the following appropriations for the Medical College were made.

Appropriations —

Salaries of Professors - $21,800

Demonstrator of anatomy —	$1000 -
" " Physiology —	1500 -
Provost -	1200 -
Janitor -	1200 -
Incidentals - Maintenance of Laboratories -	2000 -
Library -	500 -
School of Pharmacy -	2500 -
Incidentals -	2000 -

Upon motion the following resolution offered by Regent C. Thompson was also adopted -

Resolved that $3814.17 as much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated and directed among the professors of the Medical College Faculty - as is recommended to this Board by the Medical College Committee - By amendment the expenditure of above sum of $3814.11 was ordered to be made under the supervision of the Medical College Committee -

Upon motion made and adopted.

The School of Pharmacy in the University of Texas - is hereby established - and it was ordered that a professor of Pharmacy be elected at the September meeting of this Board, whose salary is hereby fixed at $2000 per annum - and it was further ordered that a laboratory fee - of $5.00 per session - be charged against any student entering this department - and be it further ordered that the Professors of Chemistry - the Professor of Materia Medica and the Prof - of Pharmacy shall constitute the faculty of the School of Pharmacy -

The following resolution offered by Regent Thompson was adopted -

Resolved - That Clinical assistants to the professors of Practice of Medicine - Surgery - Obstetrics & gynecology in the John Sealy Medical Hospital shall be appointed by the Board of Regents on the recommendation of said professors - two thirds of the entire medical faculty concurring in said nominations -

The following report of the Committee upon instructors was received - read & adopted -

To the Honorable Board of Regents

Your Committee on instructors & Assistants to

June 21, 1893

Report of Committee on Instruction.

whom was referred the petition of Mess. F. C. Davis and Oscar A. McCracken, asking that $5 the matriculation fee of $5. paid by each of the gentlemen as students in the Law Department for the part of the session of 1891-1892 - the sum of $3 which was above the amount ($2) named in the catalogue sent and received by each of these gentlemen be refunded - beg leave to report & they recommend that the petitions named be granted - & that said sum of $3 be refunded to each of the gentlemen named.

Respectfully submitted
Wm. L. Prather
Chas. Todd
R. Smith

Regent Todd offered a resolution looking to the appointment of certain qualified persons to bring to the attention of the public the claims of the University of Texas upon it. Regent Prather offered the following substitute for Regent Todd's resolution and upon motion such substitute was adopted.

As to advertising the University.

Resolved - That the matter of bringing the advantages offered by the University of Texas for higher education & the attention & knowledge of the people of Texas be referred to the Executive Committee of this Board with power & discretion to adopt such means & to take such steps as will in their judgment best promote the end desired & that for the accomplishment of this purpose the sum of $1000 or so much thereof as may be necessary be & is hereby appropriated to be expended under the supervision of said Committee in meeting any necessary expense incurred in such presentation of the advantages of the University: And that said Committee shall make thereafter to this Board a full report of their action in the premises - for the inspection & approval of this Board.

$1000.00 for above advertising.

The President of the Board has announced that the standing committees of this Board for the next yr

years shewed remain as they were at present organized save & except that Regent R. E. Conant shewed is assigned to all committees to which ex-regent E. J. Simkins was a member at the date of said ex-regent Simkins. Upon motion said Committees as announced by their Chairman - were confirmed by the Board - and are as follows.

Standing Committees of Board of Regents.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

G. W. BRACKENRIDGE, GEO. T. TODD, ~~E. J. SIMKINS,~~ R. E. Conant.	FINANCE COMMITTEE.
T. D. WOOTEN, T. M. HARWOOD, GEO. T. TODD, ~~E. J. SIMKINS,~~ R. E. Conant.	EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.
WM. L. PRATHER, F. W. BALL,	VISITING COMMITTEE.
F. W. BALL, GEO. T. TODD, WM. L. PRATHER,	COMMITTEE ON COMPLAINTS.
GEO. T. TODD, F. W. BALL,	AUDITING COMMITTEE.
T. C. THOMPSON, T. M. HARWOOD, T. D. WOOTEN,	COMMITTTEE ON MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.
WM. L. PRATHER, G. W. BRACKENRIDGE, T. D. WOOTEN,	COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

Managers of John Sealy Hospital.

Upon motion Regent T. C. Thompson & Mr Geo. Sealy of Galveston were elected on the part of this Board as the Mangers of the John Sealy Hospital.

Upon the motion of Regent Hammond the Committee upon Buildings were requested to take such measures as they might deem best to procure suitable names to be submitted to this Board at its September meeting for the Chair of Greek & that of Pharmacy. The President of the Board & the chairman of the Faculty were requested to cooperate with the Committee in this behalf.

Steam Heating

The matter of advertising for bids & the letting of the Contract for the steam heating of the Medical Building not already so heated, and the Laboratory Building was referred to the Executive Committee of this Board with full power to act.

$5000.00 for Library

The $5000 special Legislative appropriation for the Benefit of the Medical Library was appropriated by this Board - said sum to be expended by the Library Committee of the Faculty.

June 21, 1893

June 22, 1893

$4000.00 for Dept. of Engineering.

The $4000 Legislative appropriation for the School of engineering was apportioned by this Board to be expended by Prof. T. U. Taylor - with the knowledge & consent of & under the supervision of the Executive Committee of this Board.

It was ordered that the difference between the salary of the Professor of Engineering (on leave of absence for one year) & that paid to his successor "ad interim" shall lapse into the general University fund.

Prof. of Engineering salary.

$25 was appropriated for Advertisement in the Statesman.

$25.00 for Advertising.

Upon motion the sum of $250. was appropriated to pay for the services of an assistant to the Professor during the ensuing University year and authority was conferred upon the proper officer to select his own assistant.

$250.00 for Asst. to Professor.

Board then adjourned to meet on to morrow 22d inst.

Austin June 22d

10 A.M. Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present Regents Hamner, Swisher, Prather, Thompson, Brackenridge & Conner. also Prof T. U. Taylor. Geo. P. Garrison, E. W. Smith & Geo. B. Halstead and also Mr. R. A. Thompson B.S. candidate for the professorship "ad interim" of the School of engineering. said professors was carefully interrogated as to the special qualifications of Mr. Thompson for the position of "ad interim" professor of the School of engineering all concurred in stating his high character, fine scholarship & excellent common sense and special fitness for the place in question whereupon the following resolution offered by Regent Prather was adopted.

Faculty present at meeting.

Resolved - That R. A. Thompson be elected Assistant Instructor in Applied Mathematics "ad interim" at a salary of $100 - with the understanding that Mr. Thompson spend the summer in the practical work of Engineering - that Prof. Taylor will be personally in charge of the School of Applied

Mr. R. A. Thompson elected Prof. "ad interim" of Engineering.

Mathematics during the fall term of the Session of 1893.94
+ that for the remainder of the session the School be
under the charge of the Professor Halsted - Professor
of Pure Mathematics.

The matter of establishing a permanent + Regular scheme of ranks titles - and salaries of the instructors of the University has several times heretofore come up, but no final action has heretofore been had in this matter - The subject arose again to-day - was discussed at considerable length + finally the following scheme of ranks - titles + salaries was by resolution fixed for the future regulation + control of this important matter.

Scheme for rank, title, + salaries of Faculty.

Grades of Instructors -
Established in the University of Texas.

Fellows - + Student assistants: Salary $300 per annum - Time of engagement one year.
Tutors - 600 " " " " " one year
Instructors 900 " " " " " two years.
Assistant Professors. 1500 " " " " " two years.
Adjunct Professors - 2000 " $500 commutation for House " three years.
Associate Professors. 2500 and " $500 commutation for House - three years.
Full Professors. 3000 " " $500 Commutation for House Indefinite -

1. Resolved - 1. That the above scheme of ranks, salaries + terms, be adopted for the future guidance of the Board of Regents, and that in no sense shall it affect present contracts - the purpose + object of its adoption being the regulation hereafter of the ranks, salaries + terms of employment of instructors, as the finances + needs of the University - may make possible + desirable -
2. That persons accepting positions in accordance with the above scheme - shall be considered as having entered into a Contract to serve the University - for the term + salary specified - which contract shall however be subject to the Standing right given the Regents - "to remove any professor - tutor, or other officer connected with the Institution - when in their judgment the interest of the University - shall require it." The above resolution was unanimously adopted.

Upon motion - the resolution heretofore passed electing Mr. J. Magnenat + Miss Jessie Andrews. Instructors was reconsidered - and upon further motion they were elected instructors in French + German respectively in accordance with the above scheme - which makes their terms two years + salaries $900 per annum -

Mr. J. Magnenat + Miss Jessie Andrews elected Instructors

June 22, 1893

Prof. of Pharmacy of Med. College.

The motion referring the matter of selecting & recommending a Professor of Pharmacy to the Committee upon instruction was adopted & the matter was referred to the Medical College Committee.

Acceptance of Gov. Roberts Resignation

The Resignation of Gov. Roberts as Prof. of Law in the University was here again called up & the resignation and accompanying communication from the Governor were read, and upon the motion of Regent said Resignation was accepted.

Upon further motion Regents J. C. Thompson & R. E. Coward were appointed a special Committee from the Board to call upon the Ex-Governor and in their behalf communicate our sentiments of esteem and regard.

Election of Gov. Roberts successor.

Upon the making of Regent Thompson the Board now resolved to go into the election of a successor to Prof. Roberts. all persons whose names had been submitted to the Board were considered in nomination. a Ballot was had & with the following result.

For B. H. Bassett.	Five votes.
For Blank —	one vote.

Mr. B. H. Bassett elected to succeed Gov. Roberts.

Mr. B. H. Bassett was thereupon declared elected to succeed Ex. Gov. Prof. Wm Roberts as Professor of Law in the University of Texas at the annual salary of $3500 — & the Secretary of this Board was directed to so notify him. Regent Coward was appointed a special Committee of one to collate the testimonials of Prof. Bassett and in connection with a sketch of the life & work of Judge Bassett, to publish from said testimonials so much as he might deem best for the interests of the Law Department of the University & the public at large.

Judge Gould on Conduct of Law Dept.

Judge R. D. Gould, Prof. of Law was here present with the Board and in brief gave his views as to the future conduct of the Law department.

Upon motion of Regent R. E. Coward Gov Roberts was unanimously

Gov. Roberts chosen Lecturer on "Const. Law".

chosen lecturer of Constitutional Law and Constitutional History at an annual salary of $1500 per annum -

On motion the Board adjourned to meet in Austin on Monday Sept. 4 - at 10 - a.m.

Respectfully -
A. P. Wedekeyer
Secy -

September 4, 1893

Meeting at Austin Sept. 4, 1893

Austin Texas.

Sept. 4th, 1893.

Minutes of a meeting of the Regents of the University of Texas. held at Austin Texas. this Sept. 4, 1893.

Present Regents - J. D. Wooten. R. L. Prather. R. E. Cowart. J. C. Thompson. J. W. Harwood & A. R. Starr.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Dr. Ashbel Smith's Library.

Judge George Goldthwait of Houston Texas. and one of the Executors of the Will of the late Ashbel Smith. the first president of this Board was present, and stated that he knew it to be the wish during life of the late Dr. Ashbel Smith. that his private library. much of which was rare & valuable should come into the possession of this University. He proposed this help in having said books collected and forwarded to the University. and thought the only expense incident to acquiring this library would be that of freights upon the books. from Dr. Smith's late home to this city.

Thanks to Judge Goldthwaite

Upon motion of Regent Prather the thanks of the Board were extended to Judge Goldthwaite for the kind offices in the matter of endeavoring to acquire for the University. the Library of Dr. Ashbel Smith, and the President of this Board was requested to correspond with Judge Goldthwaite in the premises. And he was authorized to take such steps as he might deem necessary & proper to obtain the Library of Dr. Smith. for the University. & such sum of money as was necessary to defray the expense of having said Books brought to Austin. & properly placed in the University Library was. & the same is hereby appropriated.

Appropriation to cover expressage on above Library.

Upon motion of Regent Prather it was ordered. that the Regents proceed to fill the vacancies in the Faculty. in the following order

Vacancies to be filled.

1st The Professor of Law
2d. The Professor of Pharmacy
3d. The professor of Greek.

and further that all testimonials in behalf of the candidates should be in writing and handed to the Committee upon instructions.

Regent Prather stated that owing to the absence of the chairman of this Committee and the fact that he was the only member of the Committee present - no formal written report would be submitted of this Committee respecting the relative merits of the several candidates. The names of all the candidates for the Law professorship would be submitted with their credentials - just as they had come to him. He further stated he had made it a point to visit the meeting of the State bar association and there & elsewhere to talk with the leading lawyers of the State - that he might fully inform himself & advise this Board of their opinion of the respective merits of the several candidates - He stated he had received great numbers of testimonials in behalf of the various candidates - all of which he had attentively read - These testimonials were now here present for the inspection of the Regents - and he now then submitted all of the names of the candidates - & asked that they be all considered as in nomination -

Motions looking to the election of a Law Professor.

Upon Motion the Board then went into executive Session.

Regent Cowan moved to elect two Professors of Law at a salary of $3000 each - motion lost; a Ballot was ordered & had with the following result.

Partial report of com. on instruction

Peyton H. Edwards.	2 votes -		
" T. S. Miller	2 "		
1st Ballot N. A. Gleadman -	1 "	}	no election -
S. W. Jones -	1 "		

Second Ballot ordered - with following result.

" N. A. Gleadman	2. votes -		
2d Ballot. T. S. Miller -	2 "	}	no election.
P. H. Edwards.	2 "		

a third Ballot was had with following result.

N. A. Gleadman.	2 votes.		
" T. S. Miller -	2 "	}	no election -
3d Ballot T. H. Edwards -	2 "		

" a fourth Ballot was ordered with the following result.
T. S. Miller — 4 votes.
P. F. Edwards. — 2 "

M. T. S. Miller elected Prof. of Law.

T. S. Miller was declared elected. & on motion his rules was made unanimous - and T. S. Miller was declared elected Professor of Law in the University of Texas at an annual salary of $3500.

On motion of Regent Conrad the Board resolved to elect an Assistant Professor of Law at an annual salary of $1500. & for the prescribed term of two years.

M. R. L. Batts elected assistant Prof. of Law.

R. L. Batts was nominated assistant professor of Law. a ballot was cast & he was declared unanimously elected.

The Board resumed its deliberations & thereafter was regularly adjourned to meet at 8 P.M. of this day.

Sept 4 - 1893 - 8. P.M.

Board met pursuant to adjournment - Present same as in the morning.

Dr. T. C. Thompson for the Med. Coll. Committee on candidates for Professorship of Pharmacy.

Dr. T. C. Thompson for the Medical College Committee made a verbal report for that Committee respecting the various candidates for the chair of Pharmacy. of which there were nine than fifty: all of whose claims he said had received the fullest consideration of the Committee -

Upon motion a ballot was ordered for the election of a Professor of Pharmacy - Six votes were cast for Dr. James Kennedy - of San Antonio Texas. & he was declared elected Professor of Pharmacy in the University of Texas. Upon further motion his salary was fixed at the sum of $2000 per annum. and his term of employment made two years -

Dr. James Kennedy elected Prof. of Pharmacy in Med. Coll.

Upon motion of Regent T. C. Thompson - the sum of $1000 - or so much thereof as might be necessary was appropriated out of the appropriation in that behalf for the equipment of the Laboratory of the School of Pharmacy - said sum to be expended under the supervision of the Medical College Committee

$1000.00 for Laboratory of School of Pharmacy at Med. Coll.

Election of Prof. of Greek.

Upon motion it was resolved to go into the election of a Professor of Greek. The credentials of the twenty five applicants - many of them distinguished scholars who submitted - a ballot was ordered with the following result.

Prof. Herbert Johnson of N.Y. with - 2 votes -
" Radford of Va. - 1 - "
" Battle of N.C. - 3 "

No election - and a second ballot was had with the following result.

Prof. Johnson - 2 votes
" W. J. Battle 4 votes -

Dr. W. J. Battle elected Prof. of Greek.

Whereupon Prof. W. J. Battle was elected Associate Professor of Greek in the University of Texas with an annual salary of $2500:

Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at 5th Ave. at 10 - a.m.

Austin Sept. 5, 10 - a.m.

Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present Regents Walker - Blair, Thompson - Harwood - Prather & Conant.

The following resolution offered by Regent Prather was adopted -

Resolved - That the President of the Board of Regents be authorized to have published a circular a pamphlet for circulation - setting forth the new organization of the Law Department of the University - a brief historical sketch of the members of the Law Faculty, and special lectures - the course of study - requirements for entrance, graduation and, such other matters as shall be determined upon by the Law Faculty - and that the President of this Board be authorized, to pay for the publication & distribution of said circulars or pamphlets - that the sum of $100 - or so much thereof as may be necessary - be & the same is hereby appropriated for that purpose, which report shall hereafter be made by the President to this Board

$100.00 for advertising matter for Law Dept.

The following resolution offered by Regent Blair was adopted.

Whereas the Hon Geo. T. Todd of Jefferson Texas - who has been a member

September 5, 1893

Resignation of Regent Geo. T. Todd.

of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas for the past ten years has tendered his resignation as a member of said Board.

The Board of Regents expresses its appreciation of Regent Todd's services. etc.

Resolved: That the members of the Board of Regents at this their first meeting after said Resignation desire to give expression to & place upon record their high appreciation of the valuable services rendered by the Hon. Geo. T. Todd in behalf of the University of Texas during his incumbency as Regent. That in severing our connection with Col. Todd we desire as a Board & as individuals to tender him the assurance of our highest personal esteem & best wishes for his happiness. That a copy of this resolution be spread upon the minutes of this Board & a copy furnished Col. Todd by the Secy.

The following report of the Executive was here submitted.

Exec. Com. on Steam Heating.

[illegible]

To the Hon. The Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

The undersigned the Executive Committee to whom was referred and upon whom was devolved the duty of advertising for bids, and making contracts for erecting a steam heating machinery for heating the Centre or main University Building also the Chemical Laboratory of the University and also to repair & reset and readjust the steam apparatus now existing in the West Wing would respectfully report that the proper & legal notices having been duly advertised the following parties put in bids for the sums opposite their names. viz

Bids for the above work.

J. T. Foley & Co.	Evansville Ind.	$ 5960
and for changes & pipe work		300
Saml. J. Pope & Co	Chicago Ills	6261
Geo. P. [illegible]	Austin	6445
Paul Shear Co.	Galveston	4850

and said bids being opened on the 15th of August 1893 the day appointed and the bid of Paul Shearn & Co. being the

Contract awarded to Paul Shearon for Extension $4850.00

lowest. and they having complied with the terms of the advertisement the Contract was awarded to the said firm. The work is now well under process of construction - and it is expected will be completed by the 21st of Nov - 1893 Copy of said contract with said Paul Shearon - is here now reported to the Board - and also the Bond required by Law is here now reported to the Board -

Thos - D. North -
F. M. Hamm. } Committee.

Contract & Bond filed by Secy. of Board.

The Contract & Bond in the above report named to the Secy - of this Board there address this Bond is now on file in this Office - & kept together with other archives of said Board.

Report of Exec. Com approved.

The above report of the Executive Committee was duly received & filed & the action of the Committee as therein set out was approved.

Needed repairs in Law rooms.

The proctor reported the floors of the Law rooms to be in a very bad condition - & requiring immediate attention - He submitted an estimate of expenses made by Architect Burt McDonald. These figures contemplated radical changes in the mode of laying the floor - & were as follows.

Brick - work -	103 - 25
Lumber -	133 - 50
Carpenter Work & Cabinetmen	83.00
Ventilating grates -	10 - 00
Architects fees -	16 - 00
Total -	245, 75

$245.75 for Repairs in Law rooms.

This improvement after careful consideration being deemed necessary & urgent - the sum of $245.75 was appropriated for said purpose -

Objectionable habits of Law students.

Much complaint being made against the Law students for reckless & unnecessary tobacco spitting in the lecture rooms & the mutilation of desks - the Pres - of this Board was requested to see the professors of Law - & insist that these objectionable habits of the Law students - be stopped -

Prof. Geo - B. Halstead appeared before the Board & requested that a tutor instead of a fellow be assigned

September 5, 1893

Prof G.B. Halsted in behalf of his dept.

his Department. The matter was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act. recommending however that a conference be had by the Committee with the faculty before it did act.

$65.00 for Prof. Primer's room.

$65 was appropriated for arm rests for chairs in Prof. Primer's room.

$124.25 for Printing of Diplomas.

$124.25 was appropriated to pay Gast P.C. St. Louis for Diplomas printed for the University.

$151.95 for Balance on Programmes for last Commencement.

$151.95 was appropriated to pay for balance due upon Programmes used at the last Commencement.

$56.00 for seats in Law rooms.

$56 was appropriated for rests for desks or seats in the law rooms.

Bonds of Judge J.B. Clark, Proctor, and Mr. J.P. Johnson, Bonds of Mess. Coll.

The Bond of Judge J. B. Clarke Proctor in the penalty of $10,000 with L. A. Ellis. Wallace Pipes - J. J. Robinson as sureties was examined & approved by the Board. as was also the Bond of Mr. J. P. Johnson Proctor in the penalty of $5000 - with as sureties - Both of these Bonds the Secretary advises the Board are in his possession & careful Keeping - in the Safety Deposit Vaults of the City National Bank of Austin Texas.

Request of Y. W. C. A. Meeting.

The request of the young ladies of the Christian Association for the use of the Assembly Hall - during the Session - in which to give entertainments - for the benefit of their association - a small fee of admission to be charged was declined -

$150.00 for Young Ladies room in University.

The sum of $150 - was appropriated for carpeting the young ladies room - of the University.

The following resolution offered by Regent W. L. Prather - was adopted it being the emphatic judgment of the Board that the measures therein recommended to be taken - in the interest of popularizing the University - & enlarging its sphere of usefulness - should be promptly regarded & followed by the Faculties - of both the academic & Medical Departments -

Whereas - The Board of Regents feel that the patronage popular

Resolution of Regents Practices fostering the interests of the University.

& usefulness to the State of the University of Texas will be greatly increased by bringing its real merits to the knowledge of the people & whereas they believe that this result can be reached most effectively through the direct efforts on the part of the members of the faculty both of the main University at Austin and the medical branch at Galveston in attending representative meetings associations & conventions of our citizens held throughout the State for the purpose of advancing the cause of learning and in making known & advocating before such representative bodies the merits & claims of the University and its branches through lectures addresses & such other means as may be suggested by the occasions themselves — Therefore be it resolved by the Board of Regents that we respectfully & earnestly request the members of the faculty of the main University at Austin and of the Medical College at Galveston that they confer together & adopt such systematic plans & measures as in their judgment will best promote the end desired with the assurance that the Board of Regents as individuals & as a body will render them all the aid in their power.

The Faculties of both Branches of Univ. to adopt some plans for visiting representative "meetings" etc. over the State.

The Business of the Board being now concluded for this meeting upon motion it adjourned "sine die".

Approved
Thos D Wooten
Prest Bd Regts

Resp.
A. P. Wooldridge
Secy.

January 16, 1894

Meeting, Jan. 16, 1894.

Austin Texas. Janry. 16. 1894.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held at Austin Texas. this Janry. 16. 1894.

Present Regents T. D. Wooten A. R. Shaw Geo. W. Brackenridge. W. L. Prather. F. W. Ball and P. C. Thompson. W. M. Hayward

Minutes of preceding meetings adopted.

The minutes of the preceding meetings. to-wit. that held on Sept. 4th 1893, and that of the Executive Session held Sept. 4. '93 were read and approved save and except. that all of the proceedings of Board in Executive Session except that portion which showed the election of Prof. J. S. Mills as professor of Law at $3500. and Prof. R. L. Batts. as assist. professor of Law. were ordered to stricken out of the minutes of the proceedings of this Board.

Communication from Faculty of Main Univ.

A communication from the Faculties of the Law and academic departments, was read by the Chairman of the Faculty. D. Leslie Waggener.

Standing of Students.

1. The Faculty. recommends to the Board of Regents. "That the standing of a student in each of his courses. shall be determined at the end of the Course by the Instructor. and shall be expressed by the word Satisfactory for those who pass, and by the word unsatisfactory for those who fail."

Excluding students for unsatisfactory work.

The Faculty. also recommends to the Board. the adoption of the following regulation II. Every student is required to satisfy the Instructor in each of his courses. in such way as the Instructor may determine. that he is performing the work of the course in a systematic manner, and any instructor with the approval of the Faculty. may at any time exclude from his course. a student who in his judgment has neglected the work of the Course".

Reports to parents of unsatisfactory work.

III. "If the work of a student for the first or second term fall below "Satisfactory". it is the duty of the Instructor to report the fact to the Proctor, who shall notify the parent or guardian of the student."

The Faculty. also recommends the adoption of the following regulations.

First.

At the beginning of the 3d term each member of the academic graduating class as desires the honor of delivering a thesis on Commencement day - shall present copies of their orations - to a committee of the Faculty under such regulations as to time - length &c - as the Committee shall prescribe - From the orations handed in the Committee shall select the five most meritorious - and only of these being duly delivered by the candidates before them - they shall choose the best two.

Selection of Commencement Speakers.

Second - The choice of the speakers from the Law Department - shall be left to the judgment of the Law Faculty.

Speakers for Law Dept.

The Faculty - also recommends therewith - section one - page 35 - of the last catalogue - headed "Certificate of distinction."

"Certificates of Distinction."

And that "The system of Exemptions from Examinations be abolished in the University - &c."

"Exemptions from Examination."

Regent F. W. Ball moved that the foregoing recommendations of the Faculty be adopted - with the amendment - that the words - Professor in charge of the School" be used in lieu of the word "Instructor" where it appears in the first & second of said recommendations -

The following resolution offered by Regent Ball was adopted.

Resolved - That the Executive Committee is hereby instructed to interview the Governor and call his attention to the act of the Legislature approved May - 2 - (chap - 75 - p - 99 acts of 1893) and respectfully solicit him - that he take immediate action under said act, and have the manuscript & lithographic Bonds authorized thereunder, to be prepared, and signed, and that the proportion thereof viz: One hundred & fifty two thousand Dollars ($152.000.) to which the University will be entitled - be immediately set apart for its benefit as required by said act. And that said Committee also interview the Comptroller, and procure from him the issuance of his warrant in favor of the University Fund for the accumulated interest due upon the Bonds now held by it - up to the date of the issuance of the new Bonds - as provided for in Section 4. of said act.

Issuance of new Bonds by the State for the Univ. $152000.00

Interest due to issuance of new Bonds.

The application of M. Bernard Mills for the refunding of his matriculation fees was declined.

M. Mills' application

January 16, 1894

Mr. Campbells petition granted.

The petition of Mr R. M. Campbell - who had filed an application to withdraw from the Matriculation - but who had received after an interval of two days - was granted - he exempted from the necessity of repaying a matriculation fee.

The following resolution offered by Regent Ball was adopted.

Whereas there is now being claimed by certain parties a large body of land in El Paso County - Texas, which body of Land it is believed belongs to, and is a part of the Lands donated by the State to this Institution. Therefore be it resolved 1st That the Executive Committee be and they are hereby directed to examine into and investigate the status of said land and all the surrounding circumstances that may throw light upon the subject with a view of securing to the University the title & possession thereof that they report the result of their investigations - with such recommendations as they deem proper at the next Regular meeting of this Board.

University Lands in El Paso Co.

Regent Ball - Chairman of

Reports of Committees.

that no report would be submitted from the Executive Committee.

Regent Ball - chairman - thereof - stated - that the Committee upon complaints - grievances & instructions - would report to the Board in Executive Session.

" "

No report was submitted from the Auditing Committee.

" "

Dr. J. C. Thompson - chairman - Medical College Committee said his Committee would report to the Board - at its April meeting in Galveston. The said Gentleman - that he might at the present session of the Board call up for its consideration - a few minor matters - He reported about $5300 - on hand arising from matriculation fees.

The following Resolution offered by Regent F. W. Ball - was read - seconded - & by resolution made the special order of the day - for 10 - noon 17th inst at 10. A.M. -

Resolution -

Resolved - That from and after the commencement

of the next Academic year. in Sept. 1894. there be no further matriculation fees charged students entering this Univ. who reside or whose parents or guardians reside in the State of Texas. but that the Univ. be free to all such students from said time. Provided - that this shall not apply to the Library Deposit fee now required under the rules. and provided further that in case the next legislature shall appropriate a sufficient amount therefor. (and in that case only) there shall be refunded to all students that have paid their matriculation fee of $30 at the beginning of the present term the amount of $20.

Resolution to abolish matriculation fees.

The Finance Committee did not submit a formal report at this meeting.

The Board here adjourned to go into executive session - & called said Session for to-morrow 17 - January - at 10 - a.m. subsequently upon reconsideration an afternoon session of the Board was called for this January 16 - 1894 - Present same as in the morning save Regent T. D. Wilen - Regent T. M. Harwood Vice Pres. was in the chair.

Executive session of Board.

The following resolution presented by Regent W. L. Prather was unanimously adopted -

Whereas this Board of Regents has been informed that Professor Wallis Le Fevre of this University is now seriously ill at Baltimore Maryland, and that his illness is of such a character as to disable him temporarily from the discharge of his duties - and whereas this Board feels concerning the loss to the University. in being temporarily deprived of his services - not only in the performance of his duties as professor in his special department - but also in his cheerful and generous assistance to the Board on every occasion in the advancement of the interests of the University. Therefore be it, Resolved: That this Board hereby tenders to Dr. Le-fevre assurances of its sympathy & concern in this his hour of affliction. Resolved further that the Secretary of this Board telegraph to Dr. Le fevre the substance of these resolutions - that he transmit to him a copy thereof by mail - The Secy. here advises the Board that he immediately transmitted the whole of the foregoing resolution to Dr. Le fevre - & that it was received by the Doctor while he was living. as as the Secy. is informed was in the full possession of all of his mental faculties.

Resolution of sympathy to Dr. Lefevre in his illness.

The Board here adjourned to meet in open Session at 2. P.m. of to-morrow 17th Jany.

January 17, 1894

Jan. 17, 1894.

Board met pursuant to adjournment this Wednesday afternoon January 17 1894 at 2 o'clock P.M.
Present Regents Wilson Harwood, Prather, Ball & Starin.
The Secretary of this Board was instructed to record the following resolutions adopted by the Board at its Executive Session.

Resolved 1st That it is the sense of this Board, that hereafter no Professor or Instructor in this University should be absent from his duties for a longer period than one day, unless by consent of the Faculty and with the approval of the President of the Board of Regents. If the Board be in session, at the time the leave of absence be asked: provided that in cases of absence of any Professor or instructor of the Medical College the consent of the Faculty and College & the approval of the Chairman of the Medical College shall be necessary.

Professor's absence from duties.

2d That it should be the duty of the usual members of the Faculty, and the other Instructors to remain in attendance at the University during & throughout the Commencement exercises at the close of each academic year.

Faculty to remain at Univ. during Com. Exercises

3d That a copy of this resolution be transmitted to the Faculty & also the Faculty & Board of the Medical Faculty.

" Regent Starin here submitted the following report of the Finance Committee.

D. T. D. Wilson - Chairman Board Regents State University.

Report of Finance Committee.

Your Committee on Finance beg to report as follows.

We find that appropriations have been made which contemplate requisitions up to the end of April of $24,000

To meet this we find resources as follows. viz -

Cash on hand -	$5191.54	
Interest on Bonds.	8948. -	
Estimated Interest on sales.	800 -	
" Receipts from leases	2570 -	17,439 54
Leaving a probable deficiency of -		$6560-46.

" And we recommend that the Board go into a

Committee of the whole to consider the situation.
Plan of the Committee -
The report of the Committee was received - filed + ordered
to be considered pending business before the Board -
Regent Harwood moved that Rank
of Prof R. L. Ball. be increased to that of adjunct professor
with a salary of $2000 + a term of employment of three
years. after some discussion of the matter + in view
of the financial status of the University - action upon the
foregoing motion was postponed until the June
meeting of this Board.
The following resolution offered by Regent
Prather was adopted -
Resolution raise the salary + rank of Prof. Ball's.
Resolved - that the Board of Regents -
recognize the services of Dr - Taggart + Prof - Garrison - in
Resolution recognizing the extra work of Profs. Taggart + Garrison.
assuming the class work of Dr - Lefevre during his illness
and approve of the disposition of said class work
as made.
The resolution of Regent Ball of-
fered on yesterday respecting matriculation fees in the University -
+ made the order of the day - for to-day. was then
brought up for consideration + action - which Resolution
was amended by Regent Stair - with the amendment that -
free tuition should not be extended to the Law + Medical
Departments - Regent Ball accepted said Amendment -
Motion of Regent Ball respecting Matriculation Fees is lost.
The said resolution was then discussed
at considerable length by the Board. finally the ayes + noes
upon the resolution were called by Regent Ball, with
the following result.

Ayes -	Noes.
Ball.	Trabue
Stair.	Harwood
	Prather.

The motion was thereupon declared
lost.
A communication from the Law Faculty of the
University was then received + read. The Law faculty recom-
mends to the Board the creation of the degree of M. L. for
graduates of the 3d year in the graduate course of the
Law school of the University - + they recommend that only
graduates of the Law course in this University - of grad-
uates of some other reputable law school be admitted to this
graduate course - The recommendations of the faculty - in this
behalf were by resolution adopted by the Board - and the -
Communication Law Faculty respecting the granting of degree of "M. L."

January 17, 1894

degree of M. L. is hereby established - for graduates of the graduate course in law of the University of Texas.

Report of Building Committee.

The following report of the Building committee was read & upon motion adopted by the Board

Your Committee to whom was referred the application of the Law Department to purchase 50 chairs for the use of the assembled law classes - beg leave to report - that they have considered the same & recommend that the sum of $50 & so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for said purpose

Wm L. Prather }
Thos. D. Wortham } Committee.

#100.00 for Expenses of Prof. Taylor in attending in the interest of the Univ.

Prof. U. Taylor asked that the sum of 100- be allowed him for travelling expenses to & from Austin & for Board for one month - incident to his coming to Austin at the opening of the present session, in the interest of getting the School of applied mathematics well under way - Upon motion of Regent Ball the matter was referred to the Executive Committee - This committee verbally - but at once reported recommending an appropriation of $100 - for the above purpose - & it was so ordered by the Board

Matriculation Fee to be paid in three installments.

Upon motion of Regent F. W. Ball the matriculation fee of $30 charged against students of the Academic - Law & Medical departments was ordered to paid in three equal annual installments of $10 each - such regulation to go into effect with the session beginning in the fall of 1894.

Standing Committees of Board of Regents

The President then announced the following revised list of standing Committees of the Board -

Geo. M. Brackenridge, Chairman -
A. R. Flato.
R. E. Cowart. } Finance -

F. D. Wortham - Chairman -
F. M. Harwood -
A. R. Flato - } Executive -

R. E. Cowart. Chairman -
W. L. Prather -
F. W. Ball. } Visitorial -

January 17, 1894

Standing Committees of Board.

F. W. Ball, chairman
W. L. Prather.
A. R. Stair. } Complaints, Grievances & Instructions.

A. R. Stair - chairman
F. W. Ball. } Auditing.

W. L. Prather - chairman
Geo. W. Bradbridge } Buildings & Grounds.
J. D. Wolfe.

J. C. Thompson chairman.
J. M. Hamrick
J. D. Wolfe } Medical College.

Upon motion the Board adjourned "sine die".

Approved
F. W. Ball
Pres. Bd. Regts

A. P. Bradbridge
Secretary.

April 30, 1894

Meeting of Board of Galveston April 30, '94.

Galveston. Texas. April 30-1894.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held this day at the Medical College Building in Galveston. Texas.

Present Regents. T. D. Wooten. W. L. Prather. Geo. W. Brackenridge. T. M. Harwood. R. E. Cowan. & T. C. Thompson.

The minutes of the meeting of May 1- 1893. were read and approved.

Report of Med. Coll. Faculty.

Dr. J. F. Y. Paine Dean of the Medical Faculty read the report of the Faculty. To the Board for the year just closed. and upon motion the same was referred to the Medical College Committee.

A recess was here taken in the proceedings of the Board. to enable the medical college Committee to consider & report upon the annual report of the faculty just referred to it.

" The Board then resumed business.

" The Report of the medical College Committee was read by the Chairman of that Committee D. T. C. Thompson.

" Report of Faculty Med. Coll.

Adoption of Med Coll. Report.

The Report of the Medical College committee was upon motion adopted. The adoption of this report in effect raises the rank & title of Dr. Seth Mortis to that of a full professor and the salary of $2250 per annum. and the salary of Dr. Richter is increased to $2750 per annum.

The following resolution offered by Regent W. L. Prather was upon motion made & seconded adopted.

Matriculation Fees for Med. & Law students, $30.00

Resolved. 1. That the matriculation fee for students entering the Medical & Law departments of the University shall hereafter be, commencing with the term of 1894-95 the sum of thirty ($30) dollars payable in advance. and that the payment of such fee of $30 by any medical or law student shall entitle such student to attend any other or all other departments of the University without further charge for matriculation fee

Annual Matriculation Fee of Academic students, $10.00

Resolved. 2. That the annual matriculating fee for students entering the academic department of the University shall hereafter. beginning with the term of 1894-'95. be ten ($10) dollars payable in advance. provided that when any students of the academic department has paid as matriculation fees the aggregate sum of thirty ($30) dollars such student shall thereafter be exempt from the payment of any further matriculation fee. and such payment of such aggregate amount of $30. shall entitle such academic student, to all of the privileges of the Medical & Law Departments of the University. excepting only the payment of Library; and Anatomical & Laboratory fees.

Exemptions from further Matriculation Fees.

Resolved. 3. That any student of any department of the University. who has at the beginning of said session of 1894-'95 paid as matriculation fees. as much as said aggregate sum of $30. shall be thereafter exempt from the payment of any further matriculation fee. in the University or any department thereof.

Revocation of former resolutions & regulations.

Resolved. 4. That all resolutions. regulations. or matters heretofore adopted by this Board. in regard to matters herein above provided for. be & the same are hereby revoked repealed

Upon motion the Board here adjourned to meet on Tuesday morning May 1st at 10. am.

Galveston. Tex. May 1. 1894.

Board met pursuant to adjournment. present same as on yesterday.

Regent Mortis. made a full & explicit

May 1, 1894

Request Noted. Report on Steam Heating.

Statement as to the condition of the steam heating apparatus as put in the Main Univ. Building at Austin Texas.

Upon motion Regent Brathei the Executive Committee was instructed to pay no more money to Messrs Dane Shean & Co upon the contracts for the steam heating apparatus for the main Univ. Building at Austin Texas unless the contracts shall in the opinion of the Committee be fully complied with & not then until report shall have been first made by the Executive Committee upon the condition of the work and its acceptability: and said report shall have been approved by the Board.

Secy. Brown was instructed to procure from such sources as he could the rules & regulations governing the proceedings of the Boards & faculties of some of the leading Universities & colleges of the Country: the same to be placed at the disposal of this Board at its June meeting.

To secure "Rules & regulations" of other Universities for use of Board.

The Board then went into Executive session & continued in executive session until its final adjournment sine die Galveston.

A. P. Brown
Secy.

Approved
Thos. U. Taylor
Pres. Board Regents

Meeting, of Directors June 18, 1894.

Austin. Texas. June 18-1894.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held in the Regents' Room of the University at Austin Texas on this June 18, 1894. Present Regents. J. D. Trolein. J. M. Hamrod. R. E. Lowark. F. W. Ball & W. L. Prather.

Adoption minutes of previous meetings.

The minutes of the Board meetings of Jany 16 & 17 - 1894 at Austin and the minutes of the meeting of the Board at Galveston Texas on April 30'94 were read and approved.

Faculty Report of Main Univ.

Chairman J. D. Miller was present and submitted the Faculty Report of the Main University for the session of 1893, '94. Said Report was upon motion Received read & filed and a copy of the same is attached hereto for future use & reference as occasion may require.

Faculty Report.

THE

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS.

FACULTY REPORT OF MAIN UNIVERSITY.

SESSION OF 1893-94.

June 18, 1894

Interest in arrears.

Chairman Miller was requested to make a special & energetic effort to collect the interest in arrears estimated at about $12000. due on the unpaid Munic. lands, sold under the Act of 1874. Germain to this matter the following resolution offered by Regent Harwood was adopted-

"Resolved that the Chairman of the Faculty and Prof R. L. Batts be authorized and are hereby requested to take such steps as may be necessary to have collected the interest on the land notes and leases belonging to the Munic. of the sale of the Lands made under the act of the Legislature of 1874 to the end that the same be realized, and the lands reserved back for the Munic., and further to look generally into the condition of all lands belonging to the Munic. and to take such steps as may be necessary to protect the interest of the Munic. in such lands."

Professors Miller and Batts, to look after interest in arrears etc.

The chairman here called for Reports from the various standing Committees.

Reports of standing Committees.

Regent R. E. Lovatt for Finance Committee asked for leave to report to- morrow 19th inst. The time asked was granted.

"

Regent T. M. Harwood for Executive Committee asked further time Request was granted.

"

Regent Conrad for the Natural Committee said his Committee would report on To- morrow 19th inst.

"

Regent W. L. Prather for the Committee on Complaints Grievances and Memorials stated that his Committee would submit its report at a later day of this session of the Board.

"

Regent F. W. Ball. for auditing Committee asked further time - same was granted with authority to Mr. Ball to employ an expert accountant to assist in the work of this Committee.

"

Regent W. L. Prather for Committee on Bridges & Grounds asked further time- it was granted.

"

Regent Worley - stated the report of the Medical College Committee had already been submitted to the Board at its regular annual meeting at Galveston - in April - '94.

"

Communication from Dr. Dabney.

A communication from Dr. R. L. Dabney asking for extra Compensation for services rendered in the Department of Philosophy - by reason of the sickness & subsequent death of Dr. Walter Lefevre - was received. read & referred to a special Committee consisting of Regents - Conrad & Worley -

Communication from Dr. Everhart.

A communication from Dr. Edgar Everhart asking for $50. as the value of a geological collection in the possession of the Munic. - but yet his property.

was recvd & read - and upon matin was referred to Regent S. M. Harwood as a special Committee of one - to ascertain & report upon the facts of the case to this Board - in order that it might act advisedly upon the matter -

Upon matin the Board here adjourned until to-morrow 19th inst at 10 - a. M -

A. P. Trueheart
Secretary —

Austin - Texas - June 19 - 1894 -

June 19/94. Board met pursuant to adjournment present the same attendance as on yesterday.

Regent Harwood for the Finance committee submitted the following report.

Report of Finance committee

To the Board of Regents -

The committee on Finance submits the following Report.

It appears from the Report of the Proctor which is hereby made a part of this Report that the amount appropriated by the Regents out of the available University Fund for the year 1893 - 1894 amounted to $13.029 - and the amount expended out of such appropriation - was $8.524.22 leaving an unexpended balance of $4504.78. for an itemized Statement for the expenditures to the Report of the Proctor marked Exhibit - P - which forms a part of the Report of the Faculty -

It appears further from said Report that of the $7000 appropriated by the Legislature for steam - heating $4435.06 has been expended - leaving a balance of said appropriation unexpended of $2564.94

It appears further from said Report that of the $4000 appropriated by the Legislature for the School of applied Mathematics - all of said sum has been expended except $7.33 And it further appears from said Report that of the sum of $5000 - appropriated by the Legislature to the Library Fund - $3370.81 has been expended - leaving of said sum unexpended $1629.19

It also appears from said Report that the available income for the year 1894 - 1895 is $3590.87 For an itemized & detailed Statement of moneys received & disbursed reference is hereby made to the Reports of the Comptroller and of the Proctor forming a part of the Report of the Faculty.

Respectfully Submitted - R. E. Rowan
Finance Committee

January 19, 1894

Said Report was adopted - received - filed & recorded -

The Special Committee on claim of D - R. L - Dabney for extra pay - reported through Regent Conrad & Worley as follows -

To the Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the claim of Prof - R. L. Dabney - for compensation for extra duties discharged by him in the School of Philosophy by reason of the death of Dr. Lefevre beg leave to report. That after a full consideration of the claim that they do find that the claim of Prof. Dabney for $416.66 is not just. The amount that should be claimed by him is $277.77 Your Committee is induced to the opinion that he is not entitled to this amount - They recommend however that the same be allowed him in full of all claims.

Respectfully Submitted.
R. E. Conrad. }
P. D - Worley - } Committee -

Special Committee on Dr. Dabney's Claim, recommend $277.77 as full payment of said claim.

The above Report was read & adopted recorded.

Considerable discussion here ensued as to the duty & proper policy of the Board in the premises - finally the following resolution offered by Regent Prather was adopted - Regent Ball however voting "No".

$416.66 in settlement of Dr. Dabney's claim for extra work.

Resolved - That while the Board concurs in the conclusions stated in the report of the special Committee to whom was referred the claim of Dr - Dabney - for additional compensation. yet in consideration of the condition of Dr - Dabney - and the desire on the part of the Regents - to do even more than justice by Dr - Dabney - Therefore be it resolved that the full amount claimed & asked for by him - viz: $416.66 - be & the same is hereby appropriated out of the amount heretofore appropriated to the School of Philosophy & ordered to be paid over to Dr - Dabney -

The Secretary of this Board Mr - A. P. Wooldridge here tendered his resignation as such - the same to take effect July - 1 - 1894.

Secy. Woodridge tenders his resignation.

Regent Prather moved that - said resignation be referred to a special Committee of three. The resolution was unanimously prevailed. and the Chairman appointed Regents - Prather - Harwood & Conrad upon said Committee -

Request from Faculty.

Prof. F. W. Simonds - for the faculty - asked leave of the Board. to place a suitable inscribed tablet in the assembly Hall - said tablet to be dedicated to the memory of Dr. Wallis Le fevre - The permission asked was granted by the Board.

Degree of M.D. granted to H.W. Wales.

Upon the recommendation of the Medical College Committee the degree of M.D. was ordered to be conferred upon H. W. Wales - a graduate of the Medical College - who had heretofore once failed in his examination upon obstetrics - but who upon further study and reexamination granted by the Medical College faculty had passed -

Resignation of Dr. Hodges received.

The Resignation of Dr R.C. Hodges lecturer upon Opthalmology at Galveston was upon the recommendation of the Committee accepted. and the lectureship upon that branch was added to that of the lecture D. G. P. Hall - lecturer upon diseases of the ear nose & throat.

Dr. Gammon appointed Demonstrator of Normal Histology.

Upon the recommendation of said Committee Dr. Wm Gammon - was appointed Demonstrator of Normal Histology at a salary of $1000 per annum. Dr. Gammon is to be deemed a special assistant to Prof. Allen J. Smith - Upon motion the Board adjourned to 3 - P. M. of this day - to meet in Executive session - The Board convened in Executive Session until its meeting on the 21st of Sept.

A. P. Wredicke
Secy -

Austin Texas. June 21st 1894.

June 21/94.

The Board resumed its open session - Present the same as on the 19th & 20th inst:

Report of Auditory Committee.

The following report of the auditing committee was received read, adopted & ordered recorded.

Austin Texas - June 21 - 1894.

To Hon Thos. D. Wales -
President Board of Regents -

Your auditing committee to whom has been referred the accounts and vouches of James B. Clarke Proctor. for examination and report - beg leave to report that we have caused said Proctors financial Report to be carefully examined & compared with the vouchers accompanying the same, and we find said Report to be in all respects correct & true. We have also caused his report of the cash Receipts from matriculation fees to be carefully compared with the Treasurers Deposit warrants accompanying the same, and find the same to be in all respects correct.

" We have also caused the vouchers covering the several appropriations to be separated

January 21, 1894

and systematically filed.

Report of Auditory Committee.

Your Committee have employed Mr. J. P. Hearn Jr. an expert accountant to assist them in their said examination at an expense of $20 which they ask be allowed by the Board

Respy. Submitted -
F. W. Ball acting Chairman -

Report of Com. upon Claims, Grievances & Instruction.

The following Report offered by the Committee upon complaints Grievances and instructions was unanimously adopted.

To the Honorable Board of Regents the University of Texas.

Your Committee upon Complaints Grievances &c. to whom was referred the Communication of Dr. Edgar Everhart charging Mr. A.P. Wooldridge Secretary of the Board of Regents with drunk & willful prevarication - beg leave to say that they have investigated said charges & find that the same resulted from a misapprehension on the part of Dr Everhart in regard to certain facts known to the Board but which were not understood by Dr. Everhart, and that there is no evidence to sustain the charges or either of them

Wm L. Prather -
acting Chairman Committee
F. W. Ball.

The following action was here had upon the Resignation of Mr. A.P. Wooldridge Secy of this Board - including Report of the Special Committee thereon.

Austin Texas June 19-1894.

Secy. Wooldridges Resignation.

To the Honorable - the Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

Gentlemen; -

I hereby tender my resignation as Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas. To take effect July - 1st 1894

Respectfully
A.P. Wooldridge
Secy

Report of Special Com. upon Secy Wooldridges Resignation

To the Honorable Board of Regents of the University of Texas

The undersigned Special Committee to whom was referred the Resignation of Mr. A.P. Wooldridge as Secretary of the Board of Regents. this day tendered to take effect July 1. 1894. beg leave to say they have considered the same & recommend that said resignation

be accepted by the Board. and that Mr. Trowbridge be requested to
xtend the time when the same shall take effect to Sept. 1, 97
Your Committee further recommend the adaption of the follow-
ing resolution to be spread upon the minutes of the Board of
Regents.

Whereas Mr. A.P. Trowbridge has tendered his resignation as
Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas - which po-
sition he has held from the organization of the University &
the responsible duties of which he had discharged with marked
ability - fidelity - and uniform courtesy, and as we believe
with an earnest desire always to promote the advancement
of the University. Therefore be it resolved - That this Board
desires to express their appreciation of the valuable services
rendered both to them and to the University by Mr. A.P.
Trowbridge during the time of his service as Secretary - and to
give to him the assurance of our Kindest & best wishes -

Respectfully submitted -
Wm. L. Prather - Chairman Com.
T. M. Harwood -
R. E. Cowan -

Upon motion duly seconded the foregoing report and resolu-
tions were unanimously adopted.

Special Committee reports adversely on Dr. Everhart's claim for $500.00

Regent T. M. Harwood for the spe-
cial Committee to report upon the claim of Dr. Everhart - for
500 - the same being his estimated value of a Geological cabinet
in the possession of the University - but claimed by Dr.
Everhart as his property - reported adversely to said
claim. The report shows. that from the minutes of this Board
page 225. & from the report of the Faculty to this
Board - in its report of May - 1889. It is apparent that
Dr. Everhart had donated said cabinet to the University - and that the-
same had been accepted by the Board as a donation - said re-
port was adopted by the Board - and Regent Harwood requested
to forward to Dr. Everhart - copies of the evidence showing that
the aforesaid cabinet had been donated by him to the Univ-
ersity - said report was further ordered to be filed -

Dr. Everhart's resignation accepted.

The Secretary of the Board was then
instructed to record the following proceedings as
had by the Board in its executive session -

1st The resignation of Dr. Edgar Everhart
as Professor of Chemistry - was accepted -

Dr. Harper elected to Chair of Chemistry.

2d. Dr. H. W. Harper was elected adjunct pro-
fessor of Chemistry - to be in charge of the School of Chemistry - at

January 21, 1894

an annual salary of $2500 - and for the term of three years.

3d. The Resignation of D. R. L. Dabney as Professor of Philosophy and Political economy in the University of Texas was accepted by the Board. and it is here resolved by the Board and so ordered. that the Chair of Philosophy and Political Economy as it now is organized in the University of Texas. shall from this on be divided into two separate and independent schools, to be known as the School of Philosophy & the School of Political Science. It was further ordered that an adjunct professor at an annual salary of $2000. and for the term of three years. should be elected. to each of the aforesaid schools of Philosophy & Political Science respectively. said professors are to be in charge of their respective schools.

Dr. R. L. Dabney's resignation accepted.

School of Phil. & Polit. Economy divided into two schools.

4th. Dr. Sidney A. Mezes was elected adjunct professor of Philosophy. to be in charge of the School. for the term of three years & at an annual salary of $2000.

Dr. Sidney A. Mezes elected Prof. of Philosophy.

5th. Dr. David F. Houston was elected adjunct professor of Political Science & to be charge of the school at an annual salary of $2000 - for the term of three years.

Dr. Houston elected Prof. of Polit. Economy.

The Board here heard read the plan of Municipal Government recommended by the faculty. This plan looks to the appointments by the faculty of one or more of its members. to attend such meetings to be held in the state of Texas - as may afford an opportunity to present the claims & advantages offered by the University - for higher education - The faculty asked an appropriation of $250 to carry out the foregoing plan. The recommendations of the faculty in this matter were approved & $250 was appropriated as requested.

$250.00 for Expenses of Faculty's Visiting Committee.

Prof. R. L. Batts was promoted to the Rank of an adjunct professor & his salary was fixed at $2500 - per annum. It is understood that Prof. Batts in consideration of this promotion is to spend the land in which the University is situated. Prof. Sylvester Primer was elected adjunct professor of Teutonic Languages. for the term of one year - and at the salary of $2000 -

Prof. Batts is promoted. Prof. Primer elected adjunct Prof. of Teutonic Lang.

The Secy was directed to purchase a letter file for the safe & convenient keeping of Manuscripts & papers.

The Secy was then directed to record as a result of the Board's investigation in Galveston session - that Dr. Chas. L. Edwards was removed from the adjunct professorship of Biology in the University of Texas, and a copy of the fol.

Dr. Edwards is removed from professorship in Biol.

lowing letter was directed to be transmitted by him -

Austin - Texas - June 21 - 1894.

Dr. Chas. L. Edwards -
Austin - Texas -
Dear Sir:

Secy. Prather notifies Dr. Edwards of his removal.

As acting Secy. of the Board of Regents in Executive session, I was instructed by the Board to notify you that in their judgment the interests of the University require your immediate removal from the position now occupied by you as adjunct professor of Biology in the University of Texas. and that a resolution so removing you from said position as such professor was this day adopted by the Board - Notification of all of which is hereby given you -

Very Respectfully
Wm. L. Prather -
Acting Secy - Executive Session -

Dr. McFarlane's resignation requested.

The Secy - was further directed to record the fact that this Prof. Alexander McFarlane had been requested by the Board in Executive Session - to tender his resignation as Associate Professor of Physics in the University of Texas.

The Board here resolved to elect an associate Professor of Physics at an annual salary of $2000 and an adjunct Professor of Biology at an annual salary of $2000 - and the following resolution germane to this matter offered by Regent F. W. Ball was adopted.

Resolution looking to the filling of the chairs of Physics & Biology.

Resolved - That the chair of Physics be filled by the election of an associate Professor of Physics who shall be in full charge of the school - and that the chair of Biology be filled by the election of an adjunct Professor who shall be in full charge of the school - The salary of the Professor of Physics shall be $3000 per annum for four years - that of Professor of Biology $2000 for three years. Subject to the provisions of our Statute Law that any Professor may be removed at any time when the Board of Regents shall in their judgment deem that the interests of the University shall require such removal. Election to be had at special meeting Sept - 10 - 1894.

The following Resolution offered by Regent F. W. Ball was adopted.

Whereas the chairs of Chemistry - Physics & Biology have now become vacant - and whereas there is a large amount of property - consisting of apparatus, models specimens - drugs. minerals &c &c pertaining to each of said Departments - and now in the hands of the several professors.

January 21, 1894

in charge of said schools respectively, and it is necessary & indispensable that an accurate account and inventory of all of said property be taken to the end that the said property of the Municipality be preserved & its whereabouts known - Therefore be it resolved that the Proctor be & he is hereby directed to make - & cause to be made a true and correct invoice of all of the personal property pertaining to each of said departments; accompanied by a statement of where the said property is located and held - and the name of each person who is in possession - & holding the same & responsible therefor. He shall take the respective receipts of the persons who are now temporarily in charge of said property and said persons when they shall turn over and deliver said property to the Regular Professors & have been & may hereafter be elected to take charge of said departments respectively - shall in like manner take the receipts of said professors respectively therefor said receipts and invices to be carefully filed and the necessary entries be made in books to be kept for that purpose of said invices and receipts in order that proper knowledge and index of all said property be kept available to the Board - And to this end the said Proctor is directed to pursue the same course & method towards all the personal property belonging to the Municipality -

The Proctor to make an invoice of all property of the Schools of Chemistry, Biology, & Physics.

Said Proctor is further directed as far as possible - to compare the said invices with the original bills & other documents which may be likely to show the amount & character of the property when first acquired in order that it may be discovered whether or not any of said property is missing - & if so the reason for the non appearance thereof - as far as it can be ascertained by him -

11

Upon motion of Regent Prather - The Library Committee was requested - to make a complete inventory of the Property of the Municipality - Library - and to report the result of its work - together with a list of the books missing to this Board at its September meeting -

Investigation of Library.

The sum of $50 - additional was appropriated for the Commencement Exercises of the Commencement of 1894 - making $100 in all appropriated for this purpose -

$50.00 for Commencement Exercises.

The sum of $25 was appropriated - for printing 3000 copies of the Municipality address delivered by Hon. Municipality - by Chairman Wm M. Thornton of the Municipality of Va.

$25.00 for 3000 copies of address by Mr. Thornton of Va.

Prof. Arthur Le Fevre was elected Instructor in Mathematics at an Annual Salary of $1,200 —

Prof. Arthur Lefevre elected Instructor in Math.

The sum of $300 was appropriated for Expenses of Committee on affiliated High Schools -

$200 — for Expenses of Com. on Affiliated High Schools.

Upon the recommendation of the Faculty - the following named persons were elected Tutors. Fellows & Student Assistants - respectively -

Tutors.

Tutor.

Chemistry - E. P. Shaw.

Fellows -

Fellows.

Physics - W. A. Jones -
History - G. E. Reace.

Student Assistants -

Latin - Donald Cameron —
Applied Math - granted. Name of Candidate to be supplied by Prof. Taylor who requests postponement in this matter.

Student Assistants.

No student assistant was allowed to the Professor of Biology.

The following named persons were upon the recommendation of the Faculty declared entitled to the Degree set opposite to their names.

Degrees Conferred.

Master of Law. J. H. Henderson -

Bachelors of Law.

Allen - Stanton.
Carroll - B Harry -
Clark - C - C -
Clement - W. R -
Cooke - G. L -
Cummins - H - H -
Davis - Robt.
Dudley - W. Shemwell -
Gordon - W - A -
Grobe - C - R.
Hamilton - A - C -
Hay - W. L.
Hayes - V - B -
Hunt - W - O -
Lee - J. J -
Lockwood — J. B.
Montgomery - F. L -
Morris - J. O.
Nelms - H.
Nunn - W. H.
Rhea - Wm Alex -
Robertson - J. C -
Ray - R. E. L.
Shelby - G - E -
Smith - J. W. B.
Stubblefield - J. R -
Thomas - B. C.
Van Sheer - H. C -
Williamson - J. D -
Leonard E. Dickson -

Masters of Arts -

Leo. W. Price -

Bachelors of Arts -

W. J. Crawford -
M. M. Garcia.
Rudolph Kleberg -
J. S. Ford -
D. W. Hamblette. Jr -
A. Le fevre -

January 21, 1897

Degrees Conferred.

B. Lit.

Helen G. Brady -
Nina Hill -
J. E. Pearce -
Belinda Dapplemayer -
Grace Munay -
Alice V. Robbins -

B. Sci.

W. A. James -
" D. A. Tafft -
Fannie Van Vranth.
R. L. Wilson -
Brack Smith -
Robt. Thomas -
E.S. Wickemeyer -

C. E.

E. P. Shoeck.

" Certificate in Letters -

" Millie W. Hall -

Graduates in School of Pedagogy -

Graduates in School of Pedagogy.

Helen G. Brady -
Millie W. Hall -
R. Kleberg -
Alice V. Robbins -
R. L. Wilson -
Belinda Dapplemayer -
G. W. Hamlett -
Grace Munay -
W. O. Stevens -
Jessie Miller -

W. A James -

Appropriations for 1894-'95.

The following appropriations were made for the Twenty-Second Session of the Legislature A.D. 1894-1895 -

For Full Professors - $21,500 - Legislature
" Associate Professors - 18,000 - making good
" Adjunct Professors - 13,000 - the respective
" Chaplain - 600 - deficiency of last
" Proctor & Librarian - 2,500 $19000 arising from
" Lady Assistant - 1200 - failure of the
" Fellows - 600 - State authorities
" Tutors - 600 - to collect interest
" Student Assistants - 300 - on notes and
" Instructors - 4200 - rents on Lands
" Mechanical Asst. Physics 360 - due the University
" Repair of Building - 400 -
" Coal - 1000 -
" Engineer - 300 -
" Gas - 400 -
" Improvement & Care of Grounds 400 -
" Printing General - 300 -
" Catalogue 500 -
" Mailing - Postage for Proctor 500 -

Total. 66,660

January 21, 1894

Amount Forward		$ 66.660
Appropriations for 1894-95:	For Clerkship & Postage for Chairman -	50 -
	" Contingent & Expenses -	500 -
	" " " School Physics.	200 -
	" " " " Geology -	200 -
	" " " " applied Mathematics -	120 -
	" " " " Chemistry -	300 -
	" " " " Biology -	200 -
	" " " " Pure Mathematics -	50 -
	" " " " Pedagogy -	50 -
	" " " " Greek -	270 -
	" Expense Cataloguing Coins & Medals -	50 -
	" Commencement -	300 -
	" Board Regents -	800 -
	" Water -	300 -
	" United Speaker -	150 -
	" Auxiliary School Committee	300 -
	" Telephone -	60 -
	" Advertising -	125 -
	" Servants -	1375 -
	" Messenger -	135 -
	" Assistants to Proctor -	250 -
	Total -	$ 72.445 -

Deficiencies to be met by appropriation.

$ 73.07 deficit for coal - $ 132.98 deficit for catalogue each for the term closed were appropriated -.

Upon Motion the Board adjourned to meet on Sept - 10 - 1894 -

A. D. Wheelock
Secretary -

September 10, 1894

Meeting at Austin, Sept. 10, 1894.

Austin Texas. Sept. 10. 1894.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held this day pursuant to adjournment at the June meeting of the Board.

Present Regents T. D. Wooten. W. L. Prather. A. R. Starr. T. M. Harwood. Geo. W. Brackenridge & R. E. Cowart.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and amended in two particulars, and as thus amended were approved.

Communication from Alumni.

A communication from certain of the alumni of the University was here received, and read and the same which is a protest against the removal of Dr. Alexander McFarlane, was referred to the Committee upon Complaints grievances and instructors.

Upon motion the Board here took a recess until 3 P.m. of this day.

June 10. '94. 3 o'clock P.m. Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present the same as in the morning.

Report of Com. upon Complaints, Grievances, & Instruction

The Committee upon Complaints, Grievances and Instructors here submitted the following Report which upon motion was unanimously adopted.

To the Honorable Board of Regents.

Your Committee on Instructors &c. to whom was referred the Resignation of Dr. Alexander McFarlane as Associate Professor of Physics in the University of Texas beg leave to report that they have considered the same, and recommend the acceptance thereof by the following Resolution.

"

Whereas Dr. Alexander McFarlane has tendered his Resignation as Associate Professor of Physics in the University of Texas. Resolved that said Resignation be & the same is hereby accepted & that in severing their connection with Dr. McFarlane the Board of Regents extends to him the assurance of their best wishes for his future happiness & success.

"

Your Committee further report that they have carefully read & considered the petition presented by Clarence H. Miller Esq. in behalf of himself & other Alumni of the University requesting a

Report of Com. on petition of Alumni.

reconsideration of the action of the Board in regard to the resignation of Dr. McFarlane; and inasmuch as this matter has received the full & careful consideration of the Board - under the authority vested in them by the Law creating the University - and the action of the Board was prompted by the sole desire to subserve the best interest of the University & there does not now appear to be any good reason for reconsidering or changing said action. Your committee recommends that said petition be not granted.

Respectfully Submitted.
Wm L. Prather.
Amos R. Starr } Committee.

Upon motion the Board now proceeded to elect a successor to Mr. A.P. Wooldridge - Secretary resigned - of this Board. Nominations were considered in order & Maj. D. D. Lane was unanimously elected by acclamation - to fill out the unexpired term of Mr. Wooldridge - and at an annual salary of $300 - Mr. Wooldridge was requested by the Board to continue to act as its secretary - during the present session of the Board.

Maj. D.D. Lane elected to succeed as Secy. Mr. Wooldridge.

The Executive Committee reported the Men's Water Closet in very bad condition - and recommended certain improvements & repairs thereto. Upon motion the Executive Committee were authorized to make the necessary repairs at an expense not to exceed $400 - which said sum was appropriated therefor.

$400 for Repairs on Men's Water Closet.

Profs. F. W. Simonds asked for further time in behalf of the Library Committee & the Faculty - to complete the Inventory of Books - heretofore required by the Board of Regents - The time requested was granted.

Library Inventory.

Prof. F. W. Simonds - Prof. of Geology reported the Donation to the University by Col. Geo. W. Brackenridge of San Antonio - of The Bingley Collection of Texas Mollusca. This collection contains 6107 Specimens and is pronounced by Dr. Simonds - to be the best of its kind in the World. Upon motion - the Board acknowledged to Regent Geo. W. Brackenridge who was present. their profound appreciation of this generous and renewed expression of his interest in the University.

Request Brackenridge's gift to the Dept. of Geology.

Profs. Waggener & Simonds submitted full reports to the Board, accompanied by itemized statements of expenditures - of their visit to the Gate Nor.

September 10, 1894

Reports of Dr's Magruder & Simonds Expenses Visiting Normals, etc

mal institutes during the present summer. Dr. Magruder in the interest of the Univ. visited ten Normals, delivered 13 addresses. met 673 teachers - and attended 20 conductors institutes and their assistants - at a total expense of $86.75 Dr. Simonds visited ten schools, delivered 13 lectures - total expenses $75.00 Their action in the premises was approved.

The Board here resolved to proceed to election of 1st an Adjunct Professor of Biology - 2d - of an associate Professor of Physics.

Report of Com. on Instruction

The Committee upon Nominations submitted a large number of names for the consideration of the Board, and received their claims for employment - & read the testimonials of those deemed best qualified for the positions respectively vacant. a ballot was had and

Prof. Norman elected Adj. Prof. of Biol.

Prof. W. W. Norman of Green Castle Indiana was elected Adjunct Professor of Biology at a salary of $2000 per annum - and for the term of three years.

The Board here proceeded to consider applications & testimonials for the chair of Physics. a Ballot was had, and

Dr. McRae elected Asso. Prof. of Physics.

Dr. A. L. McRae of the Rolla School of Mines was elected Associate Professor of Physics in the University of Texas - at a salary of $3000 - but for the term of one year.

The President of the Board here presented to the University a copy upon parchment of the Gospels of the New Testament - believed to have been made in the twelfth Century - and annexed that the same was a gift to the University from the Hon. A. W. Terrell - the United States Minister to Turkey - a citizen of this State - and one of our most steadfast & useful friends. The thanks of the Regents were extended Judge Terrell for this unique gift, and the Secretary of the Board was directed to transmit to Judge Terrell its acknowledgements for this rare and valuable donation to the University.

Thanks to Judge Terrell for his gift of old Mss

And upon motion $25 or so much thereof as might be necessary was appropriated for the purchase of a glass case for the safe & convenient keeping of this Book.

$25.00 for glass case for above Mss.

Upon the request of Prof. Prince. Prof. in charge of Modern Languages & for good reasons given to the Board. Miss. Jessie Andrews. tutor in German was allowed to substitute teaching in

School of Mod. Languages

for Sophomore German - for Freshmen French.

$77.00 for recarpeting Library.

$77 was appropriated for recarpeting the Library.

The following resolution offered by Regent Cowan was adopted.

Special committee on Univ. Revenues + bills etc.

Resolved - That Professors Miller - Baltz + Waggener + the President of the Board of Regents, be requested to prepare such bills as in their judgment may be necessary to render available the revenues of the University - and in reorganizing the same so as to put it on a proper footing - and secure its more efficient administration - and to submit the draft of such bills to the Regents at the Dec - meeting of this Board.

$25.00 for Clerk fees, etc.

The sum of $25 - was appropriated to pay the hire of clerks employed by Regent Ball in the matter of conducting correspondence + listing applications + testimonials for the recently vacant fellowships of Biology + Physics.

Upon motion the Board here adjourned to meet on the first Tuesday of Dec + 1894

A. P. Wooldridge
Secy - pro - tem -

Election of Secy. Seal + Transfer of Records.

University of Texas; Sept 12/94.

J. J. Lane was elected Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, at the meeting of the Board, Sept 10/94, and was officially notified thereof, Sept 12, by the retiring Secretary, A. P. Wooldridge - The Minutes of future proceedings of the Regents were transferred to New Record Book, (D), beginning with the proceedings of the meeting of Dec 4th 1894.

J. J. Lane, Secy.